This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00689274 3

Digitized by Google

VWZH
Gt. Britain
War

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for September, 1931.*]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5352

FOR

1931–1932

THE WAR OFFICE.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1931

57-231-1-32

Price 6s. 0d. Net.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
721147 A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1934 L

NOTE.

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1931.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Household Cavalry	12
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	26
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	32
Cavalry Regiment (India)	36
Ranks of Artificers	41
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	42A
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	43
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	47
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	50
Field Brigade (Home)	53
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	56
Light Brigade (Home)	59
Light Brigade (Colonial Establishment)	62
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	66
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	69
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	72
North and South Irish Coast Defences	78
Heavy Brigade (Home)	81
Defended Ports (Abroad)	84
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	90
Survey Company (Home)	93
Detachment, Sudan	96
Depot	97
Miscellaneous	103
Bands	104
Clerks' Section	105
Ranks of Artificers	107
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery	109
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	110
Royal Malta Artillery	116
Royal Artillery—India—	
R.H.A.	117
Field Brigade (Higher Establishment)	123
Field Brigade (Lower Establishment)	126
Field Brigade (Mechanized)	129
Field Brigade (Reinforcement)	132
Divisional and Field Ammunition Columns (Mechanized)	135

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
Royal Artillery—India—continued.	
Mountain Brigade	138
Mountain Artillery (Miscellaneous)	142
Medium Brigade...	144
Anti-Aircraft Battery	148
Headquarters and District Establishments...	150
Heavy Batteries...	152
Fort Armaments	154
Survey Section...	155
Training Centre...	156
Royal Engineers—	
Summary	158
Headquarters Divisional Engineers	159
Field Company (Higher Establishment)	160
Field Company (Lower Establishment)	163
2nd Field Company (Egypt)	166
42nd Field Company (Egypt)	168
Cadre, Field Park Company	170
Field Squadron	171
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion	174
Defended Ports (Home)	176
Defended Ports (Abroad)	178
Training Battalion	181
Depot Battalion	188
Regimental Headquarters, Aldershot	194
Mounted Depot	195
Railway Training Centre	197
Field Survey Company	201
Survey Battalion	203
Personnel under instruction	204
Ranks of Farriers	204
R. Signals—	
Summary	205
"A" Corps Signals	206
Cavalry Divisional Signals	210
1st Divisional Signals	212
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	216
5th Divisional Signals	220
Artillery Signal Sections	224
Tank Signal Sections	224
No. 4 Wireless Company	226
Air Defence Brigade Signals	227
Chief Signal Officers of Commands	228
Aldershot Command Signal Company	229
Eastern Command Signal Company	231
Northern Command Signal Company	232

Digitized by Google

R. Signals—continued.

PAGE

Scottish Command Signal Company... 233
Southern Command Signal Company 234
Western Command Signal Company 235
North and South Ireland 236
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 238
Depot Battalion 239
Training Battalion 242
Egypt 246
Defended Ports (Abroad) 250
No. 2 Wireless Company 253
India 255
Aden Signal Section 256
Officers under instruction 257

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 258
Guards Regimental Headquarters 263
,, Battalion 265
,, Depot 270
Infantry Battalion (Home) 272
Infantry Battalion (Colonial Establishment) 277
Infantry Battalion (India) 282
Infantry Depot 288

Corps of Military Police 290

Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 292
Tank Battalion 296
Armoured Car Company (Home) 299
Armoured Car Company (Colonial Establishment)... ... 301
,, ,, ,, (India) 303
Royal Tank Corps School (India) 305
Centre Headquarters 306
Depot 307
Group Headquarters (India) 309
Clerical Section 310
Ranks of Artificers 311

Royal Army Chaplains' Department 313

Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 314
Training Battalion 316

Supply—
Summary 322
Company (Higher Establishment) 324
Company (Lower Establishment) 325
Supply Reserve Depot 326

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
Supply—continued.	
Miscellaneous	327
Abroad	328
Transport—	
Summary	329
Regimental Headquarters	331
Mobile Repair Units (Home)	333
Service Company (Higher Establishment)	335
Service Company (Lower Establishment)	337
Vehicle Reserve Depot	339
Heavy Repair Shop	340
Stores Depot	341
Miscellaneous (Home)	342
"R" Depot Company	343
Egypt	344
Malta	345
Miscellaneous (Abroad)	346
Ranks of Artificers	348
Distribution of Artificers	349
Remount Depot (Egypt)	350
Hong Kong Mule Corps	351
Royal Army Medical Corps—	
Summary	352
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad)	354
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon	378
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations	379
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—	
Summary	380
Home	384
Abroad	388
Summary of Trades Store Branch and Workshop Branch	390
Ranks of Armourers	392
Royal Army Pay Corps	394
Royal Army Veterinary Corps—	
Summary	396
Distribution of other ranks	398
Clerical Establishment	399
Army Educational Corps	400
Army Dental Corps	403
Experimental Units	Appendix I
Palestine	„ II

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quarter-masters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	**48**
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	**18**
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Trumpet-majors	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	**74**
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Troopers	474
Clerks	6
Farriers	8
Saddlers	4
Saddletree makers	2
Bandsmen	48
Medical officers' orderlies	2
Signallers and despatch riders	24
Cooks	16
Storemen	6
Batmen	48
Regimental institutes	2
Officers' mess	4
Corporals of horse mess	4
Quarter-masters' stores	6
Tailors	4
Drivers	10
Boys	8
Total rank and file	728
Total other ranks	838
Total all ranks	886
Lance appointments included in establishments—	
Lance-corporals	*32*
Attached—	
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourers	*2*
Horses—	
Officers'	44
Riding	454
Draught	20
Pack	8
Total horses	526

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	8	4	48	20	68
Captains	33	4	8	3	48	25	73
Subalterns	121	10	26	13	170	75	245
Adjutants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Quarter-masters	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Total officers	231	21	48	23	323	135	458
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	33	3	8	3	47	20	67
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant-majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	20	6	131	50	181
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	44	4	8	4	60	20	80
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeants	121	13	24	13	171	70	241
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Band serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Trumpet-majors	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Saddler serjeants	7	...	2	...	9	5	14
Serjeant cooks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Provost serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	22	...	(a)7	...	29	20	49
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeants for M.T. stores ...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	304	27	59	25	415	160	575

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Trumpeters	44	...	8	...	52	41	93
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier corporals	22	...	(*a*)7	...	29	20	49
Corporals	154	...	28	...	182	150	332
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	25	...	25	50	...	50
,, drill instructors ...	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
,, (quarter-master's stores)	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Signalling corporals	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Band corporals	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport corporals	11	...	2	...	13	...	13
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	...	...	1	12	...	12
Corporal for weapon training ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Troopers	2,794	19	568	22	3,403	1,525	4,928
Motor cyclists	...	24	...	24	48	...	48
Troopers, drivers I.C.	99	191	...	191	481	...	481
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	...	4	...	4	8	...	8
Clerks	55	5	10	5	75	30	105
Farriers	66	...	18	...	84	55	139
Saddlers	26	...	6	...	32	20	52
Saddletree-makers	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	2	4	...	4
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	30	30
Regimental police	22	...	4	...	26	15	41
Bandsmen	264	24	48	24	360	120	480
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	132	6	36	6	180	190	370
Cooks	66	8	14	8	96	20	116
Storemen	44	4	8	4	60	20	80
Batmen	462	42	96	24	624	...	624
Postmen	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Officers' mess	55	5	10	5	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	6	3	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Butchery duties	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Quarter-masters' stores	22	2	4	2	30	15	45
Drivers	...	...	56	...	56	285	341
Boys	132	12	24	12	180	45	225
Total rank and file ...	4,591	384	965	368	6,308	2,605	8,913
Total other ranks ...	5,038	417	1,052	399	6,906	2,856	9,762
Total all ranks	5,269	438	1,100	422	7,229	2,991	10,220
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*66*	*5*	*12*	*5*	*88*	*30*	*118*
Lance-corporals	*330*	*27*	*60*	*27*	*444*	*150*	*594*

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt,	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Civilians	(*b*)8	(*b*)1	40	...	49	...	49
Indian other ranks (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50
Followers—							
Class I	...	...	...	...	...	210	210
Class II	...	...	...	...	...	1,160	1,160
Horses—							
Officers'	440	40	92	44	616	270	886
Riding	2,607	...	656	...	3,263	2,666	5,929
Draught...	...	...	110	...	110	...	110
Pack	...	...	26	...	26	285	311
Total animals	3,047	40	884	44	4,015	3,221	7,236

(*a*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant, and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

(*b*) Civilian mobilization storekeepers, i.e.—

Eastern command	3
Northern ,, ...	1
Scottish ,, ...	1
Southern ,, ...	4
	9

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 (4 troop) squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*f*)	...	4	2	2(*g*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	20	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*h*)*	...	3	...	2(*i*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*k*)	219(*l*)	237
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*m*)*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	2	...	1	3	1	...	1	2	5
Boys (*o*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	24	29	34	104	9	30	129	260	364
Total other ranks	...	19	25	47	38	129	18	32	144	290	419(*p*)
Total all ranks	6	20	27	49	39	135	20	33	150	302	443
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

								10	25	47	36	129	18	32	144	260	364
																200	419(p)

Horses—																	
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	196	227
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	2	6	2	...	2	4	10
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses			...	...	...	...	...	...	15	25	6	5	51	6	25	106	212	263
Machine guns (Vickers)			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagon, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(q)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(r)	1	1	...	1	2	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Carts, officers' mess			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	2	2
Motor-cars, 2 seater (or motor-cycle combinations)								...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(a) Commands headquarter-wing.
(b) Equitation officer.
(c) Or higher rank. See page 41.
(d) Includes one for hospital duties (dispenser).
(e) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(f) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor, and 1 for education.
(g) 2 troops in each squadron have each only one corporal of horse.
(h) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(i) 1 troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(j) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the tota corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(k) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(l) 3 troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(m) 2 for regimental headquarters; 1 for record office.
(n) Includes 1 each for—quarter-master, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(o) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(p) 12 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers, and 1 corporal and 6 troopers in anti-aircraft duties.
(q) Four-horsed.
(r) Two-horsed.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / machine gun squadron. / 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop. (2 sections).	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 2 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	3
Subalterns	1	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	2	...	6	1	1	3	2	1	6	12	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*a*)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	4	2	1	7	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*c*) 3*	...	1	4	8	11
Serjeant drill instructor ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*a*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 1	...	1	2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	9	1	12	1	2	4	2	1	6	12	28
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop. (2 sections).	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 2 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Orderly room clerk (*e*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 1	...	1	2	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	4*	(*f*) 1	1	5	10	14
Corporal drill instructor ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal P.T. instructor ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	18	36*	...	(*g*)27	109	(*h*)218	254
Clerks	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	(*d*) 2	...	2	4	6
Saddlers (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	2*
Saddletree-maker (*a*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	(*i*)24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	6*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4*
Batmen	8	(*j*)4	...	12	2	2	6	4	2	12	24	42*
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers, I.C. (*k*)	...	3	...	3	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	9*
Boys (*l*)	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	23	35	37	95	10	22	54	13	30	134	268	417
Total other ranks ...	29	46	39	114	11	24	58	18	31	143	286	458
Total all ranks	33	48	39	120	12	25	61	20	32	149	298	(*m*)479
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*n*) *2*
Civilian (mobilization store-keeper) (*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 2 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Horses—												
Officers'	8	2	...	10	2	2	6	4	2	12	24	40
Riding	13	2	...	15	...	...	...	7	26	111	222	(*m*)237
Total horses	21	4	...	25	2	2	6	11	28	123	246	277
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cars, 2-seater (or motor-cycle combinations)	2	...	...	2	(*p*)1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	(*k*) 8	...	8	(*k*)6	...	6	...	...	...	...	14
Motor-cycles	2	...	...	2	(*p*)1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Or higher rank, see page 41. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*c*) 1 troop has 1 serjeant only.
(*d*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.
(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*f*) Lance-serjeant.
(*g*) 1 troop per squadron has an additional trooper.
(*h*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties
(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6, and the band corporal, will also be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*j*) Includes 1 for quarter-master and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) Of the 14 vehicles only 11 will be issued at present to brigaded regiments, 5 drivers for 5 of these vehicles, and 2 spare drivers, will be found from the sabre squadrons. 9 vehicles only will be issued to non-brigaded regiments.
(*l*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*m*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*n*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*o*) 1 each allowed for Regiments, i.e.:—

3	regiments	in Eastern	Command.
3	,,	,, Southern	,,
1	,,	,, Scottish	,,
1	,,	,, Northern	,,

(*p*) For higher training.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.
(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections).

Detail	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadron.						
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4 (a)	4
Subalterns	...	1(b)	...	1	...	1	1	2(a)	3	9	10
Adjutant...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	3	...	6	2	1	1	2	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	1	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	4	12	13
Serjeant drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant P. T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	10	1	12	1	...	2	2	5	15	27
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C....	1	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	8	24	25
Corporal drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal for weapon training...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
Troopers, drivers I.C. (*e*)	10(*f*)	...	...	10	8(*f*)	4	16	20	48	144	154
Troopers, drivers I.C., transport (*e*)	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (*e*)	...	11	...	11	3	...	1	1	5	15	26(*g*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carpenters and joiners (*h*)	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Squadrons.						
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Despatch riders	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	24(*i*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Batmen	7(*j*)	5	...	12	4	2	2	4	10	30	42
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Troopers	1	...	...	1	6	...	...	...	6	18	19
Boys	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	**25**	**43**	**37**	**105**	**29**	**7**	**26**	**33**	**93**	**279**	**384(*k*)**
Total other ranks	27	54	39	120	31	7	28	35	99	297	417
Total all ranks	30	57	39	126	33	8	29	37	104	312	438
Lance appointments included in Establishments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
Royal Corps of Signals—												
Subaltern	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	*30(l)*	...	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—												
Armament artificer staff-serjeant	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Fitters (m)	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*7*
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Horses—												
Officers'	6	4	...	10	4	2	2	4	10	30	40
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	2	1	4	5	12	36	38
Lorry, medium, 6-wheeled, with R/T. body ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles	6	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30
Motor-cars, 2 seater	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16(*n*)
Motor-car, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7
Lorries, store	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Training chassis...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 squadron is commanded by a captain; 1 section in each squadron has only one subaltern. (*b*) For technical duties.
(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*e*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, i.e., 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.
(*f*) 4 for motor-cars, 2-seater, 4 for armoured cars, and in No. 1 group only 2 for lorry for R.T. sets.
(*g*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*h*) For ranks *see* page 42, 1 to be trained in leather stitching.
(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen, all will be trained as stretcher bearers. (*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) 46 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929).
(*l*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.
(*m*) Artificers, R.A. (Class I or II) will be provided temporarily in lieu of fitters of the R.A.O.C. (War Office letter 30/Artillery/8691 (A.G.1) dated the 13th January, 1931). (*n*) Provisional. Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / machine gun squadron. / 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 2 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	1	(a)1	...	2	...	(b)1	3	...	1	4	8	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	5	2	...	7	2	1	5	2	1	6	12	24

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	4	2	1	7	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)... ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	...	1	4	8	12
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1(*e*)	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	8	1	11	2	2	6	2	1	6	12	2

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 2 troops.)	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops.)	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4*
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1(*e*)	...	1	2	3
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	4*	1(*g*)	1	5	10	14
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	36	72	...	26	106(*h*)	212	284
Clerks	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	3	...	...	3	...	1	2	2(*e*)	...	2	4	9
Saddlers (*c*)...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	24 (*i*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders ...	18	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18
Cooks	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	2	...	2	4	7*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4*
Batmen	10	(*j*) 4	...	14	4	(*b*) 2	10	4	2	12	24	48*
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	..	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers	...	18	...	18	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	28*
Boys(*k*)	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	32	49	37	118	18	41	102	13	29	131	262	482
Total other ranks ...	38	59	39	136	21	43	109	18	30	140	280	525
Total all ranks	43	61	39	143	23	44	114	20	31	146	292	549(*l*)
Lance appointments included in establishments—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—Armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(m)*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 2 troops.)	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops.)	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Horses—												
Officers'	10	2	...	12	4	2	10	4	2	12	24	46
Riding	27	2	...	29	3	38	79	6	26	110	220	328(*l*)
Draught	...	35	...	35	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	55
Pack	1	...	...	1	...	6	12	...	...	...	...	13
Total horses	38	39	...	77	27	46	121	10	28	122	244	442
Machine gun (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*n*)
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	(*o*) 8	...	8	5(*o*)	...	5	...	...	...	...	13
Bicycles	...	12	...	12	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	15
Travelling kitchens	...	(*p*) 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cart, water	...	(*q*) 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess	...	(*r*) 1	...	1	...	...	...	1*	...	1	2	3

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Transport officer.
(*b*) 1 troop will have an additional subaltern and 2 batmen.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* page 41. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.
(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*g*) Lance-serjeant.
(*h*) 2 additional troopers (one of whom is for sanitary duties) are allowed for each squadron.
(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6, and the band corporal, will also be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*j*) Includes 1 for quarter-master, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*l*) 1 kettle drummer, and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*m*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*n*) 10 additional Hotchkiss guns are allowed temporarily for regiments in Egypt.
(*o*) 4-horsed.
(*p*) No horses or drivers provided.
(*q*) Two-horsed.
(*r*) One-horsed.
* No horse provided.

Native personnel for regiments in Egypt only:—

Head syce	1
Syces	19
	20

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections).

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Squadrons.						Total regiment.
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	(a) 1	...	1	...	1	1	2	4	12	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	2	...	5	2	1	1	2	6	18	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	4	12	13
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	8	1	10	1	...	2	2	5	15	25
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	8	24	25
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
Troopers, drivers I.C. (*d*)	(*e*) 10	...	...	10	(*e*)8	4	16	20	48	144	154
Troopers, drivers I.C., transport (*d*) ...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (*d*)	...	11	...	11	3	...	1	1	5	15	26 (*f*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carpenters and joiners (*g*)	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	(*h*) 24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Batmen	(*i*) 4	2	...	6	2	1	1	2	6	18	24

(B 307/921)Q

B

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial establishment)—*continued*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.						
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Troopers	4	...	...	4	6	...	...	...	6	18	22
Boys	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	25	39	37	101	27	6	25	31	89	267	368 (*j*)
Total other ranks	27	48	39	114	29	6	27	33	95	285	399
Total all ranks	30	50	39	119	31	7	28	35	101	303	422
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
Royal Corps of Signals—												
Subaltern	*1*	...	...	*1*	.	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	(*k*) *30*	...	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—												
Armament artificer staff-serjeant ...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*l*)
Electrician	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Fitters (*m*)	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*7*
Horses—												
Officers	6	2	...	8	4	2	2	4	12	36	44
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	2	1	4	5	12	36	38
Lorry, medium, 6-wheeled, with R/T. body	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles	6	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30
Motor-cars, 2-seater	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16 (*n*)
Motor-car, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7
Lorries, store	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) For technical duties.

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*d*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*e*) 4 for motor cars, 2-seater, 4 for armoured cars, and in No. 1 group only 2 for lorry for R.T. sets.

(*f*) Includes :—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 4 to be employed as trumpeters.

(*g*) For ranks see page 42. 1 to be trained in leather stitching.

(*h*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.

(*i*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*j*) 46 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929.

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

(*l*) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*m*) Artificers, R.A. (Class I or II) will be provided temporarily in lieu of fitters of the R.A.O.C. (W.O. letter 30/Artillery/8691 (A.G. 1) dated 12th January, 1931.)

(*n*) Provisional. Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / machine gun squadron. / 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadrons (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	(*a*) 1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Captains	(*b*) 2	...	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	5
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	...	2	6	...	1	4	8	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	2	...	7	2	2	8	2	1	6	12	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding-instructor (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	4	2	1	7	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	(*e*) 1	...	1	...	(*f*) 2	5	...	1	4	8	14
Band serjeant	...	...	(*g*) 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	4	8	1	13	2	2	7	2	1	6	12	32
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	4	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Corporals	...	(*j*) 2	...	2	...	(*f*) 3	10	...	(*k*)2	9	18	30
Signalling corporals	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Band corporal	...	...	(*g*) 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	...	(*l*) 2	...	2	...	37	111	...	24	96	192	305
Clerks	3	...	...	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	6*
Farriers	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	3	...	3	6	11
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Scouts	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	4	6
Regimental police	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Bandsmen	...	...	(*g*) 24	(*m*)24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	38	...	...	38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38
Cooks	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4*
Storemen (*n*)	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Postman	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals' room	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 (*o*)
Drivers	1	11	...	12	3	12	39	3	...	3	6	57
Boys (*p*)	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file ...	47	31	34	112	16	52	173	13	26	118	236	521
Total other ranks ...	57	41	36	134	21	54	183	18	27	127	254	571
Total all ranks	62	43	36	141	23	56	191	20	28	133	266	598 (*h*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*q*)
Indian other ranks—												
Artificers...	...	1	...	1	3	...	3	3	...	3	6	10
Horses—												
Officers'	10	4	...	14	4	4	16	4	2	12	24	54
Riding	47	32	...	79	23	55	188	20	28	133	266	533 (*h*)
Pack	1	11	...	12	3	12	39	3	...	3	6	57
Total horses	58	47	...	105	30	71	243	27	30	148	296	644
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Motor cycles	4	3	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bicycles	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Followers. Class I. (ii)	Followers. Class II. (iii)
Naik syces	...	2
Syces	...	207
Bootmakers	2	3
Sweepers	8	4
Water carriers	16	8
Cooks	16	1
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Weighmen	...	2
Total	42	232

(*a*) Commands headquarter wing.
(*b*) Includes 1 signalling officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* page 41. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Quarter-master's stores.
(*f*) One troop has 1 serjeant and 4 corporals instead of 2 serjeants and 3 corporals.
(*g*) To be trained in first-aid duties.
(*h*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*j*) 1 provost, 1 sanitary.
(*k*) 1 corporal extra in 1 troop per squadron.
(*l*) 1 for transport and 1 assistant to the armourer (*see* note (*q*)).
(*m*) Only 15 are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6 and the band corporal will be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*n*) All storemen to be trained in gas duties.
(*o*) Only 1 of the storemen is provided with a horse.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*q*) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., one trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(1) Ranks and distribution of farriers, saddlers and saddletree-makers.

Ranks.	Farriers.				Saddlers.				Saddletree-makers.			
	Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line. (*a*)			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.		
		Home.	Abroad, exoluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad exoluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad exoluding India.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Warrant officers, Class II	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (*b*) ...	3	2	3	4	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	3	2	3	4	2	2	3	4	1	1	1	1
Troopers (*c*)	4	6	9	11								
Total per regiment	11	11	16	20	3	3	4	5	1	1	1	1

(*a*) Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*b*) Promotion to rank of staff-serjeant or equivalent rank is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*c*) In the cases of saddlers and saddletree-makers, promotion to the rank of corporal is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

The following establishment of higher ranks, for Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line combined, is authorized :—

Farriers :—Two warrant officers Class I in lieu of two of the warrant officers Class II included above.

Saddlers :—Two warrant officers Class II in lieu of two of the staff-serjeants or serjeants included above.

Saddletree-makers :—Two warrant officers Class II and two staff-serjeants or serjeants in lieu of four of the rank and file included above.

Summary.

Detail.	Farriers.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-makers.
Warrant officers, Class I ...	2	...	...
Warrant officers, Class II ...	18	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	55(*d*)	14	2
Corporals...	55 (*d*)	56	16
Troopers...	147 (*d*)		
Total	277	72	20

(*d*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

(2) Ranks and distribution of carpenters and joiners in Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments :—

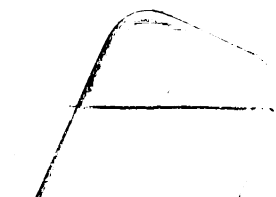
Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Egypt. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Corporal	...	...	1
Lance-corporals...	(*e*) ...	...	3
Troopers...			
Total	2	2	4

(*e*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

| Detail. | R.H.A. | | | | | Royal Artillery. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | India. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Gunners	9	23	32	31	32	118	354	363
Total rank and file ...	11	31	36	35	36	138	414	425
Total other ranks	13	35	38	37	38	148	444	457
Total all ranks	16	37	39	38	39	153	459	475
Lance appointments, included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*18*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*					*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Centre section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)	(*ix*)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	10	9	10	29	87	87
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Non-tradesmen—contd.								
Horseholders	...	*4*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*22*	*66*	*66*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Officers' servants	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	*1*	*9*	*9*	*9*	*28*	*84*	*84*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Total non-tradesmen ...	*9*	*26*	*35*	*34*	*35*	*130*	*390*	*399*
Total rank and file ...	*11*	*31*	*36*	*35*	*36*	*138*	*414*	*425*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	14	14	14	46	138	138
Spare riding	...	...	1	...	1	2	6	6
Total riding and draught...	2	15	32	30	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	19	34	32	33	118	354	362

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, &c.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	21	21
Tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Gunners	9	27	30	29	86	258	267
Total rank and file ...	11	33	34	33	100	300	311
Total other ranks ...	13	37	36	35	108	324	337
Total all ranks	16	40	37	36	113	339	355
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*21*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	11	10	21	63	63
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	4	6	6	16	48	48
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Total non-tradesmen ...	9	30	32	31	93	279	288
Total rank and file ...	11	33	34	33	100	300	311

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	9	8	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	15	24	22	61	183	185
Total horses	8	21	26	24	71	213	221
Vehicles, etc.							
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	..	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

NOTE.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Gunners	3	22	40	39	40	141	423	426
Total rank and file ...	5	31	45	43	44	163	489	494
Total other ranks ...	7	35	47	45	46	173	519	526
Total all ranks	10	37	48	46	47	178	534	544
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	16	47	141	141
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	6	6	6	6	24	72	72
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	25	43	42	43	153	459	462
Total rank and file ...	5	31	45	43	44	163	489	494
Syces (a)...	...	(b)1	4	4	4	13	39	39

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants ...	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	15	15	15	51	153	153
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade, up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.

(*b*) Reis.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	28	28
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Gunners	11	27	36	35	98	392	403
Total rank and file ...	13	34	39	38	111	444	457
Total other ranks ...	15	38	41	40	119	476	491
Total all ranks	18	41	42	41	124	496	514
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*28*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed)—*continued.*
(Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	18	17	35	140	140
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Orderlies	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total non-tradesmen ...	11	30	38	37	105	420	431
Total rank and file ...	13	34	39	38	111	444	457

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-sergeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	2	3	3	8	32	33
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	16	36	16	16	68	272	288
Total rank and file ...	22	42	19	19	80	320	342
Total other ranks ...	25	46	21	21	88	352	377
Total all ranks	28	49	22	22	93	372	400
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	10	10	20	80	80
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, I.C.	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	40	18	18	76	304	321
Total rank and file ...	22	42	19	19	80	320	342

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, R.A. (semi-track) ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limber, Q.F. 18 pdr. wagon ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 in. hows. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	2	6	18	18
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	2	3	8	24	24
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	7	30	34	34	98	294	301
Total rank and file ...	9	37	37	38	112	336	345
Total other ranks ...	11	41	40	40	121	363	374
Total all ranks	13	44	41	41	126	378	391
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*6*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	17	33	99	99
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Total non-tradesmen ...	7	33	36	37	106	318	325
Total rank and file ...	9	37	37	38	112	336	345

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding horses (*a*)—							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (artificer and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L., A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of the cob type.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Colonial Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colone	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	9	27	27
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	3	26	53	54	133	399	402
Total rank and file ...	5	33	57	58	148	444	449
Total other ranks ...	7	37	60	61	158	474	481
Total all ranks	9	40	61	62	163	489	498
Lance appointments, included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*11*	*33*	*33*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	21	21	42	126	126
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	3	30	31	64	192	192
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	29	56	57	142	426	429
Total rank and file ...	5	33	57	58	148	444	449

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding horses (*a*)							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* — For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of the cob type.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	15	36	24	23	83	332	347
Total rank and file	21	42	27	26	95	380	401
Total other ranks	24	46	29	28	103	412	436
Total all ranks	27	49	30	29	108	432	459
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home.)—*continued.*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	31	124	124
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	4	9	6	6	21	84	88
Total non-tradesmen ...	16	40	26	25	91	364	380
Total rank and file ...	21	42	27	26	95	380	401

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 60-pdr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Motor cars, Battery Staff semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	16	34	19	18	71	284	300
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346
Total other ranks ...	25	42	24	23	89	356	381
Total all ranks	28	45	25	24	94	376	404
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	5	(*b*) 7	3	3	(*b*)13	52	57
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	37	21	20	78	312	329
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-inch howitzers (*f*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*b*) 1	1	1	(*b*) 3	10	(*c*)10
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track; or cars, light, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6, and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*c*) May be provided for certain brigades for mobile training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland).

Detail.																									Total.

Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	8
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., (W.O., Class I)	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	11
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	4	...	5	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	2	3	1	2	2	29
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*b*)	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	(*c*)2	1	13
Total warrant officers ...	8	...	11	1	4	1	5	1	5	...	3	6	4	6	3	4	5	67
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	11
Serjeants	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	4	...	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	4	2	2	2	3	5	...	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	41
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	1	3	6	3	3	3	3	7	1	3	3	5	4	4	2	3	5	59
Tradesmen	10	1	13	1	5	1	7	4	6	1	5	7	5	7	5	3	7	88
Gunners	8	20	11	20	4	20	13	67	7	21	2	7	4	8	3	2	17	234
Total rank and file	19	24	30	24	12	24	23	78	14	25	10	19	13	19	10	8	29	381
Total other ranks	28	27	45	27	18	27	31	86	19	28	15	28	19	27	16	13	37	491
Total all ranks	35	29	53	29	20	29	34	91	25	30	17	34	21	32	19	15	43	556
Lance appointments included in establishments—																		
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*22*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*2*	*1*	*2*	...	*2*	*2*	*7*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*1*	*24*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Distribution by duties of rank and file.

| Detail. | | South Western. | | |

Non-tradesmen—																			
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Signallers and telephonists ...	...	4	...	4	...	4	2	6	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	27
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Range taker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gun detachments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41
Limber gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Officers' mess	...	...	1 (d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7
Storemen	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
Clerks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	7
Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	1	...	1	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	11
Officers' servants	7	2	8	2	2	2	3	5	6	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	65
Gunners (e)	1	10	7	10	4	10	5	...	1	10	2	5	5	6	1	2	6	85
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total non-tradesmen	9	23	17	23	7	23	16	74	8	24	5	12	8	12	5	5	22	293
Total rank and file	19	24	30	24	12	24	23	78	14	25	10	19	13	19	10	8	29	381

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	South Western.		Southern.				South Eastern.	Eastern.				North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.	Total.
	Plymouth and Falmouth.		Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.		Portland.	Culver.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.		Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Civilians (f)																		
Clerks	3	...	6	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	1	2	1	2	1	...	...	21
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
District gunners...	31	...	33	...	10	...	13	...	13	...	9	20	15	20	8	7	16	195
Sanitary duties	4	...	5	...	2	...	...	...	5	...	1	2	1	2	...	...	...	22
Serjeants' mess	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	8
Storemen...	1	...	4	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	13
Telephonists	2	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	1	1	...	15
Total ...	42	...	54	...	15	...	18	...	22	...	13	29	19	29	10	9	16	276

Digitized by Google

Horses—																					
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	4

(*a*) Majors on H.Q. and D.E. are Assistant Fire Commanders who will assist the Territorial Army Artillery in their training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.

(*b*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) I.G., or battery quarter-master-serjeant, I.G.

(*c*) One is available for North Irish Coast Defences.

(*d*) May be a civilian.

(*e*) Allotted as required.

(*f*) Excludes officers' mess servants, who will be allowed for H.Q. & D.E. on the proportion of one for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess for Officers of the H.Q. & D.E. is necessary.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
North and South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Adjutants	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Majors	(a)1	1	...	2	3	1	8
Captains	...	1	(a)1	...	3	1	6
Subalterns	1	3	...	...	9	3	16
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Quarter-master	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	5	4	6	15	5	37
Master gunner, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	2	...	...	3	...	...	5
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Assistant instructor in gunnery (b)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	8	3	1	16
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	...	1	...	1	3	1	6
Serjeants	3	4	1	6	12	4	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	5	1	7	15	5	36
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Bombardiers	6	7	3	9	21	7	53
Tradesmen	...	4	2	2	10	4	22
Gunners	40	68	7	14	202	68	399
Total rank and file ...	46	79	12	25	233	79	474
Total other ranks ...	51	87	14	40	257	87	536
Total all ranks	53	92	18	46	272	92	573
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*3*	*3*	*1*	*4*	*9*	*3*	*23*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*7*	*2*	...	*21*	*7*	*38*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	1	...	6	2	11
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	(c)1	3
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Total tradesmen	...	4	2	2	10	4	22
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Signallers and telephonists ...	...	10	...	...	30	10	50
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Range takers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Gun detachments	...	37	...	...	111	37	185
Limber gunners	...	4	...	...	12	4	20
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Cooks	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Storemen	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Clerks	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' servants	2	5	4	6	15	5	37
Gunners (d)	44	...	6	17	...	...	67
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Total non-tradesmen ...	46	75	10	23	223	75	452
Total rank and file ...	46	79	12	25	233	79	474
Civilians	...	...	4	(e)4	1	1	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Total horses... ...	...	7	...	...	21	7	35
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	4	2	7

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) Interchangeable.

(*b*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quartermaster-serjeant (I.G.).

(*c*) Not raised.

(*d*) Allotted as required.

(*e*) Civilian district gunners at Forts Templebreedy and Camden.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 4 batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	16	34	19	18	71	284	300(b)
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346
Total other ranks ...	25	42	24	23	89	356	381
Total all ranks	28	45	25	24	94	376	404
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Brigade headquarters.* (ii)	*Battery.* *Battery headquarters.* (iii)	*Right section.* (iv)	*Left section.* (v)	*Total battery.* (vi)	*Total 4 batteries.* (vii)	*Total brigade.* (viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	(b) 4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	5	(b) 7	3	3	(b)13	52	57
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	37	21	20	78	312	329
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 18-pdr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*c*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*d*) 1	1	1	(*d*) 3	10	(*d*)10
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) At Plymouth 3 civilians will replace 3 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) For mobile training.
(*d*) 2 of the 4 batteries only have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL
Defended
(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.				
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Adjutants	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Captains	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	3	1	4	..	6	6	1	9	1	..	11
District officers	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Quarter-masters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total officers	3	5	1	9	3	10	13	4	15	1	..	20
Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	5	..	..	..	5
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*a*)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Total warrant officers	3	1	..	4	5	2	7	9	3	..	..	12
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Serjeants	..	4	2	6	1	8	9	..	12	2	1	15
Serjeant cook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..	5	2	7	1	10	11	..	15	2	1	18
Trumpeters	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	6	1	..	7
Bombardiers	1	7	4	12	1	16	17	1	21	4	1	27
Tradesmen	1	2	1	4	3	9	12	4	3	1	..	8
Gunners	1	80	29	110	3	140	143	1	212	29	..	242
Total rank and file	3	89	34	126	7	165	172	6	236	34	1	277
Total other ranks	6	97	37	140	13	179	192	15	260	37	2	314
Total all ranks	9	102	38	149	16	189	205	19	275	38	2	334
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	..	*3*	*1*	*4*	..	*6*	*6*	..	*9*	*1*	..	*10*
Lance-bombardiers	..	*7*	*3*	*10*	..	*14*	*14*	..	*21*	*3*	..	*24*

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY.

Ports Abroad.

nd British Personnel attached thereto.)

Gibraltar.				Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.			Mauritius.			Grand total.
Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	District establishment	1 Heavy battery (cadre).	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	
(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	6
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	6
1	3	..	4	..	1	1	1	2	..	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	17
1	3	..	4	1	..	1	2	2	1	5	1	2	3	..	1	1	20
..	9	1	10	..	1	1	1	6	2	9	1	6	7	..	3	3	51
3	..	..	3	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5	..	5	1	..	1	14
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2
8	15	1	24	2	2	4	7	10	3	20	10	10	20	1	5	6	116
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	..	..	..	5
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	1	..	1	8
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	4
2	..	..	2	2	..	2	3	..	..	3	6	..	6	..	..	..	21
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	3
..	3	..	3	..	1	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	16
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	1	..	1	8
7	3	..	10	2	1	3	7	2	1	10	14	2	16	2	1	3	65
..	3	..	3	1	..	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	16
..	18	2	20	..	2	2	..	8	4	12	14	8	22	..	4	4	90
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2
1	21	2	24	1	2	3	..	10	5	15	15	10	25	..	5	5	108
..	6	1	7	..	..	..	..	4	2	6	..	4	4	..	2	2	31
..	30	4	34	..	3	3	1	14	7	22	18	14	32	..	7	7	154
7	9	1	17	3	1	4	3	4	2	9	18	7	25	2	5	7	86
11	240	27	278	4	19	23	1	120	57	178	57	142	199	..	50	50	1,223
15	279	32	329	7	23	30	5	138	66	209	93	163	256	2	62	64	1,463
23	309	35	370	10	26	36	12	154	74	240	122 (b)	179	301	4	70	74	1,667
34	324	36	394	12	28	40	19	164	77	260	132	189	321	5	75	80	1,783
..	*9*	*1*	*10*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*6*	*3*	*9*	*4*	*6*	*10*	..	*3*	*3*	*53*
..	*21*	*3*	*24*	..	*2*	*2*	..	*14*	*3*	*17*	*6*	*14*	*20*	..	*7*	*7*	*118*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Distribution of duties

Detail.	Aden.			Ceylon.			China.			
	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total. (c)	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Tradesmen—										
Battery surveyors	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	3	1	4	5	5	1	..	6
Farriers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	..	1	2	..	2	2	..	..	2
Total tradesmen	3	1	4	3	9	12	7	1	..	8
Non-tradesmen—										
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	12	..	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
Signallers and telephonists	12	2	14	..	20	20	28	2	..	30
Battery commanders' assistants	2	..	2	..	2	2	4	..	..	4
Gun position officers' assistants	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
Range takers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
Assistants to battery surveyors	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
Gun detachments	38	14	52	..	108	108	111	14	..	125
Gunners	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..
Limber gunners	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..
Officers' mess	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeants' mess	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Non-commissioned officers in charge cooks	1	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1
Cooks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storemen	1	1	2	..	2	2	3	1	..	4
Clerks	1	1	2	..	2	2	3	1	..	4
Orderlies	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
Pay-serjeants' assistants	1	..	1	..	2	2	3	..	..	3
Rangefinding specialists	24	..	24	..	..	..	42	..	..	42
Sanitary duties	1	..	1	1	2	3	3	..	..	3
Officers' servants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Spare for sick, etc.	8	3	11	..	..	..	19	3	..	22
Additional	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	..	1	19
Total non-tradesmen	89	33	122	4	156	160	235	33	1	269
Total rank and file	92	34	126	7	165	172	242	34	1	277

Digitized by Google

Ports Abroad—*continued.*

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

of British rank and file.

Gibraltar.			*Jamaica.*			*Malaya.*			*Malta.*			*Mauritius.*			
Fixed armament. (xii)	*Anti-aircraft section.* (xiii)	*Total.* (xiv)	*District establishment.* (xv)	*1 Heavy battery (cadre).* (xvi)	*Total. (c)* (xvii)	*Fixed armament.* (xviii)	*Anti-aircraft battery.* (xix)	*Total.* (xx)	*Headquarters and District establishment.* (xxi)	*2 Heavy batteries.* (xxii)	*Total. (c)* (xxiii)	*District establishment.* (xxiv)	*1 Heavy battery.* (xxv)	*Total. (c)* (xxvi)	*Grand total.* (xxvii)
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	3
15	1	16	1	1	2	5	2	7	17	4	21	1	2	3	63
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	3
1	..	1	2	..	2	2	..	2	1	..	1	1	..	1	12
16	1	17	3	1	4	7	2	9	18	7	25	2	5	7	86
..	12	12	..	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	60
..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	6
29	2	31	..	4	4	10	4	14	..	20	20	..	10	10	143
8	..	8	..	..	..	5	..	5	..	2	2	..	1	1	24
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	5
140	14	154	..	10	10	60	28	88	..	90	90	..	33	33	660
..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	75	..	75	..	..	..	81
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	4	4	20
3	..	3	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	6
5	..	5	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	8
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
5	..	5	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	10
4	1	5	..	1	1	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	20
3	1	4	..	1	1	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	19
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	5
3	..	3	..	1	1	2	..	2	..	2	2	..	1	1	15
50	..	50	..	..	..	35	..	35	..	..	..	..	..	..	151
3	..	3	..	1	1	2	..	2	..	2	2	..	1	1	16
23	1	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	..	..	..	34
5	..	5	..	..	..	12	6	18	..	..	..	..	..	..	56
..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	24
281	31	312	4	22	26	136	64	200	75	156	231	..	57	57	1,377
297	32	329	7	23	30	143	66	209	93	163	256	2	62	64	1,463

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.				
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Indian other ranks—												
Havildar	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naick	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gunners	..	15 (*c*)	..	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	..	17	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Civilians—												
Bhistis	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kotwal	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Men's mess	(*f*)5	..	..	5	7	..	7	(*g*)9	..	..	..	9
Officers' mess	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	3	..	..	..	3
Sanitary duties	7	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeants' mess	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	4	..	..	..	4
Sweepers	7	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Syces	1	..	..	1	25	..	25	..	..	..	..	..
Victualling	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Watchman	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Water duties	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total civilians	29	..	..	29	36	..	36	16	..	..	..	16
Animals—												
Officers	**2**	**5**	**1**	**8**	**3**	**10**	**13**	**1**	..	..	..	**1**
Riding	..	**2**	..	**2**	..	**14**	**14**	..	..	..	..	..
Mules	..	..	..	..	..	**30**	**30**	..	..	..	..	..
Total animals	**2**	**7**	**1**	**10**	**3**	**54**	**57**	**1**	..	..	..	**1**
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..

(*a*) May be a battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quarter-master-serjeant (I.G.).
(*b*) Includes 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers and 18 gunners for Air Defence.
(*c*) Allotment to fixed Armament under consideration.
(*d*) Includes 18 grooms (gunners).

Digitized by Google

Ports Abroad—*continued.*

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Gibraltar.				Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.			Mauritius.			Grand Total.
Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery (cadre)	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	
(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*g*)9	..	..	9	..	..	..	2	..	2	32
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	1	..	1	1	..	1	10
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	8
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	1	..	1	2	..	2	14
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	8
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	27
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	..	.	16	3	..	3	8	..	8	108
3	15	..	18	(*h*)2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	10	12	..	5	5	59
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	18
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30
3	15	..	18	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	10	12	..	7	7	107
..	..	..	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	.	..	2	..	..	3	10

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-naick.
(*f*) Includes 2 for outforts.
(*g*) ,, 5 ,, ,,
(*h*) For C.R.A. and armament officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on 4-wheeled travelling platforms.

Each battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

(Batteries are organized on a four-gun basis in peace, but they hold 8 guns on charge.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	5	1	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	4	...	...	...	4	12	14
Gunners	10	20	31	31	14	96	288	298 (*b*)
Total rank and file	12	25	36	36	15	112	336	348
Total other ranks	14	29	37	37	16	119	357	371
Total all ranks	17	31	39	39	17	126	378	395
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*21*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home.)

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Section.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (a).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	...	...	...	4	12	14
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge telephonists	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	13	13	10	36	108	108
Instrument numbers	...	4	11	11	...	26	78	78
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	(b)3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Drivers I.C....	4	4	6	6	2	18	54	58
Total non-tradesmen	10	21	36	36	15	108	324	334
Total rank and file	12	25	36	36	15	112	336	348

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft (Home).—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1	No. 2	No. 3 (*a*)			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, etc.—								
Tractors for guns	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, four-wheeled Mk. I	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	...	...	2	3	9	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Trailers, G.S., 15 cwt., two wheeled (for instruments) ...	...	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Motor cars, six-wheeled (or motor cars, light)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	1	1	1	1	1	4	12	13
Motor cycles	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Lorry, heavy, for instructional purposes	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	4	6	18	18

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) At Portsmouth 2 civilians will replace 2 gunners as officers' mess servants.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / flash spotting section. / sound ranging section. / survey section.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section. (a) (v)	Total company. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	5	8
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	3	3	3	11	20
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	3	2	10	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	3	2	10	17
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers (c)	4	5	3	25	37
Tradesmen (d)	2	30	18	74	124
Gunners	37	7	7	35	86
Total rank and file ...	43	42	28	134	247
Total other ranks ...	48	45	30	144	267 (e)
Total all ranks ...	51	48	33	155	287
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	*15*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*
Attached—					
R.A.O.C. Armament Artificers (R.F.)	*2* (e)	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company (Home).—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Flash spotting section.* (iii)	*Sound ranging section.* (iv)	*Survey section.* (a) (v)	*Total company.* (vi)
Tradesmen—					
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Carpenters	...	1	1	...	2
Surveyors, R.A.	3	37	22	109	171
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	5	38	23	109	175
Non-tradesmen—					
Officers' mess	1	...	...	2	3
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	1	3
Cooks	3	...	...	5	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Orderly, motor cyclists ...	...	...	...	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistant ...	1	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' servants	3	3	3	11	20
Driver, R.A. (for vehicles)	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	3	11	20
Drivers I.C.	23	...	...	...	23
Total non-tradesmen ...	43	7	7	35	92
Total other ranks ...	48	45	30	144	267

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section (*a*) (v)	Total company. (vi)
Horses—					
Officers'	3	3	3	11	20
Riding (for trumpeters) ...	2	...	...	...	2
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	7	3	3	11	24
Vehicles (*f*)—					
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	20	...	...	...	20
Motor car, light ...	1	...	...	...	1
Trailers, G.S., 8 cwt., two-wheeled	5	...	...	...	5
Trailer, water tank ...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles	8	...	...	...	8
Motor cars, 2 seater, or motor-cycle combinations	25	...	...	...	25
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Consists of 1 headquarters sub-section and 4 sub-sections.

(*b*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.

(*c*) May be tradesmen or non-tradesmen.

(*d*) Excludes 1 battery serjeant-major, 1 battery quarter-master-serjeant, and 16 serjeants.

(*e*) 1 instrument mechanic, R.A., will be allowed temporarily in lieu of 1 armament artificer, R.A.O.C., under the conditions of War Office letter number 20/Artillery/4802 (A.G. 1), dated 25th March, 1931.

(*f*) For distribution in company as may be necessary.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Bombardiers	5
Tradesmen	2
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	*2*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*
Attached—	
R.E. (Sappers)	(a) *3*
Distribution of duties of rank and file—	
Tradesmen—	
Artificers, R.A.	*2*
Non-tradesmen—	
Gunners	(b) *40*
Total rank and file	*42*
Civilian (cook)	1
Horse—	
Officer's	1

(a) Trades are:—2 fitters.
1 electrician.
(b) Allotted as and when required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of { beadquarters. / depot brigade of H.Q. and 2 boys' batteries. / two training brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quarter-masters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)—					
Boys' batteries	...	6	...	...	6
Equitation	...	...	1	1	2
Education	...	1	2	2	5
Squads	...	...	21	21	42
Physical training	...	1	...	...	1
Headquarters	2	3	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Serjeants (employments)—					
Clerks to district officers ...	...	1	1	1	3
Clerks to quarter-masters ...	...	...	1	1	2
Permanent staff	...	...	1	1	2
"Q" services	...	2	...	...	2
Pay office	...	2	1	1	4
Garrison	...	1	...	...	1
Discharge office	...	1	...	...	1
Messing	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-majors	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	31	33	33	99
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14
Bombardiers	5	33	63	63	164
Tradesmen (including apprentice tradesmen) (artificers) ...	3	392	12	12	419
Gunners	16	152	879	875	1,922
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	24	798	954	950	2,726
Total other ranks... ...	26	835	999	995	2,855(*b*)
Total all ranks	29	852	1,025	1,021	2,927
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*13*	*19*	*19*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*13*	*16*	*16*	*45*
Attached—					
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Provisional Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.*	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Tradesmen—					
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers, R.A.)	...	242	...	...	242
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	3	2	2	9
Total tradesmen	3	392	12	12	419
Non-tradesmen—					
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Clerks	2	5	9	9	25
Regimental institutes and dining hall	...	21	17	16	54
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Pay office	...	4	3	3	10
Reception of recruits	...	2	...	...	2
Garrison detention barracks and escort duty	...	5	3	3	11
Ration duty	...	...	1	1	2
Orderlies—					
Room	...	9	6	6	21
Bath	...	2	4	4	10
Battery	...	4	1	1	6
Sanitary	...	7	7	7	21
School	...	2	...	...	2
Line	...	1	1	...	2
Office	...	6	6	6	18
Assistants to battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	3	3	7
Understudies to serjeants on permanent cadre	...	...	4	4	8
Instructors—					
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1
Nos. 1 overseas details ...	...	4	...	...	4
In charge stables and forage ...	...	1	...	...	1
Post orderly	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Squad	...	...	40	40	80
Physical training	...	2	6	6	14
Education	...	2	3	3	8
Boys' batteries	...	12	...	...	12
Equitational training ...	...	...	5	5	10

721147 A D 2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Detail.	*Headquarters.*	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.*	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*Total.*
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Serjeants' mess	...	*6*	*5*	*5*	*16*
Flagman, Tower of London ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Flagman, Buckingham Palace ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	...	*14*	*17*	*15*	*46*
Storemen	...	*15*	*5*	*5*	*25*
Limber gunners	*4*	*1*	*20*	*20*	*45*
Officers' servants	*4*	*17*	*26*	*26*	*73*
Gunners (trained)	*1*	*14*	*2*	*3*	*20*
Gunners (recruits)	...	...	*446*	*446*	*892*
Drivers (grooms)	*4*	*14*	*24*	*24*	*66*
Drivers, R.A.	*3*	...	*53*	*53*	*109*
Gunners (recruits), drivers, R.A.	...	...	*218*	*217*	*435*
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	*221*	...	...	*221*
Total non-tradesmen	*21*	*406*	*942*	*938*	*2,307*
Total rank and file	*24*	*798*	*954*	*950*	*2,726*
Civilians—					
Clerks (*c*)	...	15	2	2	19
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	16	2	2	47
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Vehicles—					
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—18-pdr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers ...	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.

(*b*) Provision is made for an increase in Depot staff if the number of recruits justifies such increase. See note on page 103.

(*c*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season.

NOTE.—This establishment is under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quarter-masters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(a)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	2	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	16	17
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Trumpet-majors	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	90	99
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9	110	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3	42	45
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	9	10
Farriers	...	6	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	9	9
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	387	420
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers, R.A.	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits), Drivers, R.A.	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183	2,543	2,726
Total other ranks	196	2,659	2,855
Total all ranks	203	2,724	2,927

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*4*	*48*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*41*	*45*
Attached—			
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officer)	*1*	—	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*6*	—	*6*
A.P.T. Staff—			
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*	...	*3*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	19	19
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
For repository grounds	...	1	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	47	47
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers	1 (*a*)	51 (*b*)
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	1 (*c*)	1 (*d*)
Tradesmen	...	250
Gunners	3	552
Total rank and file	3	802
Total other ranks	4	803
Total all ranks	5	854
Civilians	...	3 (*e*)
Horses— Riding, for quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (*i*)	*R.H.A.* (*ii*)	*R.A.* (*iii*)
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	...	*250*
Non-tradesmen—		
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	*3 (f)*	*8 (f)*
Gunners (Depot R.A. staff)	...	*42 (g)*
Gunners	...	*502 (h)*
Total non-tradesmen	*3*	*552*
Total rank and file	*3*	*802*

(*a*) Quarter-master for Aldershot.

(*b*) Includes 1 quarter-master for Bulford; 50 not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

(*c*) For Aldershot.

(*d*) For Bulford.

(*e*) 1 for Saluting Battery, Tower of London; 2 for Depot R.A. (not to be engaged without War Office authority).

(*f*) For following stations:—
Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Bristol, Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, and Forts Dunree, Widley, Fareham and Brockhurst.

(*g*) To be raised as and when required in accordance with instructions to be issued from War Office (20/Artillery/4745). Sec note (*b*) on page 100.

(*h*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail. (i)	R.A. Band (ii)	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot. (iii)	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band. (iv)	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band. (v)	Total. (vi)
Director of Music	1	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants of the band	5	3	1	1	10
Bombardiers of the band	6	4	1	1	12
Farrier	...	1	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	147
Boys under training	14	7	5	5	31
Total rank and file	94	45	26	26	191
Total other ranks	99	49	28	28	204
Total all ranks	100	49	28	28	205
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants of the band ...	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7*
Lance-bombardiers of the band	*3*	*3*	...	...	*6*
Horses—					
Riding	...	25	...	...	25

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY CLERKS' SECTION.

1st Division, 20
2nd Division, 48 } 177.
3rd Division, 109

Distribution. (i)	1st Division (W.O., Class I). (ii)	2nd and 3rd Division. (iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
18 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	17(a)
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
2 A.A. Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Survey Company, R.A.	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Thames and Medway	...	1
D.E. Harwich	...	1
D.E. Dover and Newhaven	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. North Irish Coast Defences... ...	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. South Irish Coast Defences... ...	...	2
H.Q. and D.E. Tees and Tyne	...	1
D.E. Humber	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Forth	...	1
D.E. Clyde and N. Scottish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Portsmouth and Isle of Wight ...	...	2
D.E. Portland	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Plymouth and Falmouth	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Milford and Severn	...	1
D.E. Mersey and Barrow	...	1
Aldershot—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
Eastern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
Northern—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Scottish—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Southern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
C.R.A., Portsmouth...	1	2
Western—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q. Woolwich Garrison	...	1
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Gibraltar—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q.	...	1
Carried forward	14	88

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Artillery Clerks' Section)—*continued.*

Distribution. (i)	1st Division (W.O., Class I). (ii)	2nd and 3rd Division. (iii)
Brought forward	14	88
Malta—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
Jamaica	...	2
Malaya	...	2
Mauritius	...	1
China—		
H.Q.	...	2
Hong-Kong Singapore Brigade, R.A.	...	2
Ceylon	...	2
Aden	...	1
Total regimental Home and Abroad (excluding India)	15	104
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Northern Command (Rawalpindi)	1	1
Eastern Command	...	1
Western Command (Quetta)	...	1
Southern Command (Poona)	...	1
R.A. Training Centre	...	5
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	4
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade	...	1
Total India	2	35
EXTRA REGIMENTAL.		
War Office—		
A.G. 6	*1*	*2*
M.G.O.1	...	*3*
M.G. O.3	*1*	...
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness	...	*1* (*b*)
Anti-Gas Wing (Small Arms School), Porton	...	*1*
School of A.A. Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, A.A. Ground Troops (T.A.)	...	*1*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
Inspector of the Royal Artillery	...	*1*
India—		
School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*1*
Total extra regimental	*3*	*18*
GRAND TOTAL	20	157
	177	

(*a*) Excludes clerk for Field Brigade, which will not be raised during 1931–32.
(*b*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home.*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home.*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	10	4	*4*	...	14 *4*	2	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	22	6	*3*	...	28 *3*	10	5	...	...	15	3	2	...	...	5
Staff-serjeants	68	18	*3*	...	86 *3*	(*a*) 22	11	*2*	...	33 *2*	9	5	...	...	14
Serjeants	68	18	*3*	...	86 *3*	28	15	*3*	...	43 *3*	12	6	...	...	18
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (*b*) ...	483	123	*15*	*1*	606 *16*	210	102	*5*	...	312 *5*	83	42	*3*	...	125 *3*
	651 (*c*)	169	*28*	*1*	(*c*)820 *29*	272	134	*10*	...	406 *10*	107	55	*3*	...	162 *3*

(*a*) Each battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Home and Colonies, and each light battery in the Colonies, will be allotted a serjeant or higher rank, the remainder being distributed between light and field artillery batteries at Home.

(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(*c*) Includes pool of 250.

N.B.—These figures do not include—

Artificers, R.A.	14	For mechanized field brigade not to be raised in 1931–32.
Farrier	1	
Saddler	1	
Farriers	6	For light batteries temporarily on experimental establishment.
Saddlers	2	
Farrier	1	for South Irish Coast Defences (Berehaven).

The figures for extra-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments; distribution on page 108.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artificers.

Distribution of extra-regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Artificers. R.A.* (d) (ii)	*Farriers.* (d) (iii)	*Saddlers.* (d) (iv)
HOME.			
Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, Woolwich	*1*	*5*	*1*
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*5*	...	...
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*2*	...	...
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	*3*	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill ...	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science, Woolwich ...	*9*	*1*	...
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness ...	*7*	...	...
Chemical Defence Research Department ...	...	*1*	*1*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*2*	...	...
Total Home	*27*	*10*	*3*
COLONIES.			
Bermuda Militia Artillery.	*1*	...	...
INDIA.			
School of Artillery, Kakul	*1*	...	...
Total Home, Colonies and India	*29*	*10*	*3*

(d) *Ranks allotted by Officer in charge Royal Artillery Records.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery.

Ranks.

Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*8*
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	*11*
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)... ...	*63*
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	*62*
Total	*144*

Detail. (i)	*Number.* (ii)
Regimental.	
Home—	
H.Q. and D.E., Plymouth and Falmouth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Portsmouth and Isle of Wight	*1*
D.E., Portland	*1*
D.E., Newhaven	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Thames and Medway	*1*
D.E., Harwich	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Tees and Tyne	*1*
D.E., Humber...	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Forth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Clyde and N. Scottish	*1*
D.E., Mersey and Barrow...	*2(a)*
H.Q. and D.E., Milford and Severn	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Queenstown and Berehaven	*1*
Colonies—	
H.Q., Malaya	*1*
H.Q., Ceylon	*1*
D.E., Mauritius	*1*
H.Q., Hong Kong	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Malta	*2*
H.Q., Gibraltar	*1*
H.Q., Aden	*1*
India—	
D.E., Bombay	*2*
D.E., Karachi	*1*
Extra-regimental.	
Home—	
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*13(b)*
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*5(b)*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill	*3(b)*
Military College of Science	*13(b)*
Royal Military Academy	*1(b)*
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*73*
Officers' Training Corps	*5*
India—	
School of Artillery, Kakul	*6*
	144

(a) *One of these is also available for North Irish Coast Defences.*

(b) *The establishment of serjeant-majors and quarter-master-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by officer in charge R.A. Records, as required.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - headquarters.
  - 1 mountain battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers (*a*).
  - 3 heavy batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 heavy battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (*a*)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1	1	...	1
Captains	...	3	1	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	6	3	9	3	12
Total British officers	2	9	5	16	4	20
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	2	5	1	6
Artificers, R.A.	2	3	1	6	2	8
Farrier	...	...	1	1	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	2	...	...	2	...	2
Total British other ranks ...	4	9	5	18	4	22
Total British all ranks ...	6	18	10	34	8	42
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	6	4	11	2	13
Havildar-majors	...	3	1	4	1	5
Total Indian warrant officers...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	6	13	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	6	14	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery (*a*).	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	1(*c*)	6	2	9	2	11
Naiks	...	12	13	25	4	29
Farriers	...	...	5	5	...	5
Mochis	...	...	3	3	...	3
Gunners	1	223	224	448	109	557
Total Indian rank and file ...	1	235	245	481	113	594
Total Indian other ranks ...	3	250	262	515	121	636
Total Indian all ranks	4	256	266	526	123	649
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	3	15
Punkah puller	...	...	...	...	1	1
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	...	9	11	...	11
Riding ponies	1	...	21	22	...	22
Pack mules	...	...	153	153	...	153
Total animals	3	...	183	186	...	186
Lewis guns	...	3	1	4	1	5
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-naiks...	...	*15*	*15*	*30*	*6*	*36*

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of Indian rank and file of Headquarters and Heavy Batteries.

Detail.	Fixed Armament.	
	Hong Kong.	Singapore.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Range-finding specialists...	17	6
Signallers and telephonists	6	8
Gun detachments	138	85
Battery Commander's assistants... ...	3	2
Storemen	3	1
Clerks (babus)	6	.
Spare for sick, etc.	17	9
Additional	46	(d)
Total	236	113

(a) *For detail see next page.*
(b) *Schoolmaster.*
(c) *Naik trumpeter.*
(d) *31 required but will not be provided in 1931-32.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Detailed establishment of a mountain battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	2
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	3	1	1	...	5
Total British all ranks	6	2	1	1	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar major	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian warrant officers ...	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(a) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naik (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range taker	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	15	15	15	45
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver, R.A. establishment—					
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules ...	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(b)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian all ranks	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	*Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Right section.* (iii)	*Centre section.* (iv)	*Left section.* (v)	*Total battery.* (vi)
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Lewis gun	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) *Pay havildar.*
(*b*) *Includes* 15 *lance-naiks*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant major (W.O. Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Trumpet-major	1
Serjeants	15
Serjeant of the band	1
Orderly-room clerk (*b*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	22
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	32
Bombardier of the band	1
Gunners	329 (*c*)
Musicians	20
Total rank and file	382
Total other ranks	417
Total all ranks	439
Lance appointments included in establishments—	
Lance-serjeants	*17*
Lance-serjeant of the band	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*24*
Horses—Officers'	2

(*a*) May be acting battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II) or battery quarter-master-serjeant.

(*b*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant the total serjeants will be reduced, and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 12 boys.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)

3 Batteries, each of six 13-pdr. guns.

Detail.	Battery.						Total 3 batteries.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Ammunition section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Captains	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1	5	15
Total officers	3	1	1	1	1	7	21
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	1	2	2	2	1	8	24
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	2	1	9	27
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	...	2	6
Bombardiers	3	4	4	4	2	17	51
Tradesmen	3	1	1	1	2	8	24
Gunners	31	44	37	44	13	169	507
Total rank and file ...	37	49	42	49	17	194	582
Total other ranks ...	42	51	44	51	18	206	618
Total all ranks	45	52	45	52	19	213	639
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	*3*	*3*	*3*	...	*11*	*33*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Battery.						
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Ammunition section. F.3	Total battery.	Total 3 batteries.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Saddlers	1	...	...	...	1	2	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Farriers	1	1	1	1	1	5	15
Total tradesmen	3	1	1	1	2	8	24
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Signallers	8	5	4	5	...	22	66
Battery commanders' assistants	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Gun position officers' assistants	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Range takers	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Gun detachments	...	22	22	22	...	66	198
Lewis gunners	6	...	...	...	...	6	18
Gunners	...	...	...	...	15	15	45
Cooks	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Storemen	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Clerks	2	...	...	...	...	2	6
Horseholders...	6	4	...	4	...	14	42
Water and sanitary duties ...	3	...	...	...	...	3	9
Spare gunners	3	5	...	5	...	13	39
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	12	12	12	...	36	108
Drivers, R.A., spare ...	...	...	3	...	...	3	9
Total non-tradesmen ...	34	48	41	48	15	186	558
Total rank and file ...	37	49	42	49	17	194	582
Indian officers...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Indian other ranks	15	11	11	11	22	70	210
Total Indian all ranks ...	16	11	11	11	22	71	213
Followers	47	13	13	13	13	99	297

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery.						Total 3 batteries.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Ammunition section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	6	2	2	2	2	14	42
Draught—							
Guns	...	12	12	12	...	36	108
Wagons, ammunition ...	...	24	20	24	32	100	300
Wagons, B.C.	2	...	...	...	...	2	6
Wagons, L.G.S.	12	...	...	...	...	12	36
Spare	...	4	2	4	2	12	36
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants and coverers	6	4	2	4	2	18	54
Detachments	...	14	...	14	3	31	93
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	...	2	6
Farriers	1	1	...	1	1	4	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	9	5	...	5	...	19	57
Battery commanders and gun position officers' assistants, and range taker	3	...	...	...	...	3	9
Horseholders	...	4	...	4	...	8	24
Lewis gunners	6	...	...	...	...	6	18
Spare	6	1	1	1	...	9	27
Total horses... ...	53	71	39	71	42	276	828
Vehicles, etc.—							
Ordnance, 13-pdr. Q.F. ...	...	2	2	2	...	6	18
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pdr. ...	...	2	2	2	...	6	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pdr. ...	...	4	4	4	4	16	48
Wagons, B.Cs.	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	...	...	...	1	3	9
Cart, water	...	...	...	...	1	1	3
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	2	2	6
Bicycles	5	...	...	...	...	5	15
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	...	2	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(India.)

1 Battery of six 13 pr. guns (*a*).
1 Battery ammunition column (*a*).

Detail.	Battery					Battery ammunition column.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	4	1
Total officers	3	1	1	1	6	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	1	2	2	2	7	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	2	2	2	2	8	2
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	...
Bombardiers	3	4	4	4	15	2
Tradesmen	3	1	...	1	5	3
Gunners...	29	37	37	37	140	11
Total rank and file	35	42	41	42	160	16
Total other ranks	40	44	43	44	171	18
Total all ranks	43	45	44	45	177	19
Lance-appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*9*	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Battery.* *Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Right section.* (iii)	*Centre section.* (iv)	*Left section.* (v)	*Total battery.* (vi)	*Battery ammunition column.* (vii)
Tradesmen—						
Saddlers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Artificer, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Farriers	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*2*
Total tradesmen	*3*		...	*1*	*5*	*3*
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Signallers	*8*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*20*	...
Battery commander's assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Gun position officer's assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Range taker	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Gun detachment	...	*22*	*22*	*22*	*66*	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	*12*
Cook	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Storemen	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Clerks...	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*1*
Horseholders	*13*	...	...	...	*13*	...
Water and sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	...
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	*15*	*15*	*15*	*45*	...
Total non-tradesmen	*32*	*41*	*41*	*41*	*155*	*13*
Total rank and file	*35*	*42*	*41*	*42*	*160*	*16*
Indian officers	1	...	...	...	1	1
Indian other ranks	18	13	11	13	55	58
Total Indian all ranks ...	19	13	11	13	56	59
Followers	38	13	13	13	77	35

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery.					Battery ammunition column.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Horses—						
Officers	6	2	2	2	12	2
Draught—						
Guns	...	12	12	12	36	...
Wagons, ammunition	...	28	18	28	74	60
Wagons, L.G.S.	18	...	...	...	18	...
Riding—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants and coverers... ...	3	4	2	4	13	2
Detachments	...	14	...	14	28	6
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	...
Farriers	1	1	...	1	3	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers	5	2	...	2	9	...
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants and range taker	3	...	...	...	3	...
Horseholders	10	3	...	3	16	...
Spare	4	...	1	...	5	...
Total horses	52	66	35	66	219	71
Vehicles, &c.—						
Ordnance, 13-pdr. Q.F.	...	2	2	2	6	...
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pdr.	...	2	2	2	6	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pdr.	...	4	4	4	12	8
Wagon, B.C.	1	...	...	...	1	...
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons, L.G.S.	3	...	...	...	3	...
Bicycles	1	...	...	...	1	1
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...

(*a*) This battery and battery ammunition column will be raised to the higher establishment towards the end of 1931–32.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { headquarters. / 3 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	4	4	4	15	60	61
Tradesmen	2	5	...	1	...	6	24	26
Gunners	6	29	34	32	34	129	516	522
Total rank and file	9	37	38	37	38	150	600	609
Total other ranks	11	42	40	39	40	161	644	655
Total all ranks	14	45	41	40	41	167	668	682
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*36*	*37*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigades.
		Battery headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre section.	Left Section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	2	...	1	...	3	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	5	...	1	...	6	24	26
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officers for Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	22	26	22	70	280	280
Gunners	5	3	...	...	...	3	12	17
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis gunners	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	...	4	16	16
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	...	12	6	12	30	120	120
Total non-tradesmen	7	32	38	36	38	144	576	583
Total rank and file	9	37	38	37	38	150	600	609

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	10	23	10	54	216	224
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	12	10	23	10	55	220	228
Followers	4	34	10	10	10	64	256	260
Horses—								
Officers	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	22	2	5	2	31	124	131
Draught	4	16	38	32	38	124	496	500
Total horses	17	44	42	39	42	167	668	685
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammuition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	48	48
Battery commanders' wagons	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(v)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	...	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	...	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	4	3	4	14	56	57
Tradesmen	2	5	...	...	...	5	20	22
Gunners	6	28	34	17	34	113	452	458
Total rank and file	9	36	38	20	38	132	528	537
Total other ranks	11	41	40	20	40	141	564	575
Total all ranks	14	44	41	21	41	147	588	602
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	*...*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*8*	*32*	*33*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India).

Lower Establishment.

Distribution of Duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	5	...	...	...	5	20	22
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	4	20	80	80
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	22	16	22	60	240	240
Gunners	4	3	...	...	...	3	12	16
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders and spares ...	...	9	...	...	...	9	36	36
Sanitary duties	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	...	12	...	12	24	96	97
Total non-tradesmen	7	31	38	20	38	127	508	515
Total rank and file	9	36	38	20	38	132	528	537

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	12	11	...	11	34	136	144
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	13	11	...	11	35	140	148
Followers	4	32	11	...	11	54	216	220
Horses—								
Officers'	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	23	2	...	2	27	108	115
Draught	4	16	38	...	38	92	368	372
Total horses	17	45	42	2	42	131	524	541
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	2	4	10	40	40
Wagons, B.C.	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of six 18-pdr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	2	7	4	4	4	19	76	78
Tradesmen	7	3	1	1	1	6	24	31
Gunners	14	29	32	31	32	124	496	510
Total rank and file	23	39	37	36	37	149	596	619
Total other ranks	25	44	39	38	39	160	640	665
Total all ranks	28	47	40	39	40	166	664	692
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*12*	*48*	*48*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*					*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Centre section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)	(*ix*)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	2	2	1	1	1	5	20	22
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	3	1	1	1	6	24	31
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. stores	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	4	20	80	80
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	22	22	22	66	264	264
Gunners	5	1	...	...	...	1	4	9
Lewis gunners	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	10
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers I.C.	8	8	10	9	10	37	148	156
Total non-tradesmen	16	36	36	35	36	143	572	588
Total rank and file	23	39	37	36	37	149	596	619

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Indian officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Indian other ranks...	11	5	...	...	...	5	20	31
Total Indian all ranks ...	12	5	...	...	...	5	20	32
Followers	6	25	...	...	...	25	100	106
Horses—								
Officers	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	...	6	...	...	...	6	24	24
Total horses	6	12	2	2	2	18	72	78
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how. (without limbers)	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how. (with limbers)	...	...	3	2	3	8	32	32
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled (30-cwt.)—								
For battery staff	...	4	...	...	...	4	16	16
For guns	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
For ammunition	...	...	3	2	3	8	32	32
For water tank, cooking requirements and technical stores	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
For personnel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
For wireless and brigade staff	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spare	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
6-wheeled reconnaissance car	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorry, medium, 6-wheeled (3-ton), for petrol	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
First-aid lorries (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2-wheeled water-tank trailers	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lorry chassis (instructional) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Motor cycle combinations ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6(*b*)
Motor cycles	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) For carrying hand tools, first-aid equipment and a proportion of running spares.
(*b*) 1 may be a light car.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India).

Reinforcement Brigade.

Consisting of headquarters and 2 double batteries.
(A double battery consists of 1 "A" and 1 "B" battery, each existing battery retaining its own identity and forming half of one of the double batteries.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	"A" Single battery.	"B" Single battery.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	2
Captains	...	...	1	2
Subalterns	1(*a*)	2	2	9
Total officers	2	3	3	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	2
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	4	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	5	18
Trumpeters	1	1	1	5
Bombardiers	1	6	7	27
Tradesmen	2	2	3	12
Gunners	3	62	62	251
Total rank and file	6	70	72	290
Total other ranks	8	76	78	316
Total all ranks	10	79	81	330
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*10*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*4*	*3*	*14*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India)—*continued.*

Reinforcement Brigade.

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Brigade head-quarters.* (ii)	*"A" Single battery.* (iii)	*"B" Single battery.* (iv)	*Total brigade.* (v)
Tradesmen—				
Saddlers	...	1	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	1	3
Farriers	...	1	2	6
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	2	3	12
Non-tradesmen—				
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	1	4
Signallers	...	8	8	32
Gun detachments	...	44	44	176
Gunners	2	...	...	2
Cooks	...	...	1	2
Clerks	2	1	1	6
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	14	14	56
Total non-tradesmen	4	68	69	278
Total rank and file	6	70	72	290

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Brigade head-quarters. (ii)	"A" Single battery. (iii)	"B" Single battery. (iv)	Total brigade. (v)
Indian officers	...	1	1	4
Indian other ranks	4	35	35	144
Total Indian all ranks ...	4	36	36	148
Followers	3	45	40	173
Horses—				
Officers'	4	6	6	28
Riding	2	11	10	44
Draught	4	82	82	332
Total horses	10	99	98	404
Vehicles—				
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. or 4·5-in. how.	...	3	5	16
Wagons, ammunition with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pdr. ...	...	6	6	24
Q.F. 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	8
,, B.C.	...	1	1	2 (*b*)
,, L.G.S.	1	1	1	5
Bicycles	...	1	1	2 (*b*)

(*a*) Adjutant.
(*b*) 1 for each double battery.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India).

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized).

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total (head-quarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	2	1
Subalterns	1	1	3	2
Total officers	3	2	7	3
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	4	2
Bombardiers	...	3	6	3
Tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Gunners	7	25	57	25
Total rank and file...	8	32	72	32
Total other ranks	9	34	77	34
Total all ranks	12	36	84	37
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*2*	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*2*	*4*	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized.)

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Divisional ammunition column.*			*Field ammunition column.*
	Headquarters.	*One section.*	*Total (headquarters and 2 sections).*	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Tradesmen—				
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	8	4
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	1	...
Total tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Non-tradesmen—				
Gunners	...	12	24	12
Motor cyclists	2	3	8	3
Cooks	...	1	2	1
Storemen	...	1	2	1
Clerks	2	2	6	2
Drivers, I.C.	3	9	21	9
Total non-tradesmen	7	28	63	28
Total rank and file	8	32	72	32

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized)

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Indian officer	1	...	1	1
Indian other ranks	3	47	97	47
Total Indian all ranks	4	47	98	48
Followers	4	12	28	12
Horses—				
Officers'	6	4	14	6
Vehicles—				
Wagons, ammunition with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pdr.	...	2	4	2
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	...	3	6	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled—				
For 18-pdr. ammunition	...	2	4	2
For 4·5-in. howitzer ammunition	...	3	6	3
For technical stores, medical equipment and water	1	1	3	1
For petrol	...	1	2	1
Spare	...	1	2	1
Lorries, heavy, 6-wheeled—				
For first aid	...	1	2	1
For M.T. stores	...	1	2	1
For workshops	...	1	2	1
Motor cars, 6-wheeled	1	1	3	1
Trailers, water tanks	...	1	2	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	2	1
Motor cycles	2	2	6	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India).

An Indian Mountain Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 light battery of four 3·7-in. howitzers. / 3 mountain batteries each of four 3·7-in. howitzers. }

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	3	...	1	2	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	5	2	1	4	17	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).	Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	5	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	6	6
Bombardiers	1	4	4	12	...	...	...	12	13
Tradesmen	2	3	...	3	...	...	...	3	5
Gunners	2	30	26	82	...	...	...	82	84
Total rank and file	5	37	30	97	...	...	...	97	102
Total other ranks	6	40	32	104	...	...	...	104	110
Total all ranks	9	43	33	109	2	1	4	121	130
Lance appointments included in establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*2*	*5*	...	...	...	*5*	*5*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*3*	*2*	*7*	...	...	...	*7*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Light battery.			Total (brigade head-quarters and light battery).
		Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery head-quarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Tradesmen—					
Saddler	...	1	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	1	2
Farrier	...	1	...	1	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	3	...	3	5
Non-tradesmen—					
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	1	1
Non-commissioned officer in charge Lewis guns	...	1	...	1	1
Signallers	...	15	...	15	15
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Range taker	...	1	...	1	1
Gun detachments	...	...	30	60	60
Gunners	2	1	...	1	3
Lewis gunners	...	5	...	5	5
Cook	...	1	...	1	1
Storeman	...	1	...	1	1
Clerks	1	2	...	2	3
Horseholders	...	2	...	2	2
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	2	2
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	34	30	94	97
Total rank and file ...	5	37	30	97	102

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Indian officers	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	14	16
Indian other ranks	9	16	72	160	57	108	273	949	987(*a*)
Total Indian all ranks	10	16	73	162	57	110	277	993	1,003
Followers	4	26	...	26	27	...	27	107	111
Animals—									
Officers'	5	5	1	7	4	1	6	25	30
Riding ponies	5	21	1	23	20	2	24	95	100
Mules	...	7	70	147	9	70	149	594	594
Total animals	10	33	72	177	33	73	179	714	724
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

(*a*) One clerk per brigade will be a jemadar.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2
Subalterns	5	2	1	2	2	5
Total officers	5(*a*)	2	5	3	3	11
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4
Artificer, R.A....	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	...	5	...	...	5
Total other ranks	...	...	9	...	...	9
Total all ranks	5	2	14	3	3	20
Indian officers	16(*b*)	2	6	3	3	12
Indian other ranks	287	127	112	244	408	764
Total Indian all ranks	303	129	118	247	411	776
Followers	58	12	19	19	27	65

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—
Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Animals—						
Officers'	5	3	8	4	4	16
Riding	...	8	20	...	...	20
Mules	...	67	75	...	...	75
Total animals	5	78	103	4	4	111
Howitzers, 3·7-in., with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Guns, 2·75-in., with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Lewis gun	...	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) 1 each attached to brigades at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Kohat, Razmak and Quetta.

(*b*) 4 attached to brigade at Kohat. 3 attached to brigades at Peshawar, Abbottabad, Razmak, and Quetta.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pdr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5	20	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Bombardiers	3	8	4	4	16	64	67
Tradesmen	5	6	...	...	6	24	29
Gunners	17	45	29	29	103	412	429
Total rank and file ...	25	59	33	33	125	500	525
Total other ranks ...	26	62	35	35	132	528	554
Total all ranks	30	65	36	36	137	548	578
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*12*	*13*
Lance bombardiers ...	*2*	*7*	*2*	*2*	*11*	*44*	*46*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	3	5	...	...	5	20	23
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	6	...	...	6	24	29
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. stores	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	19	...	...	19	76	76
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	2	3	27	27	57	228	230
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Clerks	3	4	...	...	4	16	19
Motor cyclists	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Drivers, I.C.	11	6	6	6	18	72	83
Total non-tradesmen ...	20	53	33	33	119	476	496
Total rank and file ...	25	59	33	33	125	500	525

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Indian other ranks	65	13	13	13	39	156	221
Total Indian all ranks ...	66	14	13	13	40	160	226
Followers	7	23	...	...	23	92	99
Horses—							
Officers	8	6	2	2	10	40	48
Riding	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Total horses	8	12	2	2	16	64	72
Vehicles, etc.—							
Ordnance B.L. 60-pdr. gun or 6-in. howitzers, with limber	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Motor cars	4	2	...	...	2	8	12
Motor vans, light	2	...	2	2	4	16	18
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 or 6-wheeled, for—							
Ammunition, gun stores and detachments	...	...	5	5	10	40	40
Technical and other stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
P.O.L.	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Breakdown	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Workshop	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Store	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Tractors	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, spare	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycles	2	4	...	...	4	16	18
Trailers, water tank ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	2	8	8

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (India).

A section consisting of two 6-in. howitzers, tractor drawn.

	Detail. (i)	Section. (ii)
Subalterns		2
Serjeants		3 (a)
Bombardiers		6
Tradesman		1
Gunners		62
Total rank and file		69
Total other ranks		72
Total all ranks		74
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*2*
Lance-bombardiers		*5*
Distribution of duties of British rank and file.		
Tradesman—		
Artificer, R.A.		*1*
Non-tradesmen—		
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers		*1*
Non-commissioned officer in charge Lewis guns		*1*
Signallers		*5*
Rangetaker		*1*
Gun detachments		*35*
Lewis gunners		*2*
Pay serjeant's assistant		*1*
Drivers I.C.		*22*
Total non-tradesmen		*68*
Total rank and file		*69*
Followers		6
Horses—		
Officers'		4
Vehicles, etc.—		
Ordnance, B.L., 6-in. howitzers		2
Lewis gun		1
Tractors		2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for—		
Technical stores		1
Ammunition for gun stores and gun detachments		5
Breakdown		1
Motor van, light		1
Motor cycles		3
Motor car, Class D		1

(a) Includes 1 for quarter-master's duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India.)

A battery consisting of { battery headquarters. / 2 sections each of 4 guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Each section. (iii)	Total battery. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	...	1 (*a*)	1
Subalterns	...	1	3(*a*)
Total officers	1	2	5
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	3
Bombardiers	3	6	15
Tradesmen	4	...	4
Gunners	13	42	97
Total rank and file	20	48	116
Total other ranks	22	49	120
Total all ranks	23	51	125
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*5*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Each section.* (iii)	*Total battery.* (iv)
Tradesmen—			
Artificers, R.A.	*4*	...	*4*
Non-tradesmen—			
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	*1*	...	*1*
Signallers	*10*	...	*10*
Gun detachments	...	*42*	*84*
Gunner	*1*	...	*1*
Storeman	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Drivers I.C.	*1*	*6*	*13*
Total non-tradesmen	*16*	*48*	*112*
Total rank and file	*20*	*48*	*116*
Followers	4	5	14
Vehicles, etc.—			
Ordnance	...	2	4
Trailers, 4-wheeled, for guns ...	...	2	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled— for use as gun tractors ...	...	2	4
,, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled, for instruments	...	1	2
Trailers, water tank	...	1	2
Motor car, Class C	1	...	1
Motor cars, Class D	...	1	2

(*a*) One section is commanded by a subaltern.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Headquarters and District Establishment.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Bombay.		Karachi (iv)	Calcutta (v)	Rangoon (vi)	Total (vii)
	(ii) Headquarters.	(iii) District establishment.	headquarters.	headquarters.	headquarters.	headquarters and district establishments.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	...	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	4
Regimental sergeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant instructors in gunnery ...	2	...	1	...	...	3
Total warrant officers	3	...	1	...	...	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	7	...	...	...	7
Tradesmen	1	7	...	...	...	8
Gunners	4	48	...	...	...	52
Total rank and file	5	62	...	...	...	67
Total other ranks	8	65	1	...	...	74
Total all ranks	10	67	1	...	...	78
Lance appointments included in establishments :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*4*	...	...	...	*5*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Headquarters and District Establishment (India)—*continued*

Detail. (i)	Bombay. Headquarters. (ii)	Bombay. District establishment. (iii)	Karachi headquarters. (iv)	Calcutta headquarters. (v)	Rangoon headquarters. (vi)	Total headquarters and district establishments. (vii)
Distribution of duties of British rank and file—						
Tradesmen—						
Artificers, R.A.	...	7	...	...	...	7
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	1	7	...	...	...	8
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	17	...	...	...	17
Rangetakers	...	6	...	...	...	6
Gun detachments	...	30	...	...	...	30
Gunners	3	...	...	...	...	3
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	2
Total non-tradesmen ...	4	55	...	...	...	59
Total rank and file	5	62	...	...	...	67
Attached—						
Instructor in Gunnery (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Armament artificers, R.A.O.C. ...	...	...	2	1	2	5
Indian officers	...	2	...	...	...	2
Indian other ranks	...	102	...	...	...	102
Total Indian all ranks	...	104	...	...	...	104
Followers	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Batteries.

(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.	Karachi.				Total 2 heavy batteries.
	1 battery.	Battery headquarters.	British section.	Indian section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	2
Adjutant (captain)	...	1	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	4	1	1	1	3	7
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	10
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	...	1	2
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	2	...	2	...	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	...	3	6
Bombardiers	5	2	4	...	6	11
Tradesmen	...	4	...	...	4	4
Gunners...	32	14	33	...	47	79
Total rank and file	37	20	37	...	57	94
Total other ranks	41	22	39	...	61	102
Total all ranks	46	25	40	1	66	112
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*3*	*1*	*2*	...	*3*	*6*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	*4*	*1*	...	*5*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Batteries.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Bombay.*	*Karachi.*				
	1 battery.	*Battery headquarters.*	*British section.*	*Indian section.*	*Total battery.*	*Total 2 heavy batteries.*
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)
Tradesmen—						
Artificers, R.A.	...	*4*	...	...	*4*	*4*
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*
Signallers	...	*5*	*12*	...	*17*	*17*
Rangetakers	...	*4*	...	...	*4*	*4*
Gunners	*37*	*5*	*25*	...	*30*	*67*
Clerk	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total non-tradesmen	*37*	*16*	*37*	...	*53*	*90*
Total rank and file	*37*	*20*	*37*	...	*57*	*94*
Indian officers	1	...	...	1	1	2
Indian other ranks	32	7	...	53	60	92
Total Indian all ranks ...	33	7	...	54	61	94
Followers	8	9	...	...	9	17
Lorries, heavy...	...	3	...	...	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Fort Armaments.
(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Bombay.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Calcutta (Fort William).	Amritsar.	Multan.	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Bareilly.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Rangoon.	Madras (Fort George).	Trimulgherry.	Karachi.	Nagpur (Fort Sitabuldi).	Ootacamund (saluting battery).	Bangalore Entrenchments (Agram).	Peshawar.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xx)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)
Master gunner 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Master gunners 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Master gunners 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
Total warrant officers	1	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	13
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1 (a)	1	1	1 (b)	...	...	1	...	1 (a)	1	1 (a)	1	12
Bombardier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	(c)10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Total rank and file ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Total all ranks... ...	1	3	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	36

(a) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.
(b) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.
(c) Includes 1 lance bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian officers	5
Indian other ranks	33
Total	38
Followers	10
Animals—	
Officers'	4
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	16
Mules, draught	5
,, pack	5
Total	30
Vehicles—	
A. T. Carts	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

R.A. Boys' Depot.

(India.)

R.A. Training Centre consisting of { centre headquarters. 2 batteries each of 6 sub-sections.

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys' Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	2	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant adjutants... ...	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
District Officers (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total officers	5	3	...	3	6	11(*b*)	...
Trumpet majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	5	...	...	...	...	5	...
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	35
Total rank and file ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	35
Total other ranks ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	37
Total all ranks ...	13	3	...	3	6	19	37
Indian officers	6	2	...	2	4	10	...
Indian other ranks	53	56	30	249(*c*)	498	551	...
Total Indian all ranks ...	59	58	30	251	502	561	...
Followers	16	30	2	42	84	100	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Centre headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Battery. Each section. (iv)	Battery. Total battery. (v)	Total 2 batteries. (vi)	Total Training Centre. (vii)	R.A. Boys' Depot. (viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	10	6	...	6	12	22	...
Riding	...	60	...	60	120	120	...
Draught	...	12	...	12	24	24	...
Total horses	10	78	...	78	156	166	...
Guns and limbers	...	2	...	2	4	4	...
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	2	4	4	...

(*a*) 1 records officer and 1 quarter-master.
(*b*) 1 captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.
(*c*) Includes 13 recruit M.T. drivers in addition to establishment of sub-sections.

Digitized by Google

(xix) Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	(xx) Military mechanist staff-serjeants.
: : :

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Number of units.	Detail.	Officers.				Warrant officers (Class I).					Warrant officers (Class II).						Staff-serjeants and serjeants.										Rank and file.																Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.
		Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters, Director of music, etc.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	Regimental serjeant-majors (instructors).	Farrier serjeant-major.	Military mechanist Serjeant-major.	Total warrant officers, Class I.	Regimental quarter-master-serjeants.	Quarter-master-serjeants.	Farrier quarter-master-serjeant.	Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).	Squadron and company serjeant-majors.	Total warrant officers, Class II.	Squadron and company quarter-master-serjeants.	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Military mechanist staff-serjeants.	Engineer clerk staff-serjeant.	Staff-sergeant instructor (equitation).	Bugle-major.	Trumpet-major.	Band serjeants.	Serjeant cook.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Boys.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Band corporals.	Sappers.	Musicians.	Drivers.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total rank and file.								
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)	(xlii)
	HOME.																																										
4	Headquarters, Divisional Engineers	..	4	..	4	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	8	9	13	..	8
9	Field companies (R.E.) (*a*)	..	36	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	57	..	90	6	..	823	..	144	*39(b)*	*81*	1,068	1,134	1,170	..	212
4	Field companies (L.E.) (*a*)	..	16	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	40	4	..	312	..	64	*18(c)*	*36*	420	448	464	..	109(*d*)
3	Field park companies (cadres)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	18	21	21	..	..
1	Field squadron	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	5	..	12	..	..	95	..	24	*4*	*12*	131	137	142	..	105
1	Field Survey Company	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	10	..	..	75	..	..	*2*	*7*	85	91	95	..	..
1	Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion	1	19	..	20	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	6(*e*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	27	..	54	..	..	471	..	..	*23*	*42*	525	557	577	..	..
8	Fortress companies	..	20	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	27	..	39	..	..	293	..	..	*15*	*30*	332	360	380	2	..
1	Training battalion	1	23	1	25	1	..	..	..	1	2	1	..	3	4	10	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	35	..	69	..	..	680(*f*)	..	10	*33*	*61*	759	805	830	16	13
1	Depot battalion	1	9	2	12	1	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	3	5	3	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	4	11	52	14	..	6	100	45	..	*6(g)*	*21(h)*	217	234	246	15	..
	Under instruction—																																									
	Officers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	102	..	..
	Men	..	102	..	102	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	50	..	..
	Apprentice tradesmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	70	70	..	..
1	Regimental headquarters	..	1	1	2	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	2	..	..	2	..	1	..	*1*	5	9	11	..	2
1	Mounted depot	..	4	..	4	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	2	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	4	7	22	17	..	..	10	..	110	*6*	*10*	159	169	173	..	102(*i*)
1	Air defence brigade headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
1	Railway training centre	1	10	1	12	1	..	..	1	2	1	1	..	..	5	7	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	15	18	..	32	..	..	323	..	2	*13*	*29*	357	384	396	7	2
	Survey battalion	*1*	7	*1*	*9*	*2*	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	*7*	*8*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*36*	*36*	*6*	*80*	..	..	*324*	..	..	*30*	*62*	*410*	*456*	*466*	..	..
	Works services (*j*)	24	113	*32(k)*	*140*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*100*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*285*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*57*	*484*	*140*	..	1
	Total Home	28	366	5	399	6	..	1	1	8	5	3	1	3	33	45	32	4	6	1	1	1	1	3	1	171	221	144	379	10	6	3,262	45	359	*189*	*392*	4,205	4,479	4,878	40	554
	ABROAD (excluding India).																																									
2	Field companies in Egypt	..	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	12	..	23	2	..	194	..	44	*13(l)*	*20*	263	277	285	5	66
8	Fortress companies (*m*)	..	21	..	21	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	33	..	58	..	..	413	..	..	*29*	*45*	471	508	529	14	4
	Postal Section, Shanghai	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	3	5	6	..	..
	British Fort, Khartoum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	3	3	3	..	..
	Works services (*j*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*64*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*18*	*187*	*38*	..	17
	Total Abroad (excluding India)	10	61	..	71	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	47	..	83	2	..	611	..	44	*42*	*65*	740	793	864	19	87
	Total regimental units	4	283	5	292	6	..	1	1	8	5	3	1	3	39	51	38	4	7	1	1	1	1	3	1	211	268	144	462	12	6	3,873	45	403	*231*	*457*	4,945	5,272	5,564	59	623
	Total works services (excluding India)	34	144	*98(k)*	178	..	..	..	..	*90*	..	..	..	..	..	*157*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*349*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*75*	*671*	178	..	18
	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	38	427	5	470	6	..	1	1	8	5	3	1	3	39	51	38	4	7	1	1	1	1	3	1	211	268	144	462	12	6	3,873	45	403	*231*	*457*	4,945	5,272	5,742	59	641
	INDIA.																																									
	Regimental	38	339	..	377	6	3	..	..	9	3	..	..	6	31	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	121(*n*)	..	..	7	..	..	*4*	*7*	128	177	554	..	..
	Works services	..	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*5*	..	..	..	..	..	*7*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*36*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*48*	*56*	..	..
	Grand total	76	766	5	847(*o*)	12	3	1	1	17	8	3	1	9	70	91	38	4	7	1	1	1	1	3	1	211	268	144	583	12	6	3,880	45	403	*235*	*405*	5,073	5,449	6,296	59(*p*)	641

(*a*) One company is on an experimental establishment. For details see pages 405-408.
(*b*) Includes 3 farrier lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 2 farrier lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 4 horses for Chief Land Agent, Southern Command, and 1 for G.E., Tidworth.
(*e*) May be quarter-master-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II) or staff-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 519 recruits.
(*g*) Includes 3 for the band.
(*h*) Includes 4 for the band.
(*i*) Includes 7 horses for camp sewage farm, Aldershot, and 1 for C.R.E. camps and roads, Aldershot.
(*j*) For distribution in detail, see Peace Establishments, Part III.
(*k*) Provided for in Part III, Peace Establishments. Includes :—

23	quarter-masters—officers in charge R.E. stores.
15	quarter-masters—employed as G.Es.
16	I.R.E.Ms.
38	surveyors of works.
6	superintending inspectors of works.
Total ..	98

(*l*) Includes 1 farrier lance-serjeant.
(*m*) Excludes non-European sections in China and Aden.
(*n*) 120 N.C.O.s holding sappers' and miners' rank, and 1 corporal, defence light section.
(*o*) The establishment of ranks of combatant officers above subaltern for the corps as a whole apart from the operation of time promotion is as follows :—

81	lieutenant-colonels.
194	majors.
269	captains.

(*p*) In addition the following civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) at the following stations :—

Catterick	3
Bulford	3
Aldershot	7
Blackdown	1
Longmoor	4
South Irish Coast Defences (Fort Camden)	3
Egypt (Cairo)	3
Egypt (Ismailia)	3
Malaya (Pulau Brani)	3
Total	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)		*1* (*a*)
Adjutant		1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)		1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)		1
Groom		1
Total		4
		1
Horses—		
Officers'		2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment*

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21	...	92(*f*)
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks... ...	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*
Horses—						
Officers'					4	
Riding					4(*g*)	
Light draught					18	
Total horses					26	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle...	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 204.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*g*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*2 (h)*	*6*
Bricklayers	...	*1*	*4*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1*	*4*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*2*	*8*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1*	*4*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness maker	*1*	...	*1*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*	...	*1*
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Watermen	...	*1*	*4*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total Groups A–D	*8*	*20*	*84*
Group E:—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5*	*2*	*13 (j)*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (k)*	*4*
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*16*	*27*	*119*

(*h*) 2 in each of 2 sections, 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*i*) In 2 sections only.
(*j*) Includes the mounted corporal.
(*k*) In 3 sections only.

* One company is on an experimental (mechanized) establishment. For details see page 405.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment*

Detail.	Head-quarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1 (*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	7	...	18 (*d*)	...	78 (*l*)
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file	6	9	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks	8	10	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	10	4	21	23	93
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*f*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26 (*g*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Vehicles.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (h)*	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural) ...	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*1*	*4*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness-maker	*1*	...	*1*
Watermen	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total Groups, A–D	*7*	*18*	*70*
Group E :—			
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5 (j)*	*2*	*13*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (k)*	*4*
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*15*	*25*	*105*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 204.
(*c*) For employment with sections as required.
(*d*) 17 in one section.
(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required and 2 spare drivers.
(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.
(*g*) In addition, one of the companies at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—
4 heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 heavy draught, for the G.E., Tidworth.
(*h*) 2 in 1 section ; 1 in each of 3 sections.
(*i*) In 2 sections only.
(*j*) Includes the mounted corporal.
(*k*) In 3 sections only.
(*l*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

---

* One company is on an experimental (mechanized) establishment. For details, see page 407.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of— { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*a*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97(*d*)
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	8	26	33	112
Lance appointments included in establishment :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	3(*e*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Animals—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4
Pack	2
Light draught	28
Total animals	38
Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles	2
Motor cycle combination	1(*f*)
Detail of rank and file by trades.	
Blacksmiths	*8*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*25*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Fitter drivers	*2*
Masons	*5*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*5*
Railway engine drivers	*2*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Watermen	*4*
Wellborers	*2*
Wheelers	*3*
Total Groups A—D	*90*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*13*
Drivers	*27*
Total Group E, etc.	*44*
Grand total	*134*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 204.
(*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*d*) In addition, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Detachment, R.A., Khartoum.
(*e*) 1 cook and 2 mess servants for W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Abbassia.
(*f*) For military mechanist at Command Headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)
42nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of—{ headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*c*)	2	2	9
Sappers	...	5(*d*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	5	...	20	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	6	25	22	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	6	26	24	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	7	26	28	112
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	2(*e*)

Animals—

Officers'	4
Riding	4
Light draught	18
Pack...	2
Total animals	28

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

42nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*10*
Bricklayers	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	*27*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Fitter drivers	*2*
Masons	*6*
Painters and decorators...	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*4*
Railway engine drivers...	*2*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Watermen	*4*
Wellborers	*2*
Wheelers	*2*
Total Groups A—D	*90*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*13*
Drivers	*22*
Total Group E, etc.	*39*
Grand total	*129*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 204.
(*c*) In 1 section only.
(*d*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*e*) 1 cook and 1 mess servant for W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Canal area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Sappers	6
Total other ranks	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electrician	*1*
Fitter driver	*1*
Sawyer	*1*
Group E—	
Engine hand, I.C.	*1*
Pioneer, R.E.	*1*
Stoker, Stationary engine	*1*
...	—
Total	*6*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / 1 headquarter troop. / 2 field troops.

Detail.	Head-quarters.		Head-quarter troop.		1 field troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
(i)	D. (ii)	T. (iii)	D. (iv)	T. (v)	D. (vi)	T. (vii)	D. (viii)	T. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(*a*)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	28(*b*)	...	33	...	95(*c*
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19(*d*)	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	31	7	36	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	33	7	37	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	33	8	37	31	111
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Animals—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
Light draught	30
Pack	4
Total animals	105

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Head-quarter troop.	1 field troop.	Total Field Squadron.
Vehicles— (i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	1	...	1
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	1	2
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	2	1	4
Lorry, medium, six-wheeled (lighting, field)	...	1	...	1
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	5	...	...	5
Trailers, four-wheeled, for pontoons	5	...	...	5
Motor cycle	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	4	6	17
Cart, officers' mess	...	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2(*e*)	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	2 field troops. (iv)	Total. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	3	8	11
Bricklayers	...	2	4	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	14	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	2	2
Draughtsmen	1 (*f*)	1 (*g*)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	2	3
Farriers	...	1	2	3 (*h*)
Fitters	...	2	4	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	2	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	2	3
Platelayers	...	...	2	2
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	...	2	2
Watermen	...	1	2	3
Wheelers	...	...	2	2
Total Groups A–D ...	2	23	52	77
Group E (Pioneers, R.E.)	...	8	20	28
Drivers	...	9	12	21
Grooms	2	1	2	5
Total Group E, etc. ...	2	18	34	54
Grand total	4	41	86	131

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes:—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*e*) For use of military mechanists on inspection duty in Aldershot Command.

(*f*) Architectural. (*g*) Mechanical. (*h*) For ranks see page 204.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 companies (H.E.). / 1 company (L.E.).

Detail.	Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.	2 Companies (Higher establishment).	1 Company (Lower establishment).	Total battalion
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	2	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	8	2	12
Total officers	3	2	12	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	2	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	2	1	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	2	12	2	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	18	5	27
Corporals	1	4	38	11	54
Sappers	6	46	334	85	471(*a*)
Total rank and file	7	50	372	96	525
Total other ranks	9	54	392	102	557
Total all ranks	12	56	404	105	577
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*16*	*5*	*23*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*3*	*32*	*6*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trade.	Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.	2 Companies (Higher establishment).	1 Company (Lower establishment).	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Blacksmiths	...	...	2	1	3
Clerks	2	1	4	2	9
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	1	10	3	14
Draughtsmen, mechanical ...	1	...	2	1	4
Electricians	...	8	48	14	70
Fitter drivers	...	3	60	17	80
Instrument mechanics	...	...	8	2	10
Searchlight operators	...	...	76	14	90
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	...	...	4	1	5
Turners	...	...	2	2	4
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	...	...	2	2	4
Total Groups A–D	3	13	218	59	293
Group E—					
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under :—					
Searchlight duties	...	...	118	27	145
Drivers for M.T. vehicles ...	2	2	32	8	44
Storemen	...	1	2	1	4
Cooks	...	9	...	...	9
Sanitary duties	...	1	2	1	4
Miscellaneous duties ...	2	24	...	...	26
Total Group E	4	37	154	37	232
Grand total...	7	50	372	96	525

Vehicles. (*b*)

Detail.	Headquarters and Headquarter Wing.	2 Companies (Higher establishment).	1 Company (Lower establishment).	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Kitchens, travelling, mechanical ...	...	2	...	2
Lorries, heavy chassis, for instruction	...	2	1	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	1	2	1	4
Lorries, P.E.	...	28	7	35
Lorries, store	...	2	...	2
Lorries, workshop	...	2	...	2
Motor car, light	1	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater	...	2	1	3
Motor cycles	2	20	5	27
Motor vans	...	2	1	3
Bicycles	1	2	1	4

(*a*) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (3 for each H.E. company and 2 for L.E. company).

(*b*) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.
(Home.)

Detail.	3rd (Fortress) Coy.		16th (Fortress) Coy.	30th (Fortress) Coy.	33rd (Fortress) Coy.			35th (Fortress) Coy.	39th (Fortress) Coy.	45th (Fortress) Coy.	49th (Fortress) Coy.	Total
	Dover.											
	Headquarters.	E.L. section.	Tynemouth Castle (detachment on Humber).	Plymouth.	Headquarters Queenstown.	Berchaven detachment.	Lough Swilly detachment.	Pembroke (detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Sheerness (detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	Portsmouth (detachment at Weymouth).	North Queensferry (detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Major	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1(*a*)	8
Subalterns	1	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	...	2	11
Total officers	2	...	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	3	20
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	1	1	3	2	4	3	1	3	1	3(*b*)	3	25
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	1	3	2	5	4	1	3	1	3	3	27

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	2	5	4	5	3	2	4	4	5	5	39
Sappers	2	14	39	17	53	39	12	35	21	28	33	293
Total rank and file	2	16	44	21	58	42	14	39	25	33	38	332
Total other ranks	3	17	47	23	64	46	15	42	26	36	41	360
Total all ranks	5	17	49	25	67	48	16	44	28	37	44	380
Lance appointments included in establishments—												
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*15*
Lance-corporals	...	*2*	*4*	*2*	*5*	*4*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*30*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(c)	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*2*	...		*3*		*3*	...	...	*2*	*11*
Bricklayer	...	...	...	...		...		...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*2*	...		*10*		*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*19*
Clerks	...	*1*	*1*	*1*		*6*		*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*14*
Concretors	...	...	...	...		*2*		...	...	...	*1*	*3*
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	...	...	...		*1*		...	...	...	...	*1*
,, *(mechanical)*	...	*1*	...	...		*1*		...	...	...	*1*	*3*
Electricians	...	*4*	*11*	*10*		*25*		*13*	*8*	*13*	*8*	*92*
Fitters	...	*3*	*9*	...	}	*8*	{	*4*	...	...	*2*	}*48*
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	*8*	}		{	...	*3*	*11*	...	}
Instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*2*	...		*3*		*1*	*2*	...	*1*	*10*
Masons	...	...	...	...		...		...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Moulders	...	...	...	...		*4*		...	...	...	...	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	...	...		*4*		...	...	...	*2*	*7*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	*5*	...		*3*		*1*	...	...	*2*	*11*
Turners	...	...	...	...		*4*		...	...	...	*2*	*6*
Miscellaneous trades	...	...	...	...		*8*		...	...	*4*	...	*12*
Group E :—												
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	*3*	*9*	...		*24*		*10*	*6*	...	*7*	*59*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	...	*3*	*2*		*8*		*4*	*3*	*4*	*3*	*29*
Total	*2*	*16*	*44*	*21*		*114*		*39*	*25*	*33*	*38*	*332*

(*a*) Major or captain.
(*b*) 2 to be electricians.
(*c*) Caretakers in the Channel Islands.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports.
(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	20th (Fortress) Coy, Aden.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	China. 40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	China. (Postal Section) Shanghai	41st (Fortress) Coy. Malaya.	43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	1(*b*)	2	1(*a*)	1	...	1(*a*)	...	1(*a*)	7
Subalterns	3		3(*c*)	...	3	1	...	1	...	12
Total officers	5	1	6	1	5	1	1	1	1	22
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	4
Military mechanist	...	1(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	7	3(*e*)	10	...	3	2	2	2	1	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	4	11	...	4	2	3	2	1	35
Corporals	24	5(*f*)	16	1(*g*)	4	2	5	2	1	60
Sappers	151	33	133	6	28	1	39	17	6	414
Total rank and file	175(*h*)	38	149	7	32(*i*)	3	44	19	7	474
Total other ranks	184	42	161	7	37	5	48	21	8	513
Total all ranks	189	43	167(*j*)	8	42	6	49(*j*)	22	9	535
Lance appointments included in establishments:—										
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*2*	*8*	*1*	*2*	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*29*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*3*	*15*	*1*	*4*	...	*4*	*2*	*2*	*45*

Digitized by Google

Non-European section	...	...	...	...	75(k)	...	...	...	...	75
Civilians	...	7(l)	...	1(m)	2(n)	...	4(m)	...	...	14
Horses, officers'	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
Motor cycle combination	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(o)	...	1
Motor cycle	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Detail of rank and file by trades.										
Blacksmiths	8	1	4	...	...	...	3	1	...	17
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	6
Carpenters and joiners	22	3	17	...	6	...	4	2	1	55
Clerks...	5	1	5	...	2	...	3	1	1	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (architectural) ...	1	...	2	...	2	...	...	1	1	7
,, *(mechanical)*	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Electricians	25	10	20	3(p)	8	...	9	4	1(q)	80
Fitters...	5	3	10	...	3	...	4	2	1	28
Fitter drivers	6	...	5	1	...	...	3	...	...	15
Instrument mechanics	4	2	3	1	1	...	2	1	...	14
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Masons	8	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Moulders	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	3
Painters and decorators	6	1	3	...	1	...	1	1	...	13
Pattern maker	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Photographer (dry plate)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	7	1	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	14
Postal workers	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Searchlight operators	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Surveyors (cadastral and engineering)	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	4
Turners	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	4
Miscellaneous trades (A–D) ...	...	...	...	...	5 (r)	...	1	3	...	9
Group E—						...				
Engine hands (I.C.)	30	11	20	2	4	...	5	2	1	75
Pioneers, R.E.	23	5(s)	26	...	...	...	1	...	1(t)	56
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	8	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	11
Total	175	38	149	7	32	3	44	19	7	474

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) Captain or senior subaltern.
(*c*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*d*) Electrician.
(*e*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 clerk.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant for pay duties.
(*g*) If possible, an engine-driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*h*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*i*) Includes 2 draughtsmen for duty at Shanghai.
(*j*) Includes { 15 other ranks at Malta / 7 other ranks at Malaya } employed on A.A. duties.
(*k*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar-major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*l*) Includes { 2 cooks. / 2 dry sweepers. / 2 wet sweepers. / 1 chowkidar. }
(*m*) Cooks.
(*n*) Cooks—1 for serjeants' mess, and 1 for men's mess.
(*o*) For Royal Engineer works personnel.
(*p*) One should be Class I.
(*q*) Corporal.
(*r*) To include, if possible:—

Blacksmith	1
Concretor	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Tinsmith	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	5

(*s*) To be trained in D.E.L. duties.
(*t*) Groom.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Companies.		9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.	*One company.*	Three companies			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "G" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "Q" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding, headquarter wing (captain)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company commanders (captains)	...	...	...	*1*	3	...	...	3
2nd in command (Headquarter wing and companies) (subalterns)	...	1	...	*1*	3	...	...	4
Recruit party commanders (subalterns)	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	9
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	8	2	...	*2*	6	9	...	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master-serjeant (Eng. clerk) (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors) (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	...	*1*	3	...	...	4
Total warrant officers ...	2	3	3	*1*	3	...	...	11
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	...	*1*	3	...	...	6
Serjeants	...	7	9	*1*	3	9	1	29
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	10	9	*2*	6	9	1	35

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Companies.		9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.	*One company.*	Three companies			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Corporals	2	8	17	2	6	36	...	69
Sappers	4	108	5	5	15	27	2	161
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	...	519	...	519
Total rank and file	6	116	22	7	21	582	12	759
Total other ranks	8	129	34	10	30	591	13	805
Total all ranks	16	131	34	12	36	600	13	830
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	1	2	9	1	3	18	...	33
Lance-corporals	2	16	5	3	9	27	2	61
Attached—								
A.P.T. Staff instructor (other rank)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
R.A.O.C. armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Civilians—								
(Full time employment) ...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	8
(Part time employment) ...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Horses—								
Officers'	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	...	10	13
Transport—								
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	5	3	...	3	9	...	..	17
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler and harness maker ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Miscellaneous, trades Groups A–E	1	107	22	4	12	63	...	205
Group E—								
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	...	519	...	519
Grand total	6	116	22	7	21	582	12	759

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerk for regimental serjeant-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	5	2	...
	Clerks (registration office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Orderly (orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	2	2	8	4	...
HEADQUARTER WING ADMINISTRATION.												
Headquarter Wing Office	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...
	Clerk (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Storeman...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Lance-sergeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Miscellaneous duties ...	Clerk and draughtsman (for field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Carpenter for model shed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation ground (stores and machinery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (drill and weapon training)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (field works)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (school)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (gymnasium)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Police	Provost serjeant...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental police (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	9	...	...
	Regimental police (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...
	Regimental police (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Regimental police (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Garrison detention room (Brompton)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Quarter-master's staff ...	*Brompton*—											
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (office)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (clothing store)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...
	Storekeeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Bed and barrack furniture	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

	Quarters and equipment	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...
	General store	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Coalyard	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	5	7	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1(c)	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Officers' quarters and baggage store	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...
	Butchers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Assistant armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	St. Mary's—											
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties and range "D" ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(e)	3	...	...
	Clerk and telephonist (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(e)	2	...	...
	Wouldham—											
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Regimental institutes—	Clerk (P.R.I. and serjeants' mess) ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	Recreation rooms (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	*Brompton*—											
	Caterer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians. Whole time.	Civilians. Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Men's messes	*Brompton*—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Boilermen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge mess rooms ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
	Washing up (mechanical washer) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
	Washing up	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Washing up	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total administration	...	3	3	7	2	6	16	92	129	4	8
HEADQUARTER WING INSTRUCTIONAL.	Physical training staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	6	...	...
	Drill, weapon and gas training ...	...	2(*h*)	...	7	7	4	...	...	20	...	...

Digitized by Google

	Educational training	...	...	...	1	1	1	2(*i*)	...	5	...	...
	Field works and recreation ground ...	...	1(*h*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Swimming	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Total instructional	...	3	...	9	9	8	5	...	34	...	...
3 Recruit Companies ...	Company serjeant-majors and company quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
	Assistants to company serjeant-majors	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	...
	Clerks (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...
	Orderly corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
	Total 3 Recruit companies ...	...	3	3	3	3	3	9	6	30	...	...
9 Recruit Parties ...	... ...	...	...	...	9	18	18	27	519(*j*)	591	...	...
Mounted Section ...	... ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	10	13(*k*)	...	...
	Total Battalion	1	10	6	29	33	36	61	629	805	8	8

(*a*) Also in charge sanitary squad.
(*b*) 1 for fuel and 1 for clothing.
(*c*) Also acts as pioneer serjeant.
(*d*) Duties performed by 3 men of H.Q. Wing.
(*e*) N.C.O. in charge police will be in charge sanitary squad.
(*f*) Duties performed by N.C.O. for educational training.
(*g*) Duties carried out by camp quarter-master-serjeant.
(*h*) Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).
(*i*) 1 for Shornmead.
(*j*) Recruits.
(*k*) 1 mounted serjeant, 1 farrier, 1 saddler and harness maker, 10 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Depot Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Company (major)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Companies(captains)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master - serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter - master - serjeant Engr. Clerk (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	11
Band corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
Corporals	...	2	4	4	1	...	11	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	14
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	45	...	...	...	45

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Sappers	25	23	14	14	7	...	58	...	7	...	7	5	5	10	100
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46	...	46	52
												70			70
Total rank and file ...	25	25	18	18	8	...	69	57	8	...	65	52	6	58	217
Total other ranks ...	27	26	20	19	10	...	75	60	10	...	70	54	8	62	234
Total all ranks ...	30	26	20	19	13	...	78	61	12	...	73	55	10	65	246
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	2	1	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	6
Lance-corporals ...	2	2	3	...	2	...	7	4	3	...	7	2	3	5	21
Attached—															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	65	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	16
R. Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1
Civilians	12	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Clerks	...	1	6	1	3	...	11	...	3	...	3	1	3	4	18
Miscellaneous trades															
Groups A-E ...	25	24	12	17	5	...	58	...	5	...	5	5	3	8	96
Total Groups A-E...	25	25	18	18	8	...	69	...	8	...	8	6	6	12	114
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51	...	...	51	...	...	...	51
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46	...	46	52
Grand total	25	25	18	18	8	...	69	57	8	...	65	52	6	58	217

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Boys.	Total	Civilians.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Garrison duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
	S.M.E. duties—											
	Swimming baths, R.E. Park } 6											
	Electrical school ... ... }											
	Fortification school 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	25	...
	S.M.E. buildings and gardens 4											
	R.E. theatre 1											
	Field works stores 4											
	Total BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	27	12
"G" COMPANY	*Messing detachment—*											
	Clerk to P.R.I.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Library, recreation room and junior N.C.Os. room	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3	...
Coffee bar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	...
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
Adjutant's detachment—											
Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	7	...
Regimental police	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	4	...
Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	1(*a*)
Educational staff	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	3	...
Quarter-master's detachment—											
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Mobilization store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1
Clothing store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to quarter-master	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sanitary and barrack maintenance duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	7	...
Ration store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3	...
Coal yard	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	...
Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Company duties—											
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Total "G" COMPANY	...	2	1	3	3	8	7	51	...	75	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Boys.	Total.	Civilians.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
"L" COMPANY	Band	...	...	...	3	3	3	4	41	6	60	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...
	Total "L" COMPANY	...	1	1	3	3	4	7	45	6	70	...
"M" COMPANY	Boys' party	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...	1	2	3	46(*c*)	54	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Boys' recreation room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Total "M" COMPANY	...	1	1	2	...	2	5	5	46	62	...
Total BATTALION	1	5	3	8	6	14	21	124	52	234	15

(*a*) Caterer.
(*b*) Includes bugle-major.
(*c*) For training as buglers.

(B 307/921)9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Adjutant	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1 (*a*)
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (police)	1 (*a*)
Total serjeants	2
Corporal (assistant to quarter-master-serjeant)	1 (*a*)
Corporal (clerk)	1
Sapper (lance-corporal) (butcher)	1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)	1
Driver H.T. (groom)	1 (*a*)
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	11
Horses—	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

(*a*) Driver class.
(*b*) Tradesman, Group "E."

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

Detail.	Depot headquarters		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeant-instructor (equitation)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quarter-master-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (serjeant) (*a*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Trumpet-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	3	...	...	...	7	...
Corporals	2	2	10	2	...	...	12	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal) (*a*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	6	...	10
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	18	...	68	...	106	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	28	2	68	28	123	36
Total other ranks...	32	7	31	3	68	28	131	38
Total all ranks	36	7	31	3	68	28	135	38
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*4*	...	*6*	...	...	...	*10*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses—

Officers'	7 (*b*)
Riding	62
Light draught	26
Total horses	95 (*c*)

Vehicles—

Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr. wagon	6
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr.	6
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	6
Bicycles	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Training staff. (iii)	Under training. (iv)	Total. (v)
Clerk	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1* (*d*)	...	*3* (*a*)	*4*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*6*	*14*
Drivers	*23*	*28*	*68*	*119*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total miscellaneous	*27*	*28*	*68*	*123*
Grand total	*33*	*30*	*74*	*137*

Note.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) May be found from either mounted or dismounted personnel.

(*b*) Includes 1 for C.R.E., Camps and Roads, Aldershot.

(*c*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached:—
Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—

Heavy draught	5
Light draught	2
	7

(*d*) For rank, *see* page 204.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lieutenant-colonel or major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors { majors or captains	3(a)	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	3	2	1	...	6
Quarter-master	1(b)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	3	3	1	...	12
	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Company-serjeant-major instructors (W.O. Class II)	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total warrant officers	7	1	...	1	...	...	9
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (for pay duties)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	5	5	1(c)	...	14
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	2	5	6	1	...	18
Corporals	...	4(d)	8	16	4	...	32
Sappers	14(e)	38(f)	92(g)	154(g)	21	4(h)	323
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	42	100	170	25	4	357
Total other ranks	27	45	105	177	26	4	384
Total all ranks	31	46	108	180	27	4	396
	3	...	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*8*	...	...	*13*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*8*	*12*	*2*	*2*	*29*
Attached—							
R. Signals							
Linemen	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	*4(i)*
Civilians—							
Chief Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Storekeeper R.E.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ledger-keeper (Grade IV clerk) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mobilization Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operator ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Horses, officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—							
Lorry, light	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailer, G.S., 2-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Blacksmiths	...	...	*3*	*5*	...	...	*8*
Blockmen	...	...	*6*	*9*	...	...	*15*
Boilermakers	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	*4*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	...	*9*	*9*	...	...	*18*
Bricklayers	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*
Carried forward	...	...	*21*	*26*	...	...	*47*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	...	21	26	...	...	47
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	6	9	...	...	15
Clerks	7	3	...	7	...	2	19
Clerks (railway)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	...	...	2	2	10	1	15
Drivers, transportation plant	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Electricians	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Firemen, locomotive	...	...	10	11	...	...	21
Fitters	...	...	8	11	...	...	19
Fitter-drivers	...	...	1	2	1	...	4
Linemen	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Machinists, metal	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Masons	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Millwrights	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Moulders	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Painters and decorators	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Patternmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Platelayers	...	...	9	35	...	...	44
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Railway engine-drivers	...	...	9	10	...	...	19
Riveters	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Sawyers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Storemen (technical and departmental) ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Surveyors (railway)	...	...	1	3	13	...	17
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	2	2	...	...	4 (j)
Toolmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Turners	...	...	3	5	...	...	8
Wagon erectors	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Miscellaneous	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Total Groups A-D	9	6	93	151	24	3	286

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Group E :—							
Blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Engine-hands (I.C.)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under :—							
Cooks...	...	3	...	3	1	...	7
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	4
Drivers for M.T. vehicles	...	2	...	3	...	1	6
Miscellaneous	5	29	3	7	...	...	44
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Group E, etc.	7	36	7	19	1	1	71
Grand total	16	42	100	170	25	4	357

(*a*) Duties of one officer include instruction of Supplementary Reservists.
(*b*) For technical and mobilization stores.
(*c*) Serjeant instructor in surveying.
(*d*) Includes one clerk for the officer commanding.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance corporals for Headquarter office, 5 clerks, telephone operators, orderlies and personnel for quarter-master's stores.
(*f*) Includes 3 lance-corporals for fire station and police, and 2 clerks.
(*g*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.
(*h*) Includes 2 clerks (lance-corporals).
(*i*) Included in the Peace Establishment of "A" Corps Signals, R. Signals
(*j*) Includes 2 Class I or II.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Survey Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Provisional Establishment

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographical Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total, Section. (vii)
Major or captain	1	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	3
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	5(*a*)
Corporals	3	2	2	2	1	10(*b*)
Sappers	23	15	9	15	13	75
Total rank and file	26	17	11	17	14	85
Total other ranks	28	18	12	18	15	91
Total all ranks	32	18	12	18	15	95(*c*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2(d)*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7(a)*
Transport—						
Motor car	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, light or semi-track (2-seaters)	...	...	3	...	...	3
Motor cycles	1	...	1	...	...	2
Motor van	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light	1	...	1	...	...	2
Lorries, special	1	1	...	2	2	6
Detail of trades of rank and file.						
Personnel provided by Ordnance Survey—						
Computers (trigonometrical) ...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	*4*
Draughtsmen (topographical) ...	*2*	*16*	...	...	...	*18*
Helio-workers	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Field Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographical Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total. Section. (vii)
Lithographers—						
Draughtsmen	...	...	...	4	...	4
Machine minders	...	...	...	2	...	2
Provers	...	...	...	4	...	4
Photographers	...	...	...	...	5	5
Photowriters	...	...	...	...	3	3
Printer (compositor)	...	...	...	1	...	1
Surveyors—						
Topographical	...	...	4	...	...	4
Trigonometrical	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total from Ordnance Survey ...	4	16	10	13	10	53
Personnel provided by Officer-in-charge, Royal Engineers' Records.—						
Carpenter and joiner	1	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Electrician	1	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter drivers	3	...	...	...	...	3
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	1
Group E—						
Pioneers, R.E., for employment:—						
Assistant storeman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	...	2
General duties	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers for motor vehicles ...	6	1	1	4	4	16
Motor cyclist	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	...	...	1
Water duties	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total from Royal Engineers ...	22	1	1	4	4	32
Total rank and file	26	17	11	17	14	85

(*a*) Survey personnel.

(*b*) 7 Corporals and 4 lance-corporals survey personnel. 3 corporals and 3 lance-corporals non-survey.

(*c*) 5 serjeants and 53 rank and file will be found from the Survey Battalion, page 203. During 1931–32 the establishment of the Survey Company will be:—

1 captain	Survey personnel.
2 serjeants	
2 corporals	
1 lance-corporal	
13 sappers	
6 sappers—non-technical.	
Total ... 25	

(20/Engineers/6021.)

(*d*) 1 survey and 1 non-survey.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Survey Battalion.

(Employed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.)

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel		*1* (a)
Major		*1* (a)
Adjutant		*1*
Captains and subalterns		*5* (a)
Quarter-master		*1*
Total officers		*9* (b)
Regimental serjeant-majors (*W.O. Class I*)		*2*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (*W.O. Class II*)		*1*
Company serjeant-majors (*W.O. Class II*)		*7*
Total warrant officers		*10*
Serjeants		*36*
Corporals		*30* (c)
Sappers		*324* (c)
Buglers		*6*
Total rank and file		*410*
Total other ranks		*456*
Total all ranks		*465* (d)
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*30*
Lance-corporals		*62* (e)

(a) *Normal ranks.*
(b) *Additional officers may be posted as circumstances permit.*
(c) *Surveyors* (*Ordnance*)
(d) *5 serjeants, and 53 rank and file are included in the establishment of the Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers, on page* 202.
(e) *Includes 12 unpaid.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	50 *100* (*a*)

At other Schools and special courses:—

Officers	102
Men	*143* (*a*)
Apprentice tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units.	Serjeant-major. Warrant Officer (Class I.)	Quarter-master-serjeant. Warrant Officer (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants and serjeants. (*a*)	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Farriers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
9 field companies (H.E.) ...	...	...	3	3	3	...	9
4 field companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4
1 field squadron	...	...	1	...	...	3	4
1 training battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
1 mounted depot	1	1	...	...	...	4(*b*)	6
2 field companies (Egypt)...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total	1	1	4	6	6	8	26

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 3 under training.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II					Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Rank and file.												Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending clerks.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding Instructor.	C.S.M. drill Instructor.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T. (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*							
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)							
HOME.																																						
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	10	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	..	..	18	21	34	1	309	..	27	371	*6*	*32*	397	413	..	62	..
Cavalry Divisional Signals	..	1	2	4	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	(*a*)1	..	8	10	(*a*) 18	1	155	..	4	178	*7*	*17*	189	196	..	35	..
1st Divisional Signals	1	1	3	9	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	13	18	25	..	259	..	42	326	*6*	*27*	349	365	..	110	..
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	3	3	9	27	3	3	48	3	..	..	..	3	..	9	..	..	15	9	3	3	39	54	75	..	777	..	144	996	*18*	*81*	1,065	1,113	6	357	..
5th Divisional Signals (*b*)	1	1	3	7	1	1	14	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	11	16	23	..	225	..	38	286	*6*	*23*	307	321	3	85	..
10 Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*c*)	..	..	..	10	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	30	..	170	..	..	200	*10*	*20*	210	220	..	..	..
1 Arty. Sig. Sec. (horsed)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	14	..	4	21	*1*	*1*	22	23	..	13	..
4 Tank Signal Sections	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	8	..	44	..	..	52	*4*	*4*	56	60	..	..	..
No. 4 Wireless Company	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	4	..	18	..	..	22	*1*	*3*	25	26	14	..	..
Air Defence Brigade Signals	..	1	3	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3	4	7	..	53	..	..	60	..	*9*	65	69	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*d*)	..	2	6	6	..	..	14	..	..	1	..	..	3	1	..	..	5	1	9	..	19	29	10	..	11	..	4	25	*3*	*3*	59	73	173	1	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*e*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	3	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	4	..	2	9	..	2	11	11	..	..	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	9	1	1	17	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	1	1	7	2	..	1	14	17	40	3	84	..	68	195	*11*	*26*	219	236	2	} 152	..
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	10	1	1	20	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	22	27	51	..	105	..	..	156	*15*	*24*	189	209	3		
Recruits under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	913	..	913	..	..	913	913	..		
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	2	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..
Officers under instruction, Cambridge	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..
Northern Ireland Signal Company	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	53	..	5	62	*1*	*9*	66	69	4	8	..
South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	21	..	..	24	..	*3*	26	27	..	..	..
Total Home	11	17	34	128	8	8	206	8	1	2	1	8	4	26	1	1	52	28	15	6	171	220	(*a*)338	5	2,302	913	338	3,896	*89*	*284*	4,168	4,374	206	826	..
ABROAD (excluding India).																																						
Staff for Chief Signal Officer, Egypt (*g*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	*1*	3	3	..	..	..
No. 1 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	6	8	18	..	107	..	6	131	*8*	*8*	140	146	..	9	..
No. 3 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	6	7	16	..	144	..	22	182	*5*	*15*	190	196	..	48	..
"G" Troop (Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	3	..	27	..	..	30	*1*	*2*	32	33	..	..	..
9 Defended Ports Signal Sections (*h*)	..	1	5	4	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	1	4	..	10	15	15	..	147	..	2	164	*2*	*16*	183	193	71	2	(*i*) 12
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	4	5	9	..	48	..	..	57	*3*	*7*	63	67	11	..	..
Total abroad (excluding India)	..	4	8	15	..	..	27	..	..	..	..	..	4	3	..	..	7	4	6	..	28	38	61	..	475	..	30	566	*19*	*49*	611	638	82	59	12
Total, Home and abroad (excluding India)	11	21	42	143	8	8	233	8	1	2	1	8	8	29	1	1	59	32	21	6	199	258	399	5	2,777	913	368	4,462	*108*	*333*	4,779	5,012	288	885	12
India	10	17	33	86	..	..	146	7	..	1	..	6	..	16	..	..	30	28	..	9	184	221	299	5	1,540	..	..	1,844	*139*	*172*	2,095	2,241	..	..	..
Grand total	(*j*) 21	38	75	229	8	8	379	15	1	3	1	14	8	45	1	1	89	60	21 (*a*)	15	383	479	698 (*a*)	10	4,317	913	368	6,306	*247*	*505*	6,874	7,253	(*k*)288	885	12

(*a*) 1 additional C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) in lieu of 1 Corporal is allowed, temporarily, for Cavalry Divisional Signals.
(*b*) 1 Officer and 30 other ranks will not be raised during 1931–32. 19 horses will not be provided during 1931–32.
(*c*) Four Sections will not be raised in 1931–32, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*e*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*f*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*g*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*h*) Excludes Aden Signal Section, which is on loan to R.A.F.
(*i*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.
(*j*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels in the Corps is 22, which includes 1 extra-regimentally employed.
(*k*) In addition, 5 civilian servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) are allowed for the officers' mess at Aldershot.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (a).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (a).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Two light artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2
Captains	..	..	..	2	4	3	..	..	3	2	..	1	3	10
Subalterns	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	4	..	..	4	3	..	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	(b) 2	..	2	..	2	4	(c) 1	5	1	7	2	2	1	5	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..					2	1	2	2	5	2	5	1	8	3	2	1	6	21
Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	10	4	14	1	5	1	7	6	..	2	8	34
Farrier corporal	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	10	2	80	32	114	7	90	18	115	34	20	16	70	309 (d)
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	16	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	27
Total rank and file	..	..	..			18	3	90	52	145	8	95	19	122	40	20	26	86	371
Total other ranks	..	..	..	..		22	5	92	54	151	11	100	20	131	44	22	27	93	397
Total all ranks	..	..	..	..		25	6	94	56	156	15	100	20	135	47	22	28	97	413
Lance appointments included in establishment—																			
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	6
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	4	10	1	10	2	13	3	4	2	9	32
Attached—																			
R.A.O.C.—Armourer	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Detail of rank and file by trades.																			
Blacksmiths	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	(e) 6	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	9
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) 6	..	..	6	6
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Instrument mechanics (g)		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) 2	10	2	14	2	2	..	4	18
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Electrician fitters (h)	..	..	..	..	..	(i) 1	..	2	..	2	..	10	2	12	(i) 1	2	..	3	18
Carried forward	..	..	..	..		10	1	4	..	5	3	20	4	27	10	4	..	14	56

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Two light artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	*10*	*1*	*4*	*1*	*6*	*3*	*20*	*4*	*27*	*10*	*4*	..	*14*	*56*
Linemen (*j*)	..	*66*	*26*	*92*	..	..	..	..	(*l*) *13*	..	*13*	*26*	*118*
Operators, Signals (*k*)	..	..	*8*	*8*	..	*55*	*11*	*66*	*11*	*14*	*4*	*29*	*103*
Saddlers	*2*	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	*4*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*4*	*1*	*20*	..	*21*	*5*	*20*	*4*	*29*	*5*	*2*	..	*7*	*61*
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	*14*	*14*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*7*	*7*	*21*
" " *grooms*	*2*	*1*	..	*2*	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*6*
Total	*18*	*3*	*90*	*52*	*145*	*8*	*95*	*19*	*122*	*40*	*20*	*26*	*86*	*371*(*m*)
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Riding	(*n*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	20
Light draught	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	36
Total horses	4	1	..	38	39	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	19	62

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—																				
Lorries, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, light	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*o*) 4	..	4	1	10	4	15	1	..	..	..	1	20
,, ,, six wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	4
Motor vans ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	3	1	10	..	11	1	..	..	1	..	16
Motor cycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	(*p*) 1	..	2	..	2	4	10	2	16	11	2	..	13	..	32
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)						..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*q*) 4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*q*) 2	2	2	6
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	6
Bicycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	14

(*a*) Two light W/T sections, M.T., and 1 heavy W/T section, M.T., are for No. 1 Co. L. of C. Signals on mobilization.
(*b*) 1 for orderly-room duties and 1 for supervision of M.T. vehicles.
(*c*) Electrician fitter or fitter signals.
(*d*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*e*) Includes 3 corporals (1 for pay duties).
(*f*) One a corporal.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless (14) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(*h*) Or fitters signals.
(*i*) Corporal.
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (115).
(*k*) Or operators line (23) and operators wireless (80).
(*l*) Includes 4 linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a signal section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*m*) Not less than 45 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*n*) A horse when required for farrier serjeant to be borrowed from one of the sections. 2 riding horses for trumpeters.
(*o*) With special air line bodies.
(*p*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*q*) No horses provided. Horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (*a*).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 6 troops.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters). (ii)	"B" Troop (wireless). (iii)	"C" Troop (D.R.). (iv)	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade). (v)	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade). (vi)	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regt.) (vii)	Total. (viii)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	1	4
Total officers	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Company sergeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	**1**
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	..	..	1	1(*b*)
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeant	2	1	1	2	2	2	10
Corporals	4	2	1	4	4	3	18
Farrier corporal	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	19	27	14	34	34	27	155(*c*)
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Total rank and file	26	29	15	39	39	30	178(*d*)
Total other ranks	29	30	16	41	41	32	189
Total all ranks	31	31	17	42	42	33	196
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*7*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*4*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*17*
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Clerks	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Despatch riders	..	..	*15*	*7*	*7*	..	*29*
Instrument mechanics (*e*)	..	*2*	..	*1*	*1*	*5*	*9*
Farriers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Electrician-fitters (*f*)	..	*3*	..	*2*	*2*	*9*	*16*
Linemen	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	*4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued* (*a*).

Detail. (i)	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters). (ii)	"B" Troop (wireless). (iii)	"C" Troop (D.R.). (iv)	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade). (v)	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade). (vi)	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regt.). (vii)	Total. (viii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.							
Operators, signals (*g*)	6	18	..	18	18	16	76
Saddler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Carpenter	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, H.T. (*grooms*)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Signalmen, Group E—							
Cooks	1	1	..	1	1	..	4
Storemen	1	..	..	1	1	..	3
Sanitary and general duties (*including 2 trained as trumpeters*)	7	5	..	7	7	..	26
Total	26	29	15	39	39	30	178 (*h*)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	..	..	2	2	..	7
Riding	10	..	..	9	9	..	28
Total horses	13(*i*)	..	..	11	11	..	35
Vehicles							
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	3	4	..	4(*j*)	4(*j*)	..	15
Mechanical cable layer (*k*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cycles	2	1	17	6	6	1	32
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	1	..	2	2	1	7
Bicycles	..	..	..	16	16	..	32

(*a*) Headquarters and "B" and "C" Troops are re-organized temporarily to form the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals, notified in W.O. letter No. 20/Signals/286 (A.G. 1), dated 10th March, 1930 (*see* establishment on page 409). "G" Troop in Egypt (*see* page 246).

(*b*) One additional C.Q.M.S. (foreman of signals) is allowed for the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

(*c*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*d*) The following personnel will not be raised during 1931–32 :—

1 corporal.
1 farrier corporal.
23 signalmen.
2 drivers (H.T.) grooms.

27 total.

(*e*) Or electricians, wireless (13), and instrument makers, telegraph (1).

(*f*) Or fitters, signals.

(*g*) Or operators, line (3), wireless (74) and visual (15).

(*h*) Not less than 17 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*i*) Will not be provided in 1931–32.

(*j*) 1 motor van, will be held temporarily, in lieu of 1 lorry, light, six-wheeled.

(*k*) When designed.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	1	1	..	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	4
Captains	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Subalterns	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants ..	..	1	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	3	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3		7	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	25
Signalmen	6	6	40	18		64	2	22	51	75	3	33	78	114	(e) 259
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	..	11		12	2	..	15	17	2	..	9	11	42
Total rank and file	12	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	93	134	326
Total other ranks	17	10	45	33		88	6	25	72	103	7	38	96	141	349
Total all ranks	20	11	47	34		92	7	25	75	107	8	39	99	146	365
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*5*	*3*		*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.					*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*										
Carpenter and joiner	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(f) 6	*1*	..	..		*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	*6*	*3*	..	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electrician fitters (h)	*1*	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (g)	..	..	*4*	..		*4*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*6*
Linemen (i)	..	..	..	*14*		*14*	..	*5*	*12*	*17*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	..	..	*30*	*4*		*34*	..	*11*	*30*	*41*	..	*12*	*57*	*69*	*144*
Saddlers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*
Wheelers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	*10*	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	*10*	..	..	*12*	*12*	..	..	*6*	*6*	*28*
,, *H.T., spare*	..	..	..	..		..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*
,, *H.T. (grooms)*	*2*	*1*	..	*1*		*2*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*12*
Storemen	*2*	*1*	*1*	..		*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*6*
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	..	*1*	..	..		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*
Cooks	..	*2*	..	..		*2*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*10*
General duties	..	*2*	*6*	..		*8*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*2*	*9*	*11*	*23*
Total	*12*	*8*	*43*	*32*		*83*	*4*	*24*	*69*	*97*	*5*	*36*	*93*	*134*	(*k*)*326*
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	..	1		2	1	..	3	4	1	..	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	..	6		7	1	6	24	31	1	..	6	7	48
Light draught	..	..	..	20		20	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	44
Pack	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6
Total horses	(*l*) 5	(*m*) 2	..	27		29	(*m*)2	(*n*) 6	51	59	(*m*) 2	..	15	17	110
Vehicles—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	6	..		7	..	1	..	1	..	2	6	8	16
Trailer (with office body)	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Motor cycles	..	..	2	..		2	..	(*o*) 2	3	5	..	11	(*o*) 6	17	(*q*) 24
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	..	2	..	..		2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	5
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	2		2	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	5
,, cable	..	..	..	2		2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, telephone	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	3
Bicycles	..	..	12	2		14	..	2	18	20	1	(*p*) 7	9	17	51

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) For orderly-room duties.

(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*f*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).

(*g*) Or electricians, wireless (2) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*h*) Or fitters signals.

(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).

(*j*) Or operators line (14), wireless (60) and visual (70).

(*k*) Not less than 17 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*l*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*m*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*n*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.

(*o*) For despatch riders.

(*p*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

(*q*) "A" Corps Signals has a motor cycle for instructional purposes, which may be used by 1st Divisional Signals (see note (*p*) on page 209).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions.)

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...		2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1		2	...	...	3	3	...	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	...	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...		...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	...	2	1		3	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	5	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	6	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3		7	...	2	3	5	...	3	6	9	25
Signalmen	6	6	40	18		64	2	22	51	75	3	33	78	114	(e)259
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	...	11		12	2	...	15	17	2	...	15	17	48
Total rank and file ...	12	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	99	140	332
Total other ranks ...	17	10	45	33		88	6	25	72	103	7	38	102	147	355
Total all ranks	20	11	47	34		92	7	25	75	107	8	39	105	152	371
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*		*8*	...	*3*	*6*	*9*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	...	...	*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*
Clerks	*(f) 6*	*1*	...	...		*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...		...	...	*2*	*6*	*8*	...	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (g)	...	...	*4*	...		*4*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*9*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Electrician fitters (h)	*1*	...	*2*	...		*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Linemen (i)	...	...	...	*14*		*14*	...	*5*	*12*	*17*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	...	...	*30*	*4*		*34*	...	*11*	*30*	*41*	...	*12*	*60*	*72*	*147*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Wheelers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	*10*		*10*	...	...	*12*	*12*	...	...	*12*	*12*	*34*
,, H.T., spare	...	...	...	...		...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*
,, H.T. (grooms)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*		*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*a*).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Storemen } *Sanitary duties* } *Cooks* } *General duties* } signalmen, Group E	2	1	1	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	6
	...	1	...	...		1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
	...	2	...	...		2	...	1	3	4	...	1	3	4	10
	...	2	6	...		8	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	5	17
Total	12	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	99	140	(*k*) 332
Civilians	(*l*) 3	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	...	1		2	1	...	3	4	1	...	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	...	6		7	1	6	24	31	1	...	6	7	48
Light draught	...	...	...	20		20	...	...	24	24	...	...	6	6	50
Pack	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*m*) 5	(*n*) 2	...	27		29	(*n*) 2	(*o*) 6	51	59	(*n*) 2	...	24	26	119
Vehicles—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...		7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer (with office body) ...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Motor cycles	(*p*) 1	...	2	...		2	...	(*q*) 2	3	5	...	11	(*q*) 6	17	(*r*) 25
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	...	...	2	...		2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2		2	...	...	3	3	...	...	(*s*) 6	6	11
,, cable	...	...	...	2		2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	...	12	2		14	...	2	18	20	1	(*t*) 7	12	20	54

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.
(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.
(*c*) For orderly-room duties.
(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.
(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*f*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless (5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(*h*) Or fitters, signals.
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).
(*j*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (73).
(*k*) Not less than 11 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*l*) Officers' mess servants for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925
(*m*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.
(*n*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.
(*o*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.
(*p*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 2nd Divisional Signals (see note (*p*) on page 209).
(*q*) For despatch riders.
(*r*) 24 only for 2nd Divisional Signals. *See* note (*p*).
(*s*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired when required.
(*t*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1	4	1	...	1	2	1	1	3	5	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*d*) 1	...	2	1	3	...	1	1	2	...	2	3	5	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	1	2	1	4	1	1	1	3	1	2	(*e*) 3	6	16
Corporals	4	1	3	3	7	...	2	1	3	...	3	6	9	23
Signalmen	6	6	40	18	64	2	22	17	41	3	33	78	114	(*f*)225
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	...	11	12	2	...	5	7	2	...	15	17	38
Total rank and file ...	12	8	43	32	83	4	24	23	51	5	36	99	140	286
Total other ranks ...	17	10	45	33	88	6	25	24	55	7	38	102	147	307
Total all ranks ...	20	11	47	34	92	7	(*g*)25	25	57	8	39	105	152	321
Lance appointments included in establishment :—														
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*	*8*	...	*3*	*2*	*5*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*23*
Detail of rank and file by trades.														
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(*h*) *6*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	...	*12*	*6*	*18*	*22*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician fitters (j)	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (i) ...	...	...	*4*	...	*4*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*9*
Linemen (k)	...	...	...	*14*	*14*	...	*5*	*4*	*9*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*33*
Operators, signals (l)	...	...	*30*	*4*	*34*	...	*11*	*10*	*21*	...	*12*	*60*	*72*	*127*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Wheelers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	*10*	*10*	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	*12*	*12*	*26*
,, H.T., spare	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*
,, H.T. (grooms)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*10*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Storemen } *signalmen, Group E*	2	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	6
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
Cooks } *signalmen, Group E*	...	2	...	...	2	...	1	1	2	...	1	3	4	8
General duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	2	6	...	8	...	1	1	2	...	2	3	5	15
Total	12	8	43	32	83	4	24	23	51	5	36	99	140	(*m*)286
Civilians	(*n*) 3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	3	4	10
Riding	3	1	...	6	7	1	6	8	15	1	...	6	7	32
Light draught	...	...	...	20	20	...	...	8	8	...	...	6	6	34
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*o*) 5	(*p*) 2	...	27	29	(*p*) 2	(*q*) 6	17	25	(*p*) 2	...	24	26	85

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer (with office body) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*) 1	...	1	1
Motor cycles	(*s*) 1	...	2	...	2	...	(*t*) 2	1	3	...	11	(*t*) 6	17	23
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations) ...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	1	1	...	...	(*u*) 6	6	9
,, cable...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	12	2	14	...	2	6	8	1	(*v*) 7	12	20	42

(*a*) One artillery signal section only ("E" section) is included in the establishment of this company, as "G" section is found from 2nd Divisional Signals and is included in the establishment of that unit. No. 3 Artillery Signal Section, training as a Divisional Artillery Signal Section will take the place of "F" Section. "E" section will not be raised during 1931–32, nor will its establishment be used for promotion purposes.

(*b*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*c*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*d*) For orderly-room duties.

(*e*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*f*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*g*) Includes 2 linemen and 4 operators, signals, not to be raised in 1931–32.

(*h*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).

(*i*) Or electricians, wireless (5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*j*) Or fitters signals.

(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (29).

(*l*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (53).

(*m*) Not less than 11 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*n*) Officers' mess servants. Subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.

(*o*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff-serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*p*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*q*) 4 only will be provided during 1931–32. 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades (2 in 1931/32).

(*r*) Not at present available for issue.

(*s*) For instructional purposes.

(*t*) For despatch riders.

(*u*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired when required.

(*v*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY SIGNAL SECTIONS
TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS. (a)

Detail. (i)	Artillery signal section. Mechanized. (b) (ii)	Artillery signal section. Horsed. (b) (iii)	Tank signal section. (c) (iv)
Subalterns	1	1	1
Serjeants	1	1	1
Corporals	3	3	2
Signalmen	17	14	11
Drivers, H.T.	...	3	...
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	1	...
Total rank and file	20	21	13
Total other ranks	21	22	14
Total all ranks	22	23	15
Lance appointments included in establishments :—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	...
Instrument mechanics (d)	...	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (e)	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*4*	*4*	...
Operators signals	*(f) 10*	*(f) 10*	*(g) 10*
Signalmen, Group E	*4*	*1*	...
Drivers, H.T.	...	*3*	...
„ „ (groom)	...	*1*	...
Total	*(h) 20*	*21*	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY AND TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS (*a*)—*contd.*

Detail. (i)	Artillery signal section. Mechanized. (*b*) (ii)	Artillery signal section. Horsed. (*b*) (iii)	Tank signal section. (*c*) (iv)
Horses—			
Officers'	...	1	...
Riding	...	6	...
Light draught...	...	6	...
Total horses	...	13	...
Vehicles—			
Wagon, limbered, G.S.	...	1	...
,, telephone	...	1	...
Lorry, light, six-wheeled or Kegresse (or similar vehicle), with rear half of telephone wagon ...	1	...	...
Motor van	1	...	...
Motor car, light	1	...	...
Motor cycles	2	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	(*i*) 2	...	...
Bicycles	...	6	...

(*a*)
- 10 artillery signal sections (mechanized) at Home. 4 of these sections will not be raised in 1931/32 and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
- 1 artillery signal section (horsed), Home.
- 4 tank battalion signal sections, Home.

(*b*) For duty with headquarters of a medium, field, or heavy brigade, R.A.
(*c*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.
(*d*) Or electrician, wireless (1) and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*e*) Or fitters signals.
(*f*) Or operators, visual.
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*i*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 4 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Consisting of 2 sections.

Detail. (i)	No. 1 Section. (ii)	No. 2 Section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Captain	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	3
Corporals	4 (*a*)	...	4
Signalmen	18	...	18
Total rank and file	22	...	22
Total other ranks	25	...	25
Total all ranks	26	...	26
Civilians	...	14	14
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	...	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Clerk	*1*	...	*1*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (*c*)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*d*)	*15*	...	*15*
Signalman, Group E	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*22* (*e*)	...	*22*
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	3	...	3
Motor cycles	2	...	2

(*a*) One clerk and 3 operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*b*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or fitter, signals.
(*d*) Or operators, wireless.
(*e*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

AIR DEFENCE BRIGADE SIGNALS.

Detail.	Company head-quarters.	1st and 2nd A.A. artillery brigade sections.	Cable section.	Cable detachment.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	1	1	3
Total officers	2	...	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	4
Corporals	2	2	2	1	7
Signalmen	19	8	17	9	53
Total rank and file	21	10	19	10	60
Total other ranks	25	10	20	10	65
Total all ranks	27	10	21	11	69
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-corporals	*4*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*9*
Detail of rank and file by trades.					
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*4*	*10*	...	...	*14*
Electrician fitters (b)	(c) *1*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanic (d)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*7*	...	*12*	*6*	*25*
Signalmen, Group E—					
Cooks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*2*	...	*6*	*3*	*11*
Total	*21*	*10*	*19*	*10*	(e) *60*
Vehicles (f)—					
Motor vans	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	...	...	...	...	6
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	16
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	10

(a) One a clerk. (b) Or fitters, signals. (c) Corporal.
(d) Or instrument maker, telegraph.
(e) Not less than 14 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(f) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN ABROAD.

Command. (i)	*Colonel.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Major. (iv)
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies.

(2) Chief Signal Officer, Egypt, and staff, is shown under Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	1	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 2	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	...	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	6	2	9(*c*)
Driver H. T. (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	5	8	4	17
Total all ranks	6	8	5	19
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	2	3
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker and repairer	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*d*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(*e*) 8	...	...	8
Total civilians	17	...	2	19
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	(*f*) *1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*g*)	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*h*)	...	*5*	...	*5*
Driver, H.T. (*groom*)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued*.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (*i*)	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 1 for Ordnance Depot, Bramley. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.
(*e*) Command exchange, 5.
Blackdown exchange, 3.
(*f*) Lance-corporal.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*h*) Or operators, line (2) and wireless (3).
(*i*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	Hounslow.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quarter-master-serjeant, W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	3	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals	..	..	(*c*)1	..	..	..	..	(*c*)1	..	2
Signalman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	(*e*)1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	2	2	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	3	3	2	5	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*d*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	2	4	4	2	..	30
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	2	4	4	2	1	39
Vehicles—										
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations) (*e*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	1 (*f*)	2	1 (*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	4

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Lineman.
(*d*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*e*) For subalterns, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.
(*f*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Humber Fortress.	Tees and Tyne.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal (operator, signals) (c) ...	(d) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman	...	...	(e) 1	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians —					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (f)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horse—					
Officers'	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (g)	...	1	1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Or operator, visual.

(d) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(e) Lineman.

(f) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same stations only 1 may be so graded.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals	(c) 1	...	(d) 1	(d) 1	(d) 1	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker and repairer.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators...	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Linemen.

(e) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Portsmouth. (iii)	Portland. (iv)	Plymouth and Falmouth. (v)	School of Artillery. (vi)	Porton Experimental Station. (vii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quarter - master - serjeants, W.O., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant - major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers and repairers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(d) 5	1	...	(e) 22
Linemans' mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Vehicles—								
Motor vans	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Bicycles (g)	...	4	1	...	2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) Clerk.

(c) For signalling classification duties.

(d) 1 an electrical fitter.

(e) Of the 22 civilian linemen, 11 may be electrical fitters.

(f) Three for Command Headquarters, one for Salisbury Plain West, two for Larkhill military exchange, and one for Tidworth garrison exchange.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal	(*c*) 1	...	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers and repairers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (*d*)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(*e*) 7	2	...	9
Total civilians	3	7	1	16
Horse—				
Officers'	—	—	1	1
Bicycles (*f*)	...	3	...	3

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command if found necessary.

(*b*) For signalling classification duties. Operator, signals, or operator, visual.

(*c*) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(*d*) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(*e*) 2 for command headquarters. 2 for Preston garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area. 1 for H.Q., E. Lancs. Area.

(*f*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	...	2
Total officers	1	1	1	3	1	4
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (foreman of signals) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	1	2	4	3	7
Signalmen	14	13	26	53	21	74
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	4	4	...	4
,, ,, (groom)	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	14	33	62	24	86
Total other ranks	17	15	34	66	26	92
Total all ranks	18	16	35	69	27	96
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*12*
Civilians—						
Clerk...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Total civilians...	4	...	...	4	...	4
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*	*4*	...	*4*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	(a) *4*	(b) *2*	*6*
Electrician-fitters (c)	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*5*
Linemen	*1*	*4*	*2*	(d) *7*	(e) *8*	*15*
Operators, signals	*6*	*6*	*20*	(f)*32*	(g) *9*	*41*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*2*	*7*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
,, ,, *(groom)*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*15*	*14*	*33*	*62*	*24*	*86*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Vehicles—						
Motor car, 2-seater (or motor cycle combination)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*h*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) Or electricians, wireless (3), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*b*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or fitters, signals.
(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operator (1) and linemen (6).
(*e*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (5).
(*f*) Or operators, line (2), wireless (22) and visual (8).
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) One without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier		*1*
Brigade major		*1*
Staff captain		*1*
Total officers		*3*
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)		1
Serjeant (clerk)		1
Corporals (clerks)		3
Signalmen (clerks)		4
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) (*a*)		2
Total rank and file		9
Total other ranks		11
Total all ranks		*3* / 11
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-corporals		*2*
Attached—		
A.E.C.		
Instructor (officer)		*1*
Instructors (other ranks)		*3*
A.P.T. Staff—		
Instructors (other ranks)		*2*
R.A.O.C.		
Staff-serjeants (armourers)		*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)		*2*
Total all ranks		*10*
Horses—		
Officers' (1 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)		*2*
Transport (*see* Establishments for Depot and Training Battalions)		—

(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	5	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	6	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major drill instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors	...	...	2	2
Drill instructor	...	1	...	1
Weapon training instructor	...	1	...	1
Serjeants (c)	3	1	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	4	9	17
Corporals (d)	5	5	8(e)	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors, corporals	...	...	3(f)	3
Drill instructors, corporals	...	10(g)	...	10
Weapon training instructors, corporals	...	6(h)	...	6
Physical training instructors, corporals	...	2(f)	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Drill instructors	...	7(*i*)	...	7
Weapon training instructors	...	2(*i*)	...	2
Physical training instructor	...	1(*i*)	...	1
Farriers	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	...	3	3
Wheeler	...	...	1(*i*)	1
Signalmen	44	15(*j*)	9(*k*)	68
Drivers, H.T.—				
Wagon men	...	...	2	2
For stable duties	...	...	41(*l*)	41
For officers' horses	...	...	6	6
For riding instructors' horses	...	...	3	3
Batmen (*m*)	...	...	16	16
Recruits, men	...	274	95	369
Total rank and file	49	322	193	564
Total other ranks	55	328	205	588
Total all ranks	59	335	211	605
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*13*	*5*	*26*
Civilians	2(*n*)	...	...	2
Distribution by duties of 68 signalmen.				
Armourer's shop	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*5*	...	*1*	*6*
Company duties	...	*2*	...	*2*
Company stores	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Cookhouses	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	*1*
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	*1*
General duties	*6*(*o*)	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	*2*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	*1*
Messes—				
Officers'	*7*(*p*)	...	...	*7*
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*3*	*5*	*3*	*11*
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre)	*5*	...	...	*5*
Quarter-master's stores	*5*	...	...	*5*
Reception of recruits	*1*	...	...	*1*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	*3*
Total	*44*	*15*	*9*	*68*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Horses—				
Officers' (*q*)	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	80	80
Light draught	...	...	60	60
Total horses	...	...	152	152
Vehicles—				
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	7	7
,, L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
,, cable	...	...	4	4
,, telephone	...	...	1	1
,, 18-pr. ammunition, with limbers	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	3	2	2	7

(*a*) The dismounted wing ("A" Company) trains recruits in drill, weapon training and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) The mounted wing ("C" Company) trains recruit farriers and saddlers, and recruits in riding and driving.

(*c*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; reception of recruits, 1. "A" Company—administrative duties, 1. "C" Company—stable supervision, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quarter-master's stores, 1. "A" Company—clerks, 2; educational instructors, 2; company duties, 1. "C" Company—clerk, 1; cookhouse, 1; stable supervision, 6.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals (1 educational instructor).

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Batmen for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions are all pooled with "C" Company Depot Battalion; 16 is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers, and 2 for 6 warrant officers (Class I) (including 1 at Headquarters Signal Training Centre and 1 at the School of Signals). The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 13, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance

(*n*) Storemen for mobilization equipment and reservists' clothing.

(*o*) Includes 1 for bathhouse.

(*p*) For combined officers' mess of Signal Training Centre, Depot Battalion, Training Battalion and School of Signals, 15 mess servants (*i.e.*, 7 signalmen and 8 civilians) are allowed under the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925. The civilians are shown on the establishment of the School of Signals (Peace Establishments, Part III).

(*q*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of the Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	2	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)... ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	(c) 5	...	...	...	...	5
Instructors, shops and maintenance—						
Despatch rider	...	1	...	...	...	1
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (*d*)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Instrument mechanics (*e*)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Lineman (*f*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Operators signals (*g*)	...	7	...	...	...	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	14	1	1	3	27

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Corporals	3	...	2	2	1	(*h*) 8
Instructors, shops and maintenance:						
Carpenter or wheeler	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	(*l*) 1	(*l*) 1	(*l*) 1	(*l*) 1	4
Despatch riders	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsman signals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (*d*)	...	(*i*) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (*e*) ...	...	(*j*) 6	...	...	...	6
Linemen (*f*)	...	(*i*) 4	...	...	...	4
Operators signals (*g*)	...	(*k*)18	...	...	...	18
M.T. duties	...	1	...	...	...	1
Signalmen	(*m*)31	(*n*) 1	(*o*)11	(*o*)11	(*o*) 8	62
Instructors, shops and maintenance:						
Carpenters and wheelers	...	(*o*) 2	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	...	(*o*) 2	...	...	...	2
Drill and physical training...	...	...	...	...	(*p*) 1	1
Electrician fitters (*d*)	...	(*o*) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (*e*)	...	(*o*) 4	...	...	...	4
Linemen (*f*)	...	(*o*) 3	...	...	...	3
Operators signals (*g*)	...	(*p*) 8	...	...	...	8
M.T. duties	...	(*o*) 8	...	...	...	8
Batmen (*q*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	(*o*) 5	(*o*) 2	1	1	1	10
Recruits (men)	...	...	197	197	...	394
Recruits (boys)...	...	...	...	...	(*r*)150	150
Total rank and file	39	75	212	212	162	700
Total other ranks	49	90	214	214	166	733
Total all ranks	53	97	217	217	169	753
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*12*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*16*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*24*
Civilian instructors (*s*)...	...	3	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Distribution by duties of 62 *signalmen.*						
Cookhouse	...	...	*4*	*4*	*2*	*10*
Company duties	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Company quarter-master-serjeants' stores	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	(*t*) *1*	(*t*) *1*	...	*8*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Messes—						
Officers' (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*13*
Police (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quarter-master's stores	*10*	...	...	...	...	*10*
Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Total	*31*	*1*	*11*	*11*	*8*	*62*
Horses (see "C" Company, Depot Battalion)	...	...	...	...	...	(*v*)
Vehicles—						
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light six wheeled (*w*) ...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorry, medium six wheeled (*w*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles (*x*)	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles (*y*)	...	53	...	...	...	53

(*a*) The training cadre consists of technical instructors for the whole of the Training Battalion, and will carry out the instruction of recruits (men and boys as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) The cadres of "D," "E" and "F" Companies are for administrative purposes only, technical instructors being provided by the training cadre.

(*c*) Headquarters—messing staff, 1; quarter-master's stores, 4.

(*d*) Or fitters signals.

(*e*) Or electricians, wireless and instrument makers, telegraph.

(*f*) Or telephone switchboard operators.

(*g*) Or operators line, wireless and visual.

(*h*) Headquarters—general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quarter-master's stores, 1. "D" Company—cookhouse, 1, company duties, 1. "E" Company—cookhouse, 1; company duties, 1. "F" Company—company duties, 1.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*j*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*k*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*l*) Lance-serjeant.
(*m*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*n*) Lance-corporal educational training.
(*o*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*p*) Lance-corporals.
(*q*) Batmen—a pool for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions, and warrant officer (Class I) on the strength of the School of Signals, is provided with "C" Company, Depot Battalion (*see* Note (*m*) on that establishment).
(*r*) The normal establishment of boys consists of 100 training as operators signals, 20 training as electrician fitters, 20 training as instrument mechanics, and 10 training as trumpeters.
(*s*) 1 for electrician fitters and 2 for instrument mechanics.
(*t*) For bathhouse.
(*u*) Provided in headquarters, Depot Battalion.
(*v*) Chargers—a pool for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion, on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.
(*w*) Fitted with W/T bodies.
(*x*) In addition 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.
(*y*) In addition 100 bicycles are held by the School of Signals

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT.

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company (*a*)							"G" Troop (Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment).	Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).				Signal Troop.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	Infantry brigades.		"B" section (cable).	Total No. 3 Company			
			No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.					"J" section.	"K" section.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)		(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonel (*Class X*)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1		..	2
Captains	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1		..	2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4		1	9
Total officers	..	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6		1	13
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1		..	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	(*b*) 2	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1		..	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		1	1
Serjeants	1(*c*)	1	1	(*d*) 2	(*d*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6		1	14
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7		2	18

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	6	4	(e) 2	(f) 4	10	(g) 2	18	2	(h) 4	(i) 3	(i) 3	(j) 4	16	3	37
Signalmen	2	14	27	(k) 24	23	74	19	107	15	39	36	36	18	144	27	280
Drivers, H.T.	..	4	..	1	..	1	1	6	1	..	5	5	11	22	..	28
Total rank and file	2	24	31	27	27	85	22	131	18	43	44	44	33	182	30	345
Total other ranks	3	28	32	29	28	89	23	140	21	45	45	45	34	190	32	365
Total all ranks	3	30	33	30	29	92	24	146	23	46	46	46	35	196	33	378
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—																
Lance-serjeants	..	*2*	*2*	*(d) 1*	*(d) 2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*(d) 1*	*(d) 1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*14*
Lance-corporals	*1*	..	*5*	*(d) 2*	..	*7*	*(d)1*	*8*	*(b)2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*15*	*2*	*26*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																
Carpenters	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*3*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	..	*8*
Despatch riders	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	..	*23*	..	*32*
Instrument mechanics (l)	..	*6*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*18*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*	*5*	*26*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*
Electrician fitters (m)	..	*3*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	*3*	*16*	..	*3*	*1*	*1*	..	*5*	*9*	*30*
Linemen (n)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*7*	*7*	*16*	*43*	..	*43*
Operators, signals (o)	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	*11*	*58*	..	*14*	*23*	*23*	*4*	*64*	*16*	*138*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	*6*	*4*	*5*	*3*	*12*	*1*	*19*	*10*	*2*	*1*	*1*	..	*14*	..	*33(p)*
Drivers, H.T.	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*10*	*18*	..	*20*
" " *(grooms)*	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	..	*8*
Total	*2*	*24*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*22*	*131*	*18*	*43*	*44*	*44*	*33*	*182*	*30*	*345(q)*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company. (*a*)							"G" Troop (Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment).	Total.
			"A" Section (wireless).								Infantry brigades.						
		Headquarters.	No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.	Signal Troop.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	"J" section.	"K" section.	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 3 Company.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	
Horses—																	
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	2	5	1	..	1	1	1	4	..	9	
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	6	14	..	14	
Light draught	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	2	2	20	24	..	28	
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	..	6	
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	2	9	1	..	10	10	27	48	..	57	
Vehicles—																	
Motor car	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	
Motor vans	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	3	
Lorries, light, Six-wheeled	..	..	..	2	2	4	3	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	
Lorry, medium, six-wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	13	6	6	..	25	1	34	

Digitized by Google

Wagons, L.G.S. (r)	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	(s) 2	(s) 2	2	6	..	8
,, cable ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	10

(a) There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(b) One for general, one for technical stores.
(c) Clerk.
(d) Operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(e) 1 lance-serjeant, operator, signals, or operator, wireless; and 1 corporal, electrician fitter or fitter, signals.
(f) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(g) 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal, operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(h) 1 lance-serjeant; 1 corporal operator, signals or operator, line; and 1 corporal lineman or telephone switchboard operator.
(i) 1 lance-serjeant, operator signals, or operator W/T; and 2 corporals, operators signals, or operators line.
(j) Includes 1 corporal lineman.
(k) Includes 2 lance-corporals operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(l) Or electricians, wireless (22), and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(m) Or fitters signals.
(n) Or telephone switchboard operators (19) and linemen (24).
(o) Or operators, line (24), wireless (94) and visual (20).
(p) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(q) Not less than 13 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(r) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(s) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail	Signal sections.									
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	China.			Malaya.	Total.
						Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Subalterns	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	3	1	1	1	10
Quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	4
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	3	2	2	1	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	4	3	2	1	15
Corporals	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	15
Signalmen	22	14	4	2	2	34	21	29	19	147
Drivers, H.T. (Grooms)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	25	17	5	3	3	37	23	31	2	164
Total other ranks	27	19	6	4	4	42	(a)26	33	22	183

Digitized by Google

Total all ranks	29	21	6	4	4	45	27	34	23	193
Indian other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	(b)12	...	...	...	12
Lance appointments included in establishments—										
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*2*	*3*	*3*	*16*
Civilians—										
Clerk	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	2(c)	...	...	...	2
Labourers	...	...	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	7
Linemen	...	14	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
Telephone switchboard operators	6	10	1	3	4	6	...	...	9	39
Total civilians	6	25	8	3	4	16	...	...	9	71
Detail of rank and file by trades.										
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*5*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*7*
Draughtsmen, signals	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*
Electrician fitters (d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	*4*
Instrument mechanics	*(e)1*	*(e)2*	*(e)1*	*(e)1*	*(e)1*	*(f)1*	*(g)2*	*(g)1*	*(r)3*	*13*
Linemen	*(h)18*	*(i)12*	*(j)4*	*2*	*2*	*(k)9*	...	*8*	*(i)12*	*67*
Operators, signals	*(l)2*	...	...	...	...	*(n)18*	*(m)18*	*(o)10*	*(l)3*	*51*
Signalmen, Group E—										
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	*5*	...	*8*
Drivers, H.T. (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*25*	*17*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*(p)37*	*23*	*(q)31*	*20*	*164*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal sections.									
						China.				
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—										
Lorries, light	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Motor cycle combinations	...	3	...	...	1	2	...	1	1	8
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	7
Bicycles	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	4	...	6
Motor car, 2-seater	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Includes 1 serjeant and 4 signalmen (operators, signals) for duty under Foreign Office.
(*b*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance-naik.
(*c*) 1 for serjeants' mess and 1 for men's mess.
(*d*) Or fitters, signals.
(*e*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*f*) Or electrician, wireless.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*h*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (13).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (7).
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators.
(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (6).
(*l*) Or operators, wireless.
(*m*) Or operators, line 2), and operators, wireless (16).
(*n*) Or operators, wireless (12), and operators, visual (6).
(*o*) Or operators, wireless (4), and operators, visual (6).
(*p*) Not less than 2 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*q*) At least 1 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*r*) Or electricians, wireless (1) and instrument makers, telegraph (2).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	2
Total officers	3	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	5
Corporals	7	2	(a)9
Signalmen	33	15	48
Total rank and file	40	17	57
Total other ranks	45	18	63
Total all ranks	48	19	67
Natives (civilians)(b)	11	...	11
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*7*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*4*	*1*	*5*
Despatch rider	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (c)	*3*	*1*	*4*
Electrician fitter (d)	*1*	...	*1*
Operators, signals (e)	*27*	*14*	*41*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*3*
Total	*40*	*17*	(f)57

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Vehicles.			
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	2	...	2
Motor cycles	2	1	3

(*a*) Includes 4 clerks (1 a lance-serjeant).
(*b*) 2 officers' mess servants, 3 cooks (including one for officers' mess), 1 mess orderly, 1 kitchen boy and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*c*) Or electricians, wireless (2), and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*d*) Or fitters signals.
(*e*) Or operators, wireless.
(*f*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

INDIA.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	10
Majors	17
Captains	33
Subalterns	86
Total officers	146(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class I)	7
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.Os., Class II)	6
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	16
Total warrant officers	30
Company quarter-master-serjeants	28
Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants	9
Serjeants	184
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	221
Corporals	299
Farrier corporals	5
Signalmen	1,540
Total rank and file	1,844
Total other ranks	2,095
Total all ranks	2,241
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	*139*
Lance-corporals	*172*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—	
Carpenters	*3*
Clerks	*64*
Despatch riders	*164*
Draughtsmen, signals	*17*
Electrician fitters (*c*)	*108*
Farriers	*10*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)	*106*
Linemen (*d*)	*172*
Operators, signals (*e*)	*1,200*
Total	*1,844*

(*a*) Includes the following seconded appointments—
Staff Officer to Signal Officer-in-Chief (G.S.O. II) (Major).
,, ,, ,, C.S.O., Northern Command (G.S.O. II) (Major).
Commandant, Army Signal School (Major).
Instructor ,, ,, ,, (Captain).

(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (64), and instrument makers, telegraph (42).

(*c*) Or fitters signals.

(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operators (65) and linemen (107).

(*e*) Or operators, line (239), wireless (372) and visual (589).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ADEN SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to the R.A.F.).

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Captain or subaltern...	*1*	*(a) 12 linemen and 4 telephone switchboard operators. In addition a varying number of civilian coolies and native followers are allowed.*
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O., class II)	*1*	*(b) Lance-corporal.*
Serjeant	*1*	*(c) Includes 1 lance-corporal.*
Signalmen	*22*	*(d) Or telephone switchboard operators (14) and line men (2).*
Total rank and file	*22*	
Total other ranks	*24*	
Total all ranks	*25*	
Native civilians	*16(a)*	
Lance appointments included in establishment— *Lance-corporals...*	*4*	

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Clerk	*1(b)*
Draughtsman signals	*1*
Instrument mechanics...	*4 (c)*
Linemen	*16 (d)*
	22

Motor cycle combination	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first Commission ...	22
Total	26

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad exluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (a).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (exluding India) (b).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad exluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	183	78	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	366	120	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	976	302	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants (c)	2	3	10	15	63	61	20	144	159	45	204
Directors of music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quarter-masters	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,708	560	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Superintending-clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	61	20	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-sergeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	61	20	144	162	45	207
Company sergeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	5	...	70	75	63	305	100	468	543	225	768
Company sergeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	488	160	837	947	360	1,307
Company quarter-master-sergeants	5	...	50	55	63	305	100	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room sergeants	2	7	10	19	63	61	20	144	163	45	208
Sergeants	16	11	150	177	340	915	300	1,555	1,732	765	2,497
Band sergeants	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Drum-majors, &c.	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Pipe-majors	...	...	(*d*) 3	3	(*e*) 11	(*f*) 9	(*f*) 5	25	28	(*f*) 8	36
Pioneer sergeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Sergeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Signalling sergeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Sergeant instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	61	20	144	154	45	199
Provost sergeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess sergeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Sergeants' mess sergeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Sergeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	4	2	(*g*) 6	17	...	17
Transport sergeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants	27	31	303	361	603	1,843	607	3,053	3,414	1,493	4,907
Drummers, &c.	13	...	160	173	189	976	320	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	491	2,501	820	3,812	4,257	1,800	6,057
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Carried forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1 935	6,471

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (*a*).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (*b*).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1,935	6,471
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	45	108
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	181	...	4,460	4,641	945	30,134	11,392	42,471	47,112	28,890	76,002
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	549	180	855	952	450	1,402
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	360	468
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*g*) 8	(*g*) 4	17	52	...	52
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,464	480	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	610	236	1,035	1,143	405	1,548
Police	7	...	40	47	189	244	80	513	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	366	120	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,769	580	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	122	40	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	...	129
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	...	155
Quarter-masters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	244	80	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	671	148	819	929	...	929
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	549	180	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	366	156	585	673	315	988
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,196	720	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Pipers	...	...	(*f*) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15
Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	976	320	1,296	1,416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	30	...	30
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,269	43,257	15,804	62,330	69,185	37,125	106,310
Total other ranks	334	317	6,848	7,499	4,250	46,564	16,891	67,705	75,204	39,698	114,902
Total all ranks	351	330	7,128	7,809	4,691	48,272	17,451	70,414	78,223	40,958 (*h*)	119,181
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	*10*	...	*100*	*110*	*252*	*610*	*200*	*1,062*	*1,172*	*360*	*1,532*
Lance-corporals	*52*	...	*480*	*532*	*504*	*2,928*	*960*	*4,392*	*4,924*	*2,160*	*7,084*
Civilians	...	5	...	5	253	...	40	293	298	...	298
Horses—											
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	549	180	729	827	495	1,322
Draught or pack	...	...	154	154	...	732	478	(*i*)1,330	(*i*)1,484	2,295	3,779
Total animals	...	8	244	252	...	1,281	658	2,059	2,311	2,790	5,101

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*a*) 9 battalions at Home, and 1 battalion (on Home establishment) in Egypt.
(*b*) 5 battalions in Egypt.
5 ,, in China.
2 ,, in Sudan. (1 company of 1 battalion detached for duty in Cyprus.)
2 ,, in Gibraltar (1 battalion on Home establishment).
4 ,, in Malta (1 battalion on Home establishment, 2 battalions in Palestine temporarily).
1 battalion in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant at Guards Depôt and 63 adjutants at Infantry Depôts.
(*d*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*e*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*g*) For 6 kilted battalions.
(*h*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 Indian officer, 42 Indian other ranks, and 61 followers.
(*i*) Includes (i) 12 horses for battalions at home, plus 120 horses for training of machine gun companies at home. (ii) 54 pack animals for 1 battalion in Tientsin. Battalions in Hong Kong are supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps, 74 pack animals for 2 battalions in Khartoum, *i.e.*—
1 battalion 18
1 battalion 56
(*j*) 46 draught and light draught animals per battalion in Egypt (temporarily).

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Regimental adjutant	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)
Serjeants	3(*c*)
Band serjeants	3
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	8
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1
Band corporals	3
Bandsmen	60
Total rank and file	64
Total other ranks	74
Total all ranks	77
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horses, officers'	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant.

(*c*) 2 for recruiting, 1 for London District School of Instruction.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	2
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1(*b*)
Band serjeants	2
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4
Band corporals	2
Bandsmen	40
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	48
Total all ranks	50
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horse, officers'	1

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons)	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2(b)	4
Subalterns	1(d)	1	(e)	...	2	...	1	3	...	1	4	(b)12(c)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(f)	...	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10 (*i*)	15
Drum-major (*j*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*k*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*l*)
Drummers, &c. (*j*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*m*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*k*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	...	2(*s*)	8	31(*u*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	...	29(*o*)	118	356(*p*)	446
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*r*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*s*)	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total rank and file	35	17	49	15	116	7	29	94	7	32	137	418	628 (*t*)
Total other ranks	39	18	60	32	149	10	30	100	9	33	143	434	683(*u*)
Total all ranks	43	19	62	32	156	12	31	105	11	34	149	450	711
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*v*)
Horses—													
Officers'...	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*w*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	29

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued*.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons)	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*w*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, two are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Two platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*d*) Signalling officer.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) 2 platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and the drum-major and 6 drummers in intelligence duties.
(*k*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*l*) 1 pipe-major in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*m*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*n*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*o*) 8 platoons have an additional guardsman each.
(*p*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*r*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*s*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 for training as tailors.
(*t*) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*u*) 36 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*v*) Pending provision of the second armourer, one guardsman from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman, if qualified.
(*w*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued; the balance will be provided as required:—(i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring. The battalion in Egypt will have an additional 34 L.D. animals and 2 water carts.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	...	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	2	2	1	...	...	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	4	4	4	2	2	16
Pioneer serjeant (*b*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	6	6	6	5	2	2	27
Drummers, etc.	...	...	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Corporals	...	5	9	9	6	3	3	35
Guardsmen	...	(*c*)76	31	31	19	12	12	181
Clerks	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Depot police	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cooks	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Storemen	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	...	5(*d*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneers	...	8 (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file ...	...	126	45	45	30	19	19	284
Total other ranks ...	...	137	55	55	39	24	24	334
Total all ranks	4	137	58	58	42	26	26	351
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	...	(*f*)2	2	2	2	1	1	10
Lance-corporals	...	8	12	12	8	6	6	52
Attached :—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
A.E.C.								
Instructor (officer) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors (other ranks)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
A.P.T. Staff.								
Instructors (other ranks)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers (Class II) according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*c*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

(*d*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*e*) Trades are :—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*f*) 1 for education and 1 in charge of drums

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	1	...	1	3(b)	6
Subalterns	1(c)	1	(d)	...	2	...	1	3	...	1	4	(e)11(b)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers... ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*g*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	...	2(*k*)	8(*g*)	31(*l*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	...	34(*m*)	135	404(*n*)	494
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*o*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*p*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	2	1	6(*e*)	16(*e*)	29
Carried forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	93	6	37	153	463	659

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 Platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*g*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys (*r*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	94	7	37	154	466	709(*s*)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(*t*)	181	10	30	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	105	11	39	166	498	791
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*u*)

Digitized by Google

Horses —															
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*v*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	29
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (see (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g*).)
(*m*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.
(*n*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room 2 for regimental police, and 2 for sanitary duties

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*p*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*q*) Trades are:— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*r*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.
(*s*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.
(*t*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will all be trained as stretcher bearers, and, in addition, as machine gunners, or in some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments or as transport drivers.
(*u*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as tradesman if qualified.
(*v*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued, the balance will be provided as required; (i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE

(Colonial Establishment).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(b)	1	(c)	...	2	...	1	4	...	1	3(d)	9(d)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c....	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Prevost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*f*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	128	...	37(*k*)	146	438(*l*)	578
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Intelligence duties	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*m*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	12
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*n*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	6	2	1	5(*d*)	15(*d*)	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*o*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	147	7	40	164	497	(*q*)799
Total other ranks	45	18	52	72(*r*)	187	9	36	153	9	41	170	513	853
Total all ranks	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	159	11	42	175	528	881
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C. armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(s)*

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Horses—													
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*t*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	3	...	13	...	16	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	...	...	...	...	16
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*u*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*u*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*u*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21(*v*)
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, water (*w*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Signalling officer.
(*c*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu; 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*g*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*h*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*j*) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and one of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*f*).) 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(*k*) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(*l*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(*m*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*n*) Includes 1 for the regimental serjeant-major.

(*o*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*p*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*q*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*r*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will all be trained as stretcher bearers, and, in addition, as machine gunners, or in some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, or as transport drivers.

(*s*) Pending provision of the second armourer, one private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*t*) (i) Battalions (5) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L.D. animals. (ii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (3) will have the following establishment of mules instead of draught horses:—

Khartoum, North	18
,, South	56
Tientsin	54
Hong Kong	52 (each)

4 mules and 1 charger from one of the battalions in the Sudan are with the company at Cyprus. The 2 battalions in Hong Kong are supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.

(*u*) Except for battalions in Khartoum and China (Hong Kong and Tientsin).

(*v*) Battalions in Egypt have no bicycles in the machine gun company, and, therefore, a total of 12 only for each battalion. Battalions in Shanghai will have 13 bicycles.

(*w*) 2 are allowed for each battalion in Egypt and Shanghai.

Civilians are allowed as under:—

For battalion at Tientsin—28 natives for care of pack animals.
For 1 battalion at Khartoum—10 native cooks (temporarily).
For battalion at Malaya—7 native cooks and 2 coolie assistants.
2 native punka pullers.
For each battalion at Hong Kong—11 native cooks (annually from 1st May to 30th September).
For each battalion at Shanghai—4 native fireboys (annually from 15th June to 15th September).

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (INDIA).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon). 1 machine gun company. 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 2 platoons, 1 pack and 1 draught).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	1(*b*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	1	...	...	2	1	1	3	...	1	4	10(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	1	...	7	3	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	1(*f*)	...	...	...	1	...	2(*g*)	4	...	1	4	12	17
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*i*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	7	2	13	1	2	5	1	1	5	15	33(*j*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*k*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	2(*l*)	...	6	...	4(*g*)	8	...	2	9(*m*)	27	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	12(*n*)	...	24	...	75(*o*)	150	...	39(*p*)	156	468	642
Clerks	4	...	2	...	6	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	10
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental police	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*g*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	9
Storemen	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carried forward	43	16	30	37	126	3	79	161	4	41	169	507	794

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 2 platoons, 1 pack and 1 draught).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	43	16	30	37	126	3	79	161	4	41	169	507	794
Intelligence	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Pioneers	...	...	7(*r*)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Boys(*s*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	51	16	37	53	157	3	79	161	4	41	169	507	825(*t*)
Total other ranks	57	16	45	72	190	5	81	167	6	42	175	525	882
Total all ranks	62	17	46	72	197	8	82	172	8	43	181	541	910
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*45*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*(*u*
Indian ranks—													
Officer(*v*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	1(*w*)	...	1	...	...	1(*x*)	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, &c.	...	...	3	...	3	2	(*y*)	33	...	...	...	...	36
Farriers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Indian all ranks... ...	...	...	6	...	6	3	1	37	...	...	...	...	43

Digitized by Google

Animals—															
Officers'	4	1	1	...	6	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	11
Mules	...	...	3	...	3	...	(*z*)	36	...	1	4	12	51
Total animals	4	1	4	...	9	2	...	38	1	1	5	15	62
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Carts, A.T.	...	...	...	...	...	...	6(*aa*)	6	...	...	...	...	6

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Kotwal	...	1	1
Cooks	17	1	18
Saddlers and shoemakers	5	...	5
Tailors	2	...	2
Sweepers	10	4	14
Water personnel	19	...	19
Weighmen	...	2	2
Total	53	8	61

(*a*) The major in No. 1 Group Commands headquarter wing. Of the 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Intelligence officer.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 2 platoons in the companies have no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II according to service. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) For intelligence section.
(*g*) 1 section in each platoon is commanded by a lance-serjeant.
(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*j*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except Royal Ulster Rifles) is allowed in addition.
(*k*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*l*) 1 for provost and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) 1 platoon per company has an additional corporal.

Digitized by Google

(*n*) Includes 3 regimental institutes, 5 water duties, 1 sanitary duties, 1 corporals' room, 1 serjeants' mess and, *see* note (*u*), 1 assistant armourer.
(*o*) Includes 3 rangetakers.
(*p*) 10 for each of 2 rifle sections, 9 for 1 rifle section, 10 (including 1 driver) for Lewis gun section.
(*q*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*r*) Trades are :—4 carpenters, 1 bricklayer (able to plaster or slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 fitter.
(*s*) For training as drummers, &c.
(*t*) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*u*) Pending provision of the second armourer, one private, *see* note (*n*), is allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as tradesman if qualified.
(*v*) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
(*w*) For pay duties.
(*x*) For pack section.
(*y*) Pack platoon, 25; draught platoon, 6.
(*z*) 8 in each of 3 pack sections and 4 in each of 3 draught sections.
(*aa*) For draught sections.

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail. (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Training cadre. (v)	Total. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2
Adjutant (lieutenant) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	(a)1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	(a)1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers...	...	2	1	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room serjeant (b) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	...	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	4	5	1	10
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1
Physical training corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1
Educational corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1
Privates	...	(c)10	5	...	15
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1
Carried forward ...	...	22	10	4	36

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	22	10	4	36
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen	...	(*d*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*e*)	...	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53
Total other ranks ...	...	48	16	(*f*)5	(*f*)69
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants... ...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals... ...	...	*3*	*5*	...	*8*
Attached—					
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above with the following exceptions—

(i) Plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer in charge Rifle Records. The civilian clerk will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(ii) Only 1 officers' mess steward and 1 serjeants' mess caterer are allowed.

(iii) Less 2 serjeants and 4 corporals. (See note (*f*).)

The Officer in charge Rifle Records will command the Rifle Depot.

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All others are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.

(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*d*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*e*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*f*) As an experiment the training cadres of certain depots (38 in all, counting the Rifle Depot as two depots) have an establishment of 1 serjeant and 2 corporals less than the above. (W.O. letter 20/Infy./2033 (A.G. 2A), dated 10.2.31.)

Digitized by Google

Commands.		Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I).	Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O., Class II).	Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II).	Squadron quarter-master-serjeant.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Totals.
(i)		(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
HOME.										
Aldershot Command	M.M.P.	1	...	...	...	...	2	4	24	31
	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	1	3	6	45	56
Eastern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	6
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	6	7	46	59
Northern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6	7
	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	3	5	26	35
Scottish Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	8	12
Southern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	13	18
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	1	3	8	46	58
Western Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3
London District	M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	4	5	32	43
Northern Ireland District	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	8
Depot and School of Instruction	M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	11	14
	M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	(a)2	3	11	18
Total Home	M.M.P.	1	1	1	...	...	7	9	57	76
	M.F.P.	2	...	4	...	2	24	38	222	292
ABROAD.										
Egypt	M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	5	5	53	64
Malta	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Gibraltar	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
China (Shanghai)	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	12	16
Total Abroad	M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
	M.F.P.	...	...	2	...	...	8	11	89	110
Total Home and Abroad	M.M.P.	1	1	1	1	...	9	12	(d) 81	106
	M.F.P.	2	...	6	...	2	32	49	311	402

(a) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant. (May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service.)

(d) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY POLICE.

and Military Foot Police.

Total other ranks, M.M.P. and M.F.P.	Civilians.	Horses.				Vehicles.				Remarks.
		Officers'.	Riding.	Draught.	Total horses.	Motor van.	Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles, pedal.	G.S. wagon.	
(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)
87	...	*1*	25	...	25 *1*	...	13	...	...	NOTE.—3 officers (including one quartermaster) are allowed for the Depot, and are included in Peace Establishments Part IV.
65	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	
42	...	...	7	...	7	...	6	4	...	
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
76	...	*1*	11	...	11 *1*	...	13	10	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
32	...	*1*	9	2	11 *1*	...	1	4	1	
368	...	*3*	52	2	54 *3*	...	40	19	1	
94	(*b*) 7	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	...	...	6	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
16	...	...	...	...	...	(*c*)*1*	(*c*)*2*	2	...	
140	7	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	*1*	*2*	11	...	
508	7	(*e*) *4*	81	2	83 *4*	*1*	40 *2*	30	1	

(*b*) 3 syces and 4 cooks (1 cook each for Serjeants' mess, Cairo, men's mess, Cairo, men's mess, Abbassia and detachment, Alexandria).

(*c*) Found as and when required from within the establishment of No. 12 Company, R.A.S.C.

(*e*) For officers holding Provost Appointments. (Included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.)

Digitized by Google

K CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

	Home.				Egypt.		India.	
	Centre headquarters	Depot.	4 Tank battalions.	Total Home.	2 Armoured car companies. (a)	Total Home and Egypt.	2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies.	Total.
	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
... ...	...	1	4	5	...	5	2	7
... ...	...	3	16	19	2	21	8	29
... ...	...	3	40	43	5	48	24	72
... ...	...	7	80	87	15	102	64	166
... ...	...	1	4	5	...	5	2	7
... ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
... ...	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
... ...	...	...	4	4	...	4	...	4
... ...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	14
... ...	...	17	152	183	22	205	100	305
...nt-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
...O. Class I)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
...uarter - master - serjeants (W.O.	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
...quarter-master-serjeants (tech.) (W.O.	...	...	4	4	2	6	8	14
...master-serjeants mechanics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	4	...	4	...	4
...y serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	12	15	2	17	8	25
Total warrant officers	...	6	28	34	4	38	16	54

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	12	15	2	17	8	25
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	...	116	116	14	130	56	186
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics ...	...	1	12	13	2	15	8	23
Serjeant cooks	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	4	4	...	4	...	4
Provost serjeants	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Band serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	24	...	24	...	24	...	24
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	32	152	184	18	202	72	274
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	...	196	196	14	210	48	258
Band corporal	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	28	...	28	...	28	...	28
Corporals, storemen (technical)	...	...	16	16	...	16	8	24
Corporals, storemen (non-technical) ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Privates, drivers, I.C.	...	1	...	1,120	1,121	196	1,317	672	1,989
Despatch riders	...	1	...	52	53	...	53	...	53
Telephone operators	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Privates, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	...	36	36	19	55	136	191
Motor-cyclists	...	...	...	36	36	9	45	64	109
Regimental police	...	7	12	19	...	19	...	19
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Cooks	...	9	40	49	9	58	16	74
Storemen (non-technical)	...	3	16	19	4	23	16	39
Storemen (technical)	...	...	4	4	...	4	8	12
Batmen	...	25	156	181	22	203	...	203
Groom	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Carried forward	5	76	1,688	1,769	275	2,044	976	3,020

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.				Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank battalions.	Total Home.	2 Armoured car companies (a).		2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	5	76	1,688	1,769	275	2,044	976	3,020
Postmen	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	15	...	15	...	15
Officers' mess	...	7	16	23	...	23	...	23
Serjeants' mess	...	3	16	19	...	19	...	19
Corporals' room	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Quarter-masters' stores	...	4	12	16	...	16	...	16
Mechanics	...	3	68	71	8	79	40	119
Bandsmen	...	30	...	30	...	30	...	30
Recruits	...	366	...	366	...	366	...	366
Boys	...	24	...	24	...	24	...	24

Digitized by Google

Learner artificers	...	16	...	16	...	16	...	16
Privates	...	96	...	96	...	96	...	96
Total rank and file	5	631	1,824	2,460	283	2,743	1,016	3,759
Clerical section	7	11	40	58	8	66	28	94
Total other ranks	12	682	2,044	2,738	313	3,051	1,132	4,183
Total all ranks	12	699	2,196	2,921	335	3,256	1,232	4,488
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*36*	*42*	*4*	*46*	*16*	*62* } (*b*)
Lance-corporals	...	*24*	*108*	*132*	*21*	*153*	*80*	*233* }
Civilians	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	3

(*a*) One on Home establishment.

(*b*) Excludes mechanics.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { battalion headquarters. / 1 radio telephone section. / 3 companies, each of 3 sections.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	1	1(*a*)	4	10(*a*)	10
Subalterns	...	...	...	2(*a*)	6	20(*a*)	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	...	2	3	11	33	38
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (non-technical (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant mechanic (W.O., Class II)	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	4	...	1	...	1	3	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics (*h*)	...	...	1(*c*)	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1(*d*)	1	...	3	9	27	29
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	2	3	11	33	38
Corporals (technical storemen)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	1	1	5	16	48	49
Drivers, I.C.	2	7	15(*e*)	25	90	271(*f*)	280
Mechanics (*g*)	2(*h*)	...	5(*i*)	...	5	15	17
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	3	...	3	9	10
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	11	8	26	30	116	349	368

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	11	8	26	30	116	349	368
Storeman (technical)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	6(*j*)	...	2	3	11	33	39
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	9	...	...	...	...	...	9
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	1	3	9	9
Despatch riders	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Total rank and file	48	8	31	34	133	400	456(*k*)
Total other ranks	56	9	34	37	145	436	501(*l*)
Total all ranks	61	9	36	40	156	469	539
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	27 (*q*)
Attached—							
R.T.C. Clerical Section—							
Division II	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Division III	3	...	2	...	2	6	9
R. Signals—							
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal (*lance-serjeant*) } ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal ... ... } (*m*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalman (*lance-corporal*) } ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalmen ... ... } ...	...	10	...	...	...	...	10
R.A.O.C.—							
Armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tanks, medium	...	4(*n*)	1	5	16	48	52
Motor vans	2(*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	2
Kitchens, trailers	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Motor cycles	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	...	...	1	3	9	11
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Motor cars, 6-wheeled	2	...	1	...	1	3	5
Semi-track vehicles	3	...	2	...	2	6	9
Lorries, water-tank...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1(*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Captains are included as commanders of 7 sections. In 2 sections subalterns in lieu of captains are included.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) Fitter or electrician.
(*d*) Transport N.C.O.
(*e*) Includes 4 spare and 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*f*) 1 section has an additional driver I.C.
(*g*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 311.
(*h*) Fitters.
(*i*) 3 fitters, 1 electrician, 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) (i) 62 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929). Corporals and privates, drivers I.C., up to a maximum of 14, who become due for appointment as driver-mechanics whilst serving at the Royal Tank Corps Central Schools, may, if duly qualified under the trade test for driver-mechanics, be mustered as such and retained at the Schools until their normal tour of duty is completed. They will count against the total of driver-mechanics allowed for the 4 battalions of the Royal Tank Corps and will be replaced in battalions by drivers I.C. The officer in charge Royal Tank Corps Records will adjust postings as necessary. (ii) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*l*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*m*) Trades are:—10 operators (wireless), 1 electrician (wireless), 1 fitter (signals), 1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*n*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*o*) 1 for officers' mess and 1 for medical equipment.
(*p*) For personnel.
(*q*) Excludes mechanics.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(*a*)
Subalterns	...	2(*a*)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal (storeman)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	4(*d*)	...	4
Storemen	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	4
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	3	1	6
Total rank and file	14	35(*e*)	119(*f*)
Total other ranks	18	37	129(*g*)
Total all ranks	20	39	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections) (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	2 (*h*)
Lance-corporals	...	...	9 (*h*) (*i*)
Attached—			
R. T. C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	5	...	5(*j*)
R. A. O. C.—			
Armourer	1	...	1
Vehicles— (*Establishment under consideration.*)			

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 311.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in elementary vulcanizing.
(*f*) (i) 14 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*h*) Excludes mechanics.
(*i*) One to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*j*) Normal establishment, 3. Special establishment of 5 for 5th Armoured Car Company only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, L.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	10
Corporals, drivers, L.C.	...	2	8
Corporal (storeman)	1	...	1
Drivers, L.C.	...	28	112
Mechanics (*b*)	4(*d*)	...	4
Storemen	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, L.C. (1st line transport)...	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	24	35(*e*)	164(*f*)
Total other ranks	28	37	176(*g*)
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2 (h)*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*12 (h) (i)*
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Vehicles— (*Establishment under consideration.*)			

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 311.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in elementary vulcanizing.
(*f*) (i) 19 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*h*) Excludes mechanics.
(*i*) One to be an assistant instructor of signalling.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, L.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, L.C.	...	2	6
Corporal—(storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1
Corporal, driver, L.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, L.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	5(*d*)	...	5
Storemen	3(*e*)	...	3
Motor cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, L.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	31	32(*f*)	127(*g*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138(*h*)
Total all ranks	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2* (*i*)
Lance-corporals	...	...	*10* (*i*) (*j*)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*k*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*l*)
Motor cars	2	...	2
Lorries, workshop	4	...	4
Lorries, store (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	6(*m*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for rank *see* page 311.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*e*) 1 technical, 2 non-technical.
(*f*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*g*) (i) 19 of the drivers I.C. may be driver mechanics (A.C.I. (171 of 1929); (ii) 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*h*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*i*) Excludes mechanics.
(*j*) One to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*k*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*l*) 4 additional cars are held in reserve.
(*m*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL.

INDIA.

(Royal Tank Corps Personnel only.)

Detail. (*i*)	*Number* (*a*). (*ii*)
Commandant (major)	*1*
Instructor, Class B (major or captain)	*1*
Instructors, Class C (captains or lieutenants)	*3*
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*
Total officers	*6*
Serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class I)	*1 (b)*
Company quarter-master-serjeant	*1 (b)*
Company quarter-master-serjeant (technical)	*1 (b)*
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic	*1 (b) (c)*
Serjeant instructors	*12*
Serjeants	*2 (d)*
Total colour serjeants and serjeants	*17*
Corporal (technical storeman)	*1 (b)*
Mechanics	*5 (b) (e)*
Drivers, I.C.	*18 (f)*
Total rank and file	*24*
Total other ranks	*42*
Total all ranks	*48*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical section—	
Division II	*1 (b) (g)*
Division III	*1 (b) (g)*

(*a*) *Seconded from the Armoured Car Companies Royal Tank Corps in India.*
(*b*) *For permanent duty at the School whilst in India.*
(*c*) *Fitter or electrician; Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(*d*) *1 for serjeants' mess and 1 for testing section.*
(*e*) *2 fitters, 2 engine fitters and 1 electrician; Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(*f*) *Includes 4 for testing section.*
(*g*) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade Major	*1*
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*
Total officers	*3(a)*
Groom	1
Despatch rider	1
Telephone operators	2
Driver, I.C.	1
Total privates	5
Total all ranks	5 / *3*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section—	
Division I	*1*
Division II	*1*
Division III	*5*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*
Horse—officers'	*1*
Motor car, heavy	1
Motor cycle	1

(a) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Recruit training company. (v)	Total depot (Headquarters, administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies). (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	2	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	5	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)(*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*a*) (*b*)	...	1(*c*)	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2(*d*)	3	9	24(*e*)
Band serjeant (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet-major (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	10	32
Trumpeters, &c. ...	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	4(*f*)	...	12(*g*)	28
Band corporal (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2
Carried forward...	...	7	...	12	31

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (headquarters, administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	7	...	12	31
Privates...	...	74(*h*)	...	11	96
Regimental police ...	...	7(*i*)	...	...	7
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30(*j*)	...	...	30
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	9	...	...	9
Storemen(non-technical)	...	1	...	1	3
Batmen	...	15(*k*)	...	5	25
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	7(*l*)	...	...	7
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	4	...	...	4
Mechanics (*b*)	...	3(*m*)	...	...	3
Recruits	...	...	...	183	366(*n*)
Boys	...	24(*o*)	...	...	24
Learner artificers ...	...	16(*p*)	...	...	16
Total rank and file	...	207	...	212	631(*n*)
Total other ranks	...	220	4	223	671
Total all ranks ...	5	222	4	228	688
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	*6* (*q*)
Lance-corporals ...	...	...	...	...	*24* (*q*)
Attached—					
R. T. C. Clerical Section—					
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	...	*8*	...	*1*	*10*
R. A. O. C.—					
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. P. T. Staff—					
Instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

Civilians.

Officers' mess steward	1 (*r*)
Serjeants' mess caterer	1 (*r*)
Mobilization storekeeper	1

Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2
Chassis, lorry (for instruction only) ...	...	...	...	2	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All others (except as mentioned in notes (*i*) and (*m*) below) are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 311.
(*c*) Carpenter and joiner.
(*d*) 1 assistant to regimental quarter-master-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for the two recruit training companies.
(*f*) 1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*g*) Includes 1 physical training instructor, and 2 for education.
(*h*) Includes 8 for sanitary duties.
(*i*) Includes 3 posted for an undefined period.
(*j*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*k*) Includes (i) 7 for 21 young officers undergoing courses at Royal Tank Corps Central Schools and Military College of Science. (ii) 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) For combined mess for Centre Headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School.
(*m*) Trades are :—1 carpenter and joiner.
1 plumber and gas fitter } Posted for an undefined period.
1 painter and decorator }
(*n*) In addition, 48 recruits, counting against the establishment of privates of Tank Battalions, will be maintained at the Depot.
(*o*) 16 for training as trumpeters, and
8 for training as bandsmen.
(*p*) Trades are :—10 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter and decorator or plumber and gas-fitter.
(*q*) Excludes mechanics.
(*r*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Adjutant (Captain)	1
Total...	2
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I			1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants			9
Division III.	Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	39	107
	Privates	68	
Total...			117

DISTRIBUTION.

Units. (i)	Division I. (ii)	Division II. (iii)	Division III. (iv)	Total. (v)
Regimental.				
Home.				
Centre Headquarters	1	1	5	7
Depot	...	1	10	11
4 Tank battalions	...	4	36	40
Total Home	1	6	51	58
Egypt.				
1 Armoured car company ...	...	...	3	3
1 Armoured car company... ... (on Home establishment)	...	...	5	5
Total Egypt	...	...	8	8
India.				
2 Group headquarters	...	...	4	4
8 Armoured car companies ...	...	...	24	24
Total India	...	...	28	28
Total Regimental	1	6	87	94
Extra Regimental (Home).				
War Office (M.G.O.5)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Central Schools	...	*1*	*12*	*13*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	...	...	*6*	*6*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
School	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Total extra regimental ...	...	*3*	*20*	*23*
Total	1	9	107	117

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of:—Fitters or electricians. Painters and decorators.
Coppersmith. Patternmaker.
Carpenters and joiners. Plumbers and gasfitters.
Draughtsmen.
(See Royal Warrant for Pay for time promotion, &c.).

Detail.	Regimental.			*Extra Regimental.*		
	Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.	*Home.*	*India.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Fitters or Electricians, Patternmaker, and Coppersmith. (*a*)						
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Warrant officers, Class II	4	...	4	*3*	...	*3*
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	14	8	22	*7*	*1*	*8*
Lance-serjeants and corporals ...	22	12	34	*16*	*1*	*17*
Lance-corporals and privates ...	42	28	70	*14*	*4*	*18*
Totals	82	48	130	*42*	*6*	*48*
Carpenters and Joiners.						
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	13	...	13(*b*)	*2*	...	*2*(*b*)
Totals	14	...	14	*2*	...	*2*
Painters and Decorators.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	...
Plumbers and Gasfitters.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	...
Draughtsmen.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*(*b*)
Totals	98	48	146	*46*	*6*	*52*

(*a*) Only 1 coppersmith and 1 patternmaker are allowed, viz., at the Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment.

(*b*) Ranks included are:—

Lance-serjeants and corporals	3
Lance-corporals and privates	16
	19

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued.*

DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRA REGIMENTAL.

Trade.	*Establishment.*	*Warrant officers.*		*Staff-Sergeants and sergeants.*	*Rank and file.*	*Total.*
		Class I.	*Class II.*			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Fitters or electricians	*Central Schools*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*11*	*19*
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*1*	*2*	*1*	*17*	*21*
	School, India	...	...	*1*	*5*	*6*
	Total fitters or electricians ...	*2*	*3*	*8*	*33*	*46*
Carpenters and joiners	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Coppersmith ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsmen ...	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Patternmaker ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	..	...	*1*	*1*
	Total mechanics, &c.... ...	*2*	*3*	*8*	*39*	*52*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Detail.	Distribution (a).											Total Home and Abroad.
		Abroad.										
							China.					
	Home.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Egypt.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Chaplains to the Forces.	102	3	7	1	1	1	3	1	2	14	33	135(b)
Borne on other Establishments—												
War Office :—												
Chaplain-General to the Forces ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Army Technical School (Boys)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*7*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7(b)*

(a) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.

(b) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Chaplains to the Forces, 1st Class	10
Chaplains to the Forces, 2nd Class	24
Chaplains to the Forces, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains to the Forces, 4th Class (includes 34 Chaplains to the Forces on Temporary Commissions)	80
	142

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Great Britain.		Northern Ireland.		Southern Ireland.		Channel Islands.		Total Home.	Gibraltar.		Malta.		Egypt.			Cyprus.	China.						Ceylon.	Malaya.		Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total Abroad.	Totals Home and Abroad.			Total Home and Abroad.
							Jersey.	Guernsey.										Hong Kong.		Tientsin.		Shanghai.													
	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.		Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Remounts.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.		Remounts.	Supply.	Transport.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
Lieutenant-colonels				...																														23
Majors				1																														46
Captains				2																														
Subalterns	172 (a)	120	7	...	...	3	...	...	307	...	5	5	3	20	15	3	...	6	...	...	3	4	5	2	3	1	...	2	3	1	81	3	237	148	248
Quarter-masters				2																														
Mechanist officers				...																														55
				...																														16
Total officers	172	120	7	5	...	3	...	...	307	...	5	5	3	20	15	3	...	6	...	...	3	4	5	2	3	1	...	2	3	1	81	3	237	148	388
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	...	108(b)	5	113
Mechanist serjeant-majors (artificers) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18
Mechanist serjeant-majors (tech. M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	30	...	1	...	...	...	...	31	1	...	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	37	37
Staff and regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	110	6	116
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (artificers) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17
Total warrant officers	...	50	...	1	...	...	...	...	206	1	...	...	1	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	...	218	93	311
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	33	...	1	...	...	...	...	34	1	...	...	1	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	...	41	42
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	75
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks) (c)	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	108	...	108
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers, H.T.)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Serjeants (cooks)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	2
Trumpet-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	125	...	5	...	...	...	...	248	2	...	...	4	...	16	...	...	...	1	1	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	65	...	153	160	313
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68	68
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	10	10
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, technical)	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	184	...	6	...	...	...	...	384	4	...	...	5	...	23	1	...	...	1	1	...	6	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	109	1	261	374	636
Trumpeters	1	30	...	1	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	1	34	35
Corporals	...	158	...	7	...	...	...	...	307	1	...	...	4	...	23	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81	...	188	200	388
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers, H.T.)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	...	21	...	1	...	...	...	...	22	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	26	26
Corporals (storemen, technical)	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Drivers (artificers)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	3
Artificers (d)	...	471	...	23	...	...	...	...	494	1	...	...	16	...	61	...	...	...	1	...	...	21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	416	416
Technical M.T. clerks	...	36	...	2	...	...	...	...	38	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	48	48
Storemen, technical	...	43	...	3	...	...	...	...	46	...	...	...	2	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	56	56
Draughtsman, mechanical	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	1,096	...	70	...	...	...	...	1,166	...	...	...	34	...	192	...	...	...	7	1	...	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	315	...	...	1,481	1,481
Drivers	...	339	...	17	...	...	...	...	356	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	356	356
Drivers (animal)	...	57	...	1	2	...	...	...	60	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	64	64
Privates (e)																																		
Recruits—	1,198	...	43	...	...	9	1	1	756	...	41	37	...	133	...	...	...	2	45	...	...	14	...	46	4	13	...	...	10	15	4	193	...	949	...	949
Drivers and privates	55	142	...	...	...	...	...	...	197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	142	197
Artificers	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total rank and file	1,253	2,394	43	124	2	9	1	1	3,473	10	41	37	58	133	288	...	2	45	9	1	14	115	46	4	13	...	...	10	15	4	720	...	1,192	2,823	4,015
Total other ranks	1,254	2,658 (h)	43	132	2	9	1	1	4,100	15	41	37	64	133(f)	318(f)	1	2	45	10	2	14	122	46	4	13	1	...	10	15	4	897	1	1,672	3,324	4997(g)
Total all ranks	1,426	2,778	50	137	2	12	1	1	4,407	15	46	42	67	153	333	4	2	51	10	2	17	126	51	6	16	2	...	12	18	5	978	4	1,909	3,472	5,385
Animals	...	202	...	...	2	...	...	...	204	35	4	3	...	...	...	300	...	...	...	37	2	...	...	...	...	18	...	1	3	403	450	13	144	607
Bicycles	3(i)	9(j)	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	...	...	...	3(k)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	6	...	7	11	18

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(b) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(c) May be Warrant Officers, Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.
(d) The totals in column (xxxiv) have been adjusted to show the ranks allowed for Transport. *See* also detail on page 348.
(e) The totals in columns (x), (xxxii) and (xxxvi) have been adjusted to show the establishment of ranks allowed for the Supply Section.
(f) In addition, for the Sudan there is an abnorma establishment of—
Transport—1 serjeant, 2 corporals, 9 drivers } drivers, I.C.
1 private—technical M.T. clerk.
Supply—2 headquarter clerks, 3 Supply clerks, 1 baker and 2 issuers.
(g) Excludes 21 (abnormal), *see* note (*f*).
(h) Includes 2 officers and 143 other ranks on account of reorganization of Transport units. See page 330. for detail of the 143 other ranks.
(i) 1 each for "C" (Supply) Company, "H" (Supply) Company, and Officer in charge Barracks, Catterick.
(j) 2 for 6 Company, 4 for 19 Company, 1 for 35 Company and 2 for A.D.M.T. office, Woolwich.
(k) 1 for Khartoum.

NOTE.—1 armourer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., is attached to the Service Companies, Aldershot.
The following civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925 :—

Aldershot	12	Shorncliffe	3
Bulford	3	Feltham	5
Portsmouth	3	Woolwich	5
Catterick	3	Egypt (Abbassia)	3

Lance-appointments.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*
Transport (excluding artificers)	*30*	*272*
Supply	*15*	*221*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	(a) 1	1	1	...	3
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	6
Quarter-masters	1	1	...	...	2
Total officers	5	5	4	3	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (for Company serjeant-majors' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	4	1	1	1	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	1	2
Staff-serjeant (for Company quarter-master-serjeants' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (artificer)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (clerk)	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant (cook)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (provost)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (weapon training and drill)	...	...	6	...	6
Serjeants (duty)	...	2	3	2	7
Serjeant (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	11	6	24
Trumpeters	...	1	2	...	3
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals (instructors)	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals (duty)	1	6	1	3	11
Corporals (educational instructors)	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals (clerks)	2	...	...	...	2
Corporal (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	5	4	7	1	17
Privates	7	13	...	...	20
Drivers, I.C.	6	...	17	...	23
Drivers	23	...	5	...	28
Drivers (animal)	6	...	...	30	36
Drivers (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Carried forward	50	23	37	39	149

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Brought forward	50	23	37	39	149
Recruits and boys—					
Supply—					
Clerks	...	...	21	...	21
Bakers	...	...	8	...	8
Butchers	...	...	6	...	6
Issuers	...	...	20	...	20
Transport—					
Drivers	...	...	142	...	142
Artificers	...	...	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	...	...	10	...	10
Total rank and file	50	23	254	39	366
Total other ranks	57	29	268	46	400
Total all ranks	62	34	272	49	417
Attached—A.E.O. instructor	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—					
Officers'	6	...	...	3	9
Riding	1	...	...	(*b*) 20	21
Transport—					
M.T. vehicles	...	17	...	...	17
Motor-car, two-seater	...	1	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations or motor cycles	...	3	...	...	3
Trailer, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1
,, water tank	...	1	...	...	1
,, petrol tank	...	1	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	6	6
Cart, tip	...	...	...	1	1
Cart, officers' mess...	...	...	...	1	1
Kitchen, travelling	...	...	...	1	1

(*a*) 2nd in command.
(*b*) 10 to be suitable for light draught.

Distribution of other ranks (Supply and Transport),

Supply—					
Clerks	10	12	29	1	52
Butchers	8	17	34	...	9
Bakers					13
Issuers					37
Transport	39	...	205	45	289
Total	57	29	268	46	400

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
HEADQUARTERS ...	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Clerks (Orderly room)	1	1	1	...	1	...	5	...	9
	Orderlies (Orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Clerk for Regimental quarter-master ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	Quarter-master's staff—									
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Coalyard	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental police	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	...	5
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Men's mess—									
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	...	8
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Miscellaneous duties—									
	General	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Gymnasium	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Weapon training hut and miniature range ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Telephone exchange	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
	TOTAL HEADQUARTERS	2	2	1	2	3	...	47	...	57

Digitized by Google

Depot Company ...	Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	8
	Company office—										
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Room and mess orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
	Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Total Depot Company ...	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	18	...	29
Training Company ...	Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Instructors—										
	Weapon training and drill	...	...	...	...	6	4	...	...	...	10
	Physical training	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
	Education	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
	Company office—										
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(*a*)	...	7
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	4
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge reception of recruits	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge posting section	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Men's mess—										
	Non-commissioned officer in charge ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Orderlies—										
	School	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Medical officer's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Post	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Room and mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
	Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Recruits and boys—										
	Supply	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	55
	Transport	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	162	162
	Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Total Training Company ...	...	1	1	10	8	5	26	217	268	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.
DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant Officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant Officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-Corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	Company serjeant-major		1							1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant			1						1
	Duty non-commissioned officers				2	3				5
	Clerk (Company office)							1		1
	Instructors—									
	Riding				1	1				2
	Drill							1		1
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Waiter							1		1
	Men's mess—									
	Cook							1		1
	Orderly							1		1
	Regimental police							2		2
	Regimental institutes							(b) 1		1
	Orderlies—									
	Room							3		3
	General duties							3		3
	Riding school							1		1
	Forage, barn and stable duties							1		1
	Wagon man							1		1
	Grooms and in charge riders							13		13
	Storeman							1		1

Digitized by Google

Artificers—									
Farriers 2									
Saddlers and harness makers ... 2	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	5
Wheeler 1									
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
TOTAL TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	...	1	2	4	6	...	33	...	46
TOTAL TRAINING BATTALION	2	5	5	19	23	5	124	217	400

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels ... Majors ... ... Captains ... ... Subalterns ... ... Quarter-masters ...	182	...	...	...	...	(a)182	55	...	...	...	...	55	237	...	...	...	...	237
Total officers ...	182	...	...	...	...	182	55	...	...	...	...	55	237	...	...	...	...	237
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	78	1	2	...	81	...	25	1	1	...	27	...	103	2	3	...	(b)108
Staff quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	72	3	4	...	79	...	25	2	4	...	31	...	97	5	8	...	110
Total warrant officers	...	150	4	6	...	160	...	50	3	5	...	58	...	200	7	11	...	218
Staff-serjeants	...	68	3	5	...	76	...	24	4	4	...	32	...	92	7	9	...	108
Serjeants	...	88	11	19	...	118	...	27	3	5	...	35	...	115	14	24	...	153
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	156	14	24	...	194	...	51	7	9	...	67	...	207	21	33	...	261

Digitized by Google

Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	108	13	21	...	142	...	37	3	6	...	46	...	145	16	27	...	188
Privates	...	(c)447	51	66	192	756	...	143	8	14	28	193	...	590	59	80	220	949
Recruits	...	21	6	8	20	55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	6	8	20	55
Total rank and file	...	(d)576	70	95	212	953	...	180	11	20	28	239	...	756	81	115	240	1,192
Total other ranks	...	882	88	126	212	1,308	...	281	21	34	28	364	...	1,163	109	160	240	1,672
Total all ranks ...	182	882	88	126	212	1,490	55	281	21	34	28	419	237	1,163	109	160	240	1,909
Horses—																		
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	10
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	13

(*a*) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(*b*) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(*c*) Includes 30 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 21 privates.
(*d*) Includes 12 shorthand writers, Group B.

Lance appointments included in above:—
Lance-serjeants 15
Lance-corporals 221

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quarter-master serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	4
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16(*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	4
Staff sergeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

(Home.)

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	122(*a*)
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quarter-masters	
Recruit officers	40
Pool	4
Total officers	166
Other ranks—	
Clerks	759(*b*)
Bakers	113 (*c*)
Butchers	79 (*c*)
Issuers	175 (*c*)
Apprentice tradesmen	30(*b*) (*c*)
Total other ranks	1156(*d*)
Total all ranks	1322

(*a*) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in Command.	Ad-jutant.	Quarter-master.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford	1	1	1	1	4
Catterick...	1	1	1	1	4

(*b*) 345 employed in headquarters offices at Home.
436 ,, R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.
6 attached to Regimental Headquarters, Feltham.
2 ,, "R" Depot Company.

(*c*) Employed in R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.

(*d*) Ranks allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Abroad.)

Detail.	Egypt ("D" Supply Company).	Gibraltar.	Malta.	China.			Ceylon.	Malaya.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total.
				Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Officers	20	5	5	6	3	5	2	3	2	3	1	55
Clerks	108(*a*)	20	28	38	12	31	4	13	10	13	4	281(*b*)
Bakers	7	10	3	1	1	10	...	...	...	2	...	34(*b*)
Butchers	8	4	4	3(*c*)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	21(*b*)
Issuers	12	7	2	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	28
Total other ranks...	135	41	37	45	14	46	4	13	10	15	4	364
Total all ranks	155(*d*)	46	42	51	17	51	6	16	12	18	5	419
Horses—												
Officers'	...	4	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	10
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Headquarter clerks (included in above totals)	*40*	*11*	*16*	*22*	*7(e)*	*12*	*4*	*9*	*4*	*7*	*2*	*134*

(*a*) Includes 2 for Cyprus.
(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*c*) Includes 1 staff serjeant in charge of forage stores.
(*d*) 1 adjutant included in total officers. In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of—
2 headquarter clerks (in the Sudan).
3 supply clerks.
1 baker.
2 issuers.
(*e*) Includes 1 for the British Embassy, Pekin.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Summary.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels			
Majors			
Captains	125	26	151
Subalterns			
Mechanist officers			
Total officers	125	27	152
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	6	1	7
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	5	...	5
Mechanist serjeant-majors (technical M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)...	3	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	31	6	37
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	6	...	6
Total warrant officers	51	7	58
Company quarter-master-serjeants	34	8	42
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks) (*a*) ...	4	...	4
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	1	1	2
Serjeants (cooks)	6	1	7
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Serjeants	130	30	160
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	9	1	10
Mechanist serjeants (technical storemen)	4	1	5
Trumpet-major	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	190	42	232
Trumpeters	31	3	34
Corporals	165	35	200
Corporal (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	22	4	26
Corporals (technical storemen)	5	...	5
Corporals (artificers)	2	2	4
Artificers (*b*)	494	100	594
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	38	10	48
Privates (technical storemen)	46	10	56
Draughtsman, mechanical	1	...	1
Drivers (artificers)	2	1	3
Drivers, I.C.	1,166	315	1,481
Drivers	356	...	356
Drivers (animal)	60	4	64
Recruits—			
Drivers	142	...	142
Artificers	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	10	...	10
Total rank and file	2,520	481	(*c*) 3,001
Total other ranks	2,792	533	3,325
Total all ranks	(*d*) 2,917	559	3,476

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Summary—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lance-appointments included in establishments (excluding artificers, see page 348)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*30*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*272*
Horses—			
Officers'	31	...	31
Riding	21	5	26
Draught	2	85	87
Remounts	150	300	450
Total horses	204	390	594

(*a*) May be W.O., Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 348.

(*c*) Includes 178 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929).

(*d*) Includes 2 officers and 143 other ranks (111 driver class and 32 artificers) on account of re-organization of Transport (mechanical) units. The following is a detail of the 143 other ranks :—

Driver Class.	
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	5
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	4
Serjeants	8
Corporals	13
Trumpeters	5
Drivers, I.C.	51
Drivers	20
Total	111

Artificers.	
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants ...	4
Serjeants	3
Rank and file	24
Total	32

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Feltham.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I) ...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Drivers	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	*6 (b)*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	*1*
M.T. vehicles...	2
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Aldershot. (ii)	Woolwich. (iii)	Bulford. (iv)	Catterick. (v)	*Feltham.* (a) (vi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	1	1	...
Majors	1	1	1	1	...
Captains	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-masters	1	1	1	1	...
Total officers	4	4	4	4	*4*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1	1	1	...
Total warrant officers	2	2	2	2	...
Serjeants (cooks)		1	1	1	...
Serjeants (provost)	1	1	1	1	...
Total serjeants	2	2	2	2	...
Total other ranks	4	4	4	4	*9*
Total all ranks	8	8	8	8	*13*

(*a*) For detailed establishment, *see* page 331.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units).

(Home.)

Detail.	Aldershot (Higher Establishment).	Woolwich (Lower Establishment.)	Bulford (Lower Establishment).	Catterick (Lower Establishment).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Captains	1	1	1	1
Subalterns	3	2	2	2
Total officers	4	3	3	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	1	1
Serjeant	1	...	...	...
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk) ...	1	...	...	...
Serjeant (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	1	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2	2
Corporals (storemen, technical) ...	...	1	1	1
Artificers (*a*)	40(*b*)	29(*b*)	29(*b*)	29 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks) ...	2	2	2	2
Privates (storemen, technical) ...	4	2	2	2
Drivers	8	7	7	7
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	2	2
Total rank and file	58	45	45	45
Total other ranks	62	46	46	46
Total all ranks	66	49	49	49
Lorries, workshop	1	1	1	1
Lorries breakdown...	1	1	1	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1(*c*)	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units.)—*contd.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 348.

		Aldershot.	Woolwich	Bulford.	Catterick
(*b*)	Fitters	24	16	16	16
	Turners	2	2	2	2
	Blacksmiths	2	2	2	2
	Coppersmiths	2	1	1	1
	Carpenters and joiners ...	3	2	2	2
	Electricians	2	2	2	2
	Coach painters	1	1	1	1
	Coach trimmers	1	1	1	1
	For supervision	3	2	2	2
	Total	40	29	29	29

(*c*) To be provided from Command pool.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	2 Companies with repair shops (each). (ii)	4 Companies without repair shops (each). (iii)	Total for 6 companies. (iv)
Majors	1	1	6
Captains	2	1	8
Subalterns	2	2	12
Total officers	5	4	26
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	6
Company quarter-master serjeants	1	1	6
Serjeants	5	5	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	6	36
Trumpeters	1	1	6
Corporals	7	7	42
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	2
Artificers (*a*)	23 (*b*)	3 (*c*)	58
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	8
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	10
Drivers	17	14	90
,, I.C.	70	68	412
Total rank and file	123	94	622
Total other ranks...	131	102	670
Total all ranks	136	106	696
M.T. vehicles	45	44	266
Motor cycles	6	6	36

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company—*continued.*

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 348.

(*b*) Fitters	10
Turners	2
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coppersmith	1
Electricians	2
Coachpainter	1
Coach trimmer	1
For supervision	2
Total...	23

(*c*) 2 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	10(*a*) companies with repair shops. (each.)	6 companies without repair shops. (each.)	Total for 16 companies
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Captains...	1	1	16
Subalterns	2	1	26
Total officers	3	2	42
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	16
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	16
Serjeants	4	4	64
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	5	80
Trumpeters	1	1	16
Corporals	5	5	80
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	10
Artificers (*b*)	14 (*c*)(*d*)	2 (*e*)	151
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	16
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	26
Drivers	11	9	164
Drivers, I.C.	36	36	576
Total rank and file ...	70	54	1,023
Total other ranks... ...	77	61	1,135
Total all ranks	80	63	1,177
M.T. vehicles	20	20 (*f*)	316
Motor cycles	4	4	64

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company—*continued.*

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

(*a*) One company in Palestine, temporarily (see page 411).

(*b*) Allotted by the Officer in charge R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 348.

(*c*)

Fitters	5
Turner	1
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner...	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Coach trimmer	1
For supervision	2
	14

No. 16 Company will have 2 additional fitters in place of 1 blacksmith and 1 coach trimmer.

(*d*) No. 27 Company will have 13 artificers.

(*e*) Fitters.

(*f*) Only 19 in
No. 7 Company, Aldershot.
,, 11 Company, Bulford.
,, 17 Company, Woolwich.
,, 19 Company, Catterick.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Artificers (*a*)	2 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	3
„ (storeman, technical)	1
Drivers	8
Drivers, I.C.	5 (*c*)
Total rank and file	22
Total other ranks	26
Total all ranks	29
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see page 348.
(*b*) Fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Trumpeter	1
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Corporals (storemen, technical)	2
Artificers (*b*)	96 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Drivers	15
Total rank and file	118
Total other ranks	124
Total all ranks	130
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*)	Fitters	53
	Turners	8
	Blacksmiths	8
	Carpenters and joiners	7
	Coppersmiths	6
	Electricians	5
	Coach painters	4
	Coach trimmers	2
	Welder (acetylene)	1
	For supervision	2
	Total	96

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 348.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	3
Subaltern	1
Mechanist officers	4
Total officers	9
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I) ...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Artificer (*b*)	1
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	18
M.T. vehicle	1
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For rank see page 348.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Inspectorate (M.T.). (ii)	R.A.C.D., Pimlico. (iii)	Districts and Sub-Districts. (iv)	Bere Island (v)	Total. (vi)
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical clerk) (W.O., Class I) ... ... M.T. ...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	1	...	...	1
Drivers (*a*)	...	...	22(*b*)	2	24
Total	1	1	22	2	26
Horses—					
Officers'	...	...	22	...	22
Draught	...	...	...	2	2
Remounts	...	...	150	...	150
Total	...	...	172	2	174

(*a*) The Officer Commanding, Transport (Animal) Company of the R.A.S.C. Training Battalion, will be responsible for postings and reliefs of these drivers.
(*b*) Grooms.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(TRANSPORT DRIVING SCHOOL.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Artificers (*b*)	27 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	91
Total rank and file	140
Total other ranks	152
Total all ranks	160
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	2 (*c*)
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles...	6

(*a*)

Fitters	13
Turners	2
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coppersmiths	3
Electricians	2
Coach painter	1
For supervision	2
Total	27

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 348.

(*c*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Nos. 25, 30 and 31 Transport Companies and No. 39 Mobile Repair Unit.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	No. 25 Company. (ii)	No. 30 Company. (iii)	No. 31 Company. (iv)	No. 39 Company, Mobile Repair Unit. (v)	Total, Egypt. (vi)
Officers	3	5	4	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	1	...	3
Total warrant officers	1	2	1	...	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants	4	6	7	1	18(*a*)
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	7	8	4	24
Trumpeters	1	1	1	...	3
Corporals	5	8	12	...	25
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	1	...	1
Artificers (*b*)	2	1	6	52	61(*c*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	...	6	7
Privates (storemen, technical)	1	...	...	4	5
Drivers, I.C.	42	78	78	3	201
Total rank and file	51	87	97	65	300
Total other ranks	58	97	107	69	331
Total all ranks	61	102	111	72	346(*d*)
M.T. vehicles	26	72	74	1	173
Motor cycles	3	22	8	...	33

(*a*) Includes 1 cook.

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 348.

(*c*) Fitters ... ... 44 (Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers.)
Turners 4
Blacksmiths 3
Carpenter and joiner ... 1
Electricians 2
Coach painter 1
Coach trimmers 2
Coppersmiths 2
For supervision 2
Total 61

(*d*) Includes the following abnormal establishment:—
1 serjeant
2 corporals } Drivers, I.C.
9 drivers
1 private—technical M.T. clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 32 (Transport) Service Company (with Repair Shop).

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Malta.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Artificers (*a*)	16 (*b*)
Privates (storemen technical)	2
Drivers, I.C.	34
Total rank and file	58
Total other ranks	64
Total all ranks	67
M.T. vehicles	25
Motor cycles	4

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 348.

(*b*)

Fitters	7	(Includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.)
Turner	1	
Blacksmiths	2	
Carpenters and joiners ...	2	
Electrician	1	
Coppersmith	1	
For supervision	2	
Total	16	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport and Remount Depot.

(Abroad).

(See pages 344 and 345 for establishment of companies in Egypt and Malta.)

Detail.	Bermuda.	China.			Gibraltar.	Malaya.	Total Transport	Remount Depot (Egypt).	Total Transport and Remount Depot.
		Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Officers	...	...	...	4	...	1	5	(*a*) 3	8
Mechanist serjeant-major (artificer) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2
Total warrant officers	...	...	...	2	1	...	3	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	3
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	5	2	1	10	...	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	6	4	1	13	1	14
Corporals	...	1	...	6	1	...	8	...	8
Corporals (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Driver (artificer)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Artificers	...	1	...	20	1	...	22	...	22
Drivers, I.C.	...	7	1	81	...	...	89	...	89
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	3	1	...	4	...	4
Privates (technical store-men)	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Total rank and file ...	...	9	1	114	10	...	134	...	134
Total other ranks ...	...	10	2	122	15	1	150	1	151
...	...	10	2	126	(*b*)15	2	155	4	159
.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	46

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport and Remount Depot—*continued.*

(Abroad).

(See pages 344 and 345 for establishment of companies in Egypt and Malta.)

Detail.	Bermuda.	China.			Gibraltar.	Malaya.	Total Transport.	Remount Depot (Egypt).	Total Transport and Remount Depot.
		Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Horses—									
Riding	...	...	1	...	4	...	5	300	390
Draught	18	...	36	...	31	...	85		
Total horses	18	...	37	...	35	...	90	300	390
Vehicles—									
Motor transport ...	...	7	1	(c)47	13	5	73	...	(d)73
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	...	7	...	...	8	...	8
Motor cycles	...	...	...	13	1	...	14	...	14
Total vehicles... ...	...	8	1	67	14	5	95	...	95

(*a*) May be found from other Corps.
(*b*) Includes 1 farrier, 1 saddler and 2 wheelers.
(*c*) 1 workshop lorry on loan to R.A.O.C., Hong Kong.
(*d*) In addition, 1 M.T. vehicle is allowed for Jamaica and 1 for Mauritius.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Detail of ranks allowed for the artificers for mechanical transport included in regimental establishments.

Detail. (*i*)	*Numbers.* (*ii*)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (*W.O., Class I*)	*18*
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (*W.O., Class II*)	*17*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*75*
Mechanist serjeants	*68*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-corporals*, *Privates* (*a*)	*416*
Total	*594* (*b*)

(*a*) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

(*b*) *Includes following for re-organization of Transport Companies :—*

Mechanist serjeant-major (*W.O., Class I*)	*1*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*4*
Mechanist serjeants	*3*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-corporals*, *Privates*	*24*
Total	*32*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of operative artificers by trades for mechanical transport vehicles at Home and Abroad.

(Included in regimental establishments.)

Trades.	Home.									Abroad.					Total Home and Abroad.
	"R" Depot Company.	4 Mobile repair units.	2 service coys. H.E. with repair shops.	4 H.E. coys. without repair shops.	10 service coys. L.E. with repair shops.	6 L.E. coys. without repair shops.	Vehicle Reserve Depot.	Heavy Repair Shop.	Total Home.	Malta.	Egypt.	Hong Kong.	Shanghai.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Fitters	13	72	20	8	52	12	1	53	238 (c)	(a) 7	(b) 44	1	9	61	299
Turners	2	8	4	...	10	...	...	8	36	1	4	...	2	7	43
Blacksmiths	2	8	4	...	19	...	...	8	42	2	3	...	2	7	49
Carpenters and joiners ...	2	9	4	...	10	...	...	7	35	2	1	...	2	5	40
Electricians	2	8	4	4	10	...	...	5	39	1	2	...	1	4	43
Coach painters	1	4	2	...	...	...	...	4	10	...	1	...	1	2	12
Coach trimmers ...	...	4	2	...	9	...	...	2	18	...	2	...	1	3	21
Welder (acetylene) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Coppersmiths	3	5	2	...	10	...	...	6	27	1	2	...	1	4	31
Total	25	118	42	12	120	12	1	94	446	14	59	1	19	93	539

(a) *Includes 1 fitter qualified as vulcaniser.*

(b) *Includes 3 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.*

(c) *Includes :—*

Fitters	7
Turners	4
Blacksmith	1
Carpenters and joiners ...	3
Electricians	6
Coppersmith	1

on account of re-organisation of Transport units under consideration.

(d) *In addition, there are 55 warrant officers and staff-serjeants (including 10 on account of re-organisation of Transport units) allowed for supervision.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	37	4	52	7	10	19	38	61	529	20	684	736	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	95	8	119	8	11	26	54	75	483	8	665	784	...
Northern Command	...	2	3	33	2	40	3	3	7	25	24	160	...	222	262	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	6	11	53	...	76	90	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106	125	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	54	6	71	7	7	22	51	68	343	3	501	572	...
Western Command	...	1	1	19	1	22	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94	116	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	66	...	90	158	...
Total Home	3	12	35	351	23	424	28	36	83	210	292	1,756	33	2,438	2,862	4
Abroad (excluding India)—																
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...
Tientsin	...	...	1	3	...	4	...	1	2	3	4	15	...	25	29	...
Hong Kong	...	1	1	10	1	13	2	1	4	7	9	46	...	69	82	...
Shanghai	...	...	1	7	1	9	1	1	4	6	11	58	...	81	90	...

Digitized by Google

Gibraltar	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63	74	(a)1
Jamaica	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24	27	(b)3
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81	97	...
Malaya...	...	...	1	7	...	8	1	1	1	3	3	25	...	34	42	...
Egypt	...	1	4	42	5	52	4	7	8	24	28	227	...	298	350	3
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Abroad (excluding India)	...	4	12	98	9	123	12	14	27	60	75	517	...	705	(c)828	7
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India) ...	3	16	47	449	32	547	40	50	110	270	367	2,273	33	3,143	3,690	11
India	3	9	38	240	...	290	6	8	15	32	47	315	...	423	713	...
Grand total	6	25	85	689	32	837	46	58	125	302	414	2,588	33	3,566	4,403	11

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment) :—

A.E.C.—Instructor (other rank) *1*
A.P.T. Staff—Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments :—

Lance-serjeants 34
Lance-corporals 133

(*a*) For company commander.
(*b*) 1 for S.M.O., 1 for M.O. i/c families, and 1 for M.O. i/c Newcastle and Greenwich.
(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 378).

Civilians—

Officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925 :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot 4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham ... 3
No. 4 Company, Netley 4
No. 12 Company, Woolwich 4
No. 20 Company, Tidworth... 3
No. 33 Company, Egypt 3

Orderlies for the Depot :—

Officers' mess ... ... 1 Officers' huts ... ... 3 Church (part-time) ... 1

Native mess servants in Egypt :—

Serjeants' mess, Cairo ... ... { 1 cook. 1 waiter.
Men's mess, Canal Area ... ... 1 cook.

Bicycles—

Depot... 2
Military hospital, Catterick 2
" " Lichfield... 1
No. 1 Company, Aldershot 1
No. 8 Company, York 1

Bicycles—

Military hospital, Khartoum 1
S.M.O., Tientsin 1
Officers' hospital, Abbassia... 1
No. 28 Company, Gibraltar... 1
No. 29 Company, Jamaica 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Civilian and native personnel. (iii)
Officer commanding	*1*	...
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quarter-master-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant (a)	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal (a)	*1*	...
Clerk	...	1
Storekeeper	...	1
Storeman	...	1
Bash rais	...	1
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	11
Head ghaffir	...	1
Ghaffirs	...	9
Sanitary rais...	...	1
Sanitary labourers	...	4
Veterinary stud groom	...	1
Wheelwright	...	1
Saddler	...	1
Drivers	...	6
Farriers	.	4
Clippers	..	2
Office orderly	...	1
Grand total	*6*	46(*b*)

(*a*) Provided from the Cavalry.

(*b*) In addition the following are also allowed;—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces. Syces—1 per 3 animals } This proportion is not applicable to the first 12 animals in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Indian. (iii)
Officer (captain or subaltern)...	1	2
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Serjeant...	1	...
Total	3	2
Troop dafadars...	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing-smiths...	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	4
Clerk	...	1
Carpenter	...	1
Total	...	132
Total British and Indian	3	134
	137	
Public followers, Class I	...	2

Animals—

Officers'	1
Ponies	9
Mules	198
Total	208

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	37	4	52	7	10	19	38	61	529	20	684	736	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	95	8	119	8	11	26	54	75	483	8	665	784	...
Northern Command	...	2	3	33	2	40	3	3	7	25	24	160	...	222	262	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	6	11	53	...	76	90	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106	125	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	54	6	71	7	7	22	51	68	343	3	501	572	...
Western Command	...	1	1	19	1	22	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94	116	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	66	...	90	158	...
Total Home	3	12	35	351	23	424	28	36	83	210	292	1,756	33	2,438	2,862	4
Abroad (excluding India)—																
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...
Tientsin	...	...	1	3	...	4	...	1	2	3	4	15	...	25	29	...
Hong Kong	...	1	1	10	1	13	2	1	4	7	9	46	...	69	82	...
Shanghai	...	...	1	7	1	9	1	1	4	6	11	58	...	81	90	...

Digitized by Google

Gibraltar	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63	74	(a)1
Jamaica	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24	27	(b)3
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81	97	...
Malaya...	...	...	1	7	...	8	1	1	1	3	3	25	...	34	42	...
Egypt	...	1	4	42	5	52	4	7	8	24	28	227	...	298	350	3
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Abroad (excluding India)	...	4	12	98	9	123	12	14	27	60	75	517	...	705	(c)828	7
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India) ...	3	16	47	449	32	547	40	50	110	270	367	2,273	33	3,143	3,690	11
India	3	9	38	240	...	290	6	8	15	32	47	315	...	423	713	...
Grand total	6	25	85	689	32	837	46	58	125	302	414	2,588	33	3,566	4,403	11

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment) :—

A.E.C.—Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments :—

Lance-serjeants 34

Lance-corporals 133

(*a*) For company commander.

(*b*) 1 for S.M.O., 1 for M.O. i/c families, and 1 for M.O. i/c Newcastle and Greenwich.

(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 378).

Civilians—

Officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925 :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot	4	No. 12 Company, Woolwich	4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham ...	3	No. 20 Company, Tidworth...	3
No. 4 Company, Netley	4	No. 33 Company, Egypt	3

Orderlies for the Depot :—

Officers' mess ... ... 1 Officers' huts ... ... 3 Church (part-time) ... 1

Native mess servants in Egypt :—

Serjeants' mess, Cairo ... ... { 1 cook. 1 waiter.

Men's mess, Canal Area ... ... 1 cook.

Bicycles—

Depot...	2	Military hospital, Khartoum	1
Military hospital, Catterick	2	S.M.O., Tientsin	1
,, ,, Lichfield...	1	Officers' hospital, Abbassia...	1
No. 1 Company, Aldershot	1	No. 28 Company, Gibraltar...	1
No. 8 Company, York	1	No. 29 Company, Jamaica	1

(B 307/921)Q

M

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	31
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	7	9	92	...	116
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Woking	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	8	14	22	142	2	194
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	50	...	63
Reception station—								
Deepcut	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Blackdown	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Pirbright	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	66	...	88
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	4	17	24	55	6	110
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	6	29	...	41
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	235	12	247
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	7	18	30	321	18	402
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	19	38	61	529	20	684
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD.

ranks by ranks and trades.

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	31
3	3	2	6	...	3	85	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	116
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
5	8	2	10	3	3	127	2	5	7	20	...	...	2	194
2	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	36	3	...	...	5	10	...	...	63
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	54	3	...	...	8	10	...	...	88
6	...	...	1	...	...	80	...	...	5	12	...	...	6	110
6	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	41
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	235	12	247
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
12	...	...	1	...	...	107	...	...	5	24	...	235	18	402
21	12	2	16	3	3	288	5	5	12	52	10	235	20	684
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	71	2	98
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	47	...	59
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	95	2	131
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards and equivalent ranks allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	28	1	2	1	4	1	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	9	2	4	1	1	57	1	2	4	11	1	...	2	98
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	2	3	...	1	15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	1	...	1	...	...	45	1	1	...	3	...	...	...	59
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	11	2	5	1	1	86	1	1	3	15	...	...	2	131
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	98	...	126
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Military hospital, Brighton ...	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	5
Military hospital, Hounslow ...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8
Reception station—								
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Woolwich ...	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room, Biggin Hill	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	5	11	17	29	170	2	237
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	8	10	106	...	131
Cavalry hospital, Windsor	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station—								
Caterham	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Purfleet	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	7	13	23	147	2	199
Total Eastern Command ...	8	11	26	54	75	483	8	665
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Staff of A.D.M.S., Catterick Area	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	2	81	2	4	1	8	9	...	...	125
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
9	16	2	10	6	2	145	2	4	6	25	9	...	2	237
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	7	1	3	99	1	1	1	8	2	...	...	131
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	6	2	7	3	3	136	1	1	6	24	2	...	2	199
21	41	8	26	11	7	424	5	8	19	75	12	...	8	665
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
						13	..	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	41	...	52
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	21	...	29
Catterick	1	1	3	5	8	59	...	77
Detachment staff, Catterick ...	...	...	...	1	1	7	...	9
Reception station—								
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Beverley	..	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Scarborough	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room, Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
District laboratory, Catterick ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Catterick	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	7	25	24	160	...	222
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Belfast—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military hospital—								
Belfast	1	...	...	1	3	10	...	15
Holywood	...	1	1	...	4	17	...	23
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Ballykinlar...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	4	6	11	53	...	76

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	31	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	52
2	1	...	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	29
2	3	2	6	...	1	50	2	3	...	5	3	...	...	77
...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
7	16	4	13	4	3	127	5	6	5	22	10	...	...	222
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
1	1	...	1	...	...	10	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	15
1	1	1	2	...	1	15	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	23
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	5
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	7	1	5	1	1	41	1	1	5	8	2	...	...	76

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Fort George	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks (Edinburgh) ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	18	26	122	...	175
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	*4*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	...	*5*
1	*1*	...	...	...	...	*13*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	*19*
2	*1*	*2*	*2*	...	*1*	*21*	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	...	*33*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*6*
2	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	*2*	*5*	...	...	*17*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
5	*14*	*2*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*53*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*11*	*5*	...	*2*	*106*
2	*1*	...	...	...	...	*32*	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	*2*	*40*
3	*3*	*2*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*137*	...	*4*	*2*	*9*	*5*	...	...	*175*
...	...	...	*2*	...	...	*3*	*24*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*31*
1	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*8*
...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
1	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*4*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*3*
...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Netley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	22
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Christchurch	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hilsea	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Golden Hill	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Weymouth	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room, Gosport ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 4 Company ...	4	5	12	29	50	222	2	324
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families' hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and Boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	...	2	...	1	13	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	11	2	14	3	2	214	24	4	7	27	5	...	2	324
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	18	1	24
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	4	6	57	...	71
Reception station :—								
Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	22	18	121	1	177
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	51	68	343	3	501
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	5	...	9

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
2	2	1	6	...	1	19	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	24
						44	1	2	1	6	5	...	...	71
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	18	1	6	2	1	98	1	2	10	28	5	...	1	177
13	29	3	20	5	3	312	25	6	17	55	10	...	3	501
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
						5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I.)	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
WESTERN COMMAND—*contd.*								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—contd.								
Military hospital—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	9
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	13
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ..	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	66	...	90
Total Home	28	36	83	210	292	1,756	33	2,438
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O. and D.A.D.H. ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxi)
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	13
...	1	..	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
3	17	...	12	1	...	45	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	94
...	...	...	6	2	2	73	...	2	5	...	...	...	...	90
73	136	20	103	28	20	1,363	42	29	73	231	52	235	33	2,438
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	13
1	1	1	2	1	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
CHINA.								
No. 27 Company—								
Tientsin.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	1	2	3	11	...	18
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Total **Tientsin**	...	1	2	3	4	15	...	25
Hong Kong.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	2	...	6
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	6	4	37	...	50
Detention Hospital, Kowloon ...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shamshuipo	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Total **Hong Kong**	2	1	4	7	9	46	...	69
Shanghai.								
No. 7 General Hospital	1	1	4	6	11	58	...	81
Total No. 27 Company ...	3	3	10	16	24	119	...	175
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	5	...	7
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	5	3	36	...	46
Zymotic block	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	1	1	2	1	1	6	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	18
1	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	7
3	2	1	3	1	1	8	...	1	1	2	2	...	...	25
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	6	1	1	21	1	1	3	5	4	...	...	50
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
3	3	1	6	1	1	31	1	1	3	14	4	...	...	69
9	1	2	7	1	1	42	2	1	2	9	4	...	...	81
15	6	4	16	3	3	81	3	3	6	25	10	...	...	175
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7
2	2	1	4	...	1	29	1	1	...	2	3	...	...	46
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	4	1	1	38	1	1	1	6	3	...	...	63

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	20
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Reception station, Port Royal ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military hospital, Imtarfa ...	1	1	1	3	5	47	...	58
District dispensary—								
Floriana	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	...	2	15	...	20
Blakan Mati	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Reception station, Pulau Brani ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Fort Canning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Changi	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	1	3	3	25	...	34

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	9	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	11	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	2	1	5	...	1	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
1	2	...	...	...	...	35	3	1	2	3	3	...	...	58
4	4	1	5	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	47	3	1	2	9	3	...	...	81
2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
2	3	...	...	2	...	17	...	...	3	5	2	...	...	34

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	2	1	1	3	...	8
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	13	...	18
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	2	...	7	5	89	...	104
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	33
Ismalia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	31
Officers' hospital, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	2	2	10	...	15
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Helmieh	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry, F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	1	3	6	...	11
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station, Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
El Obeid	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Atbara	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 33 Company ...	**4**	**7**	**8**	**24**	**28**	**227**	**...**	**298**
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total detachment Ceylon ...	**...**	**...**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**6**	**...**	**11**

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
1	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	18
2	2	2	8	2	1	56	4	2	3	8	14	...	...	104
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	1	3	1	1	17	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	31
1	1	...	2	...	1	7	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	15
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
						7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
2	1	1	3	...	...	22	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
12	13	5	21	4	4	171	4	5	10	33	16	...	...	298
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp)	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total abroad (excluding India)	12	14	27	60	75	517	...	705
Total Home and abroad (excluding India)	40	50	110	270	367	2,273	33	3,143
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	8	15	32	47	315	...	423
Grand total	46	58	125	302	414	2,588	33	3,566

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
39	35	14	50	14	10	376	11	10	25	85	36	...	...	705
112	171	34	153	42	30	1,739	53	39	98	316	88	235	33	3,143
...	28	12	4	17	...	295	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	423
112	199	46	157	59	30	2,034	65	54	98	323	121	235	33	3,566

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
India Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quarter-master's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhobies, 2nd grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.

List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Christchurch	1
Woking	1	Devizes	1
		Dorchester	1
Total	3	Gosport	1
		Hilsea	1
Eastern Command—		Horfield	1
Bedford	1	Hot Wells (Bristol) ...	1
Brighton	1	Oxford	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Reading	1
Chichester...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Guildford	1	Taunton	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Topsham...	1
Lydd	1	Tregantle	1
Maidstone	1	Trowbridge	1
Mill Hill	1	Warwick	1
Northampton	1	Weymouth	1
Purfleet	1	Worcester	1
Sheerness	1	*Lulworth ... ...*	*1*
Tower of London ...	1	*Chisledon ... ...*	*1*
Hythe	*1*	*Netheravon ... ...*	*1*
Weedon	*1*		
		Total	18
Total	13		*3*
	2		
Northern Command— ...			
Beverley	1	Western Command—	
Derby	1	Brecon	1
Halifax	1	Cardiff	1
Leicester	1	Carlisle	1
Lincoln	1	Liverpool	1
Richmond...	1	Manchester	1
Strensall Camp	1	Newport	1
Scarborough	1	Penally	1
		Shrewsbury	1
Total	8	Wrexham	1
		South Irish Coast Defences	1
Scottish Command—			
Aberdeen	1	Total	10
Ayr	1		
Berwick	1		
Dunbar	1		
Inverness	1	Northern Ireland District	
Perth	1	Omagh	1
Stirling	1		
		GRAND TOTAL ...	60
Total	7		*5*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	9	2	11	...	11
,, ,, 2nd Class	16	4	20	...	20
,, ,, 3rd Class	25	5	30	...	30
,, ,, 4th Class	46	14	60	...	60
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	8	1	9	1	10
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	12	3	15	6	21
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	39	3	42	9	51
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	12	2	14	...	14
Ordnance executive officers	69	15	84	...	84
Assistant inspectors of armourers	7	1	8	...	8
Total officers	243	50	293	16	309
	1		*1*		*1*
STORE BRANCH.					
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	}68	20	{46	...	46
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors			{42	...	42
Warrant officers, Class I { Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	1	...	1
,, ,, Class II	24	7	31	...	31
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	110	47	157	...	157(*a*)
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	999	212	1,211	...	1,211(*b*)
Total store section	1,213	287	1,500	...	1,500

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.					
Artisan Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I—Sub-conductors	4	...	4	...	4
,, ,, Class II	9	1	10	...	10
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	40	8	48	...	48(c)
Rank and file	341	82	423	28	451(d)
Total artisan section	394	91	485	28	513
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	1	19	12	31
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	415	67	482	139	621(e)
Rank and file					
Total armourer section	433	68	501	151	652
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	14	8	22	6	28
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants	207	59	266(f)	36(g)	302
Total armament artificer section	221	67	288	42	330
Total workshop branch	1,048	226	1,274	221	1,495
Total other ranks	2,261	513	2,774	221	2,995
Total all ranks	2,504(h)	563	3,067	237	3,304
	1		*1*		*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
WORKSHOP BRANCH—*continued.*					
Lance appointments, other than armourers, included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*84*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*26*
Lance-corporals—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*94*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*33*
Animals—					
Officers' horses	1	1	2	...	2
Draught horses	2	...	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 62 staff-serjeants and 95 serjeants.

(*b*) Includes 84 lance-serjeants, 82 corporals, 94 lance-corporals and 4 boys for training as buglers.

(*c*) 18 staff-serjeants and 30 serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 26 lance-serjeants, 29 corporals and 33 lance-corporals.

(*e*) For detail of ranks, *see* page 392.

(*f*) 67 warrant officers, Class II, and 199 staff-serjeants. (One not to be raised.)

(*g*) 10 warrant officers, Class II, and 26 staff-serjeants.

(*h*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 9 officers (Ordnance Mechanical Engineers) and 1 armament artificer (Rangefinder).

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised :—

Officers' messes (subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925) :—

Hilsea	4	
Didcot	3	
Bramley	3	
Serjeants' messes—		
Aldershot	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter).
Bramley	2	do.
Stirling	2	do.
Burscough	2	do.
Tidworth	2	do.
Hilsea	2	do.
Bovington	3	(1 cook, 2 waiters).
Didcot	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter).
Men's messes—		
Bramley	4	cooks.
Burscough	2	cooks.
Hilsea	6	cooks (includes head cook).
Tidworth	2	cooks.
Mobilization storekeeper—		
Hilsea	1	
Driver, transport—		
Bramley	1	
Sanitary duties—		
Burscough	1	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office.										Total.
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.	Central ordnance depots.								
			R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	Chilwell.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Director of Ordnance Services	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	6
,, ,, 3rd Class	...	4	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	...	10
,, ,, 4th Class	...	...	1	3	3	1	4	1	1	...	14
,, executive officers	...	4	2	2	8	...	4	1	...	1	22
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	3
Assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	11	6	7	16	1	14	5	1	1	62
STORE BRANCH.											7
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	...	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	...	...	11
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	...	2	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	2	5	...	1	...	...	...	8
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	8	11	...	...	1	...	...	20
Rank and file	...	...	...	185	145	...	...	...	...	...	330
Buglers	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total store branch	...	4	2	200	165	1	4	2	...	...	378
WORKSHOP BRANCH.											
Artisan Section—											
Warrant officers, Class I (Sub-conductors)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, Class II	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	3
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Rank and file	...	...	...	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	14
Total artisan section	...	...	...	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	22

Digitized by Google

„ „ Class II	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Rank and file														
Total armourer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3		
Total armament artificer section	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3		
Total workshop branch	...	1	...	2	22	...	...	7	...	...	...	32		
Total other ranks	...	5	2	202	187	1	4	9	...	...	...	410		
Total all ranks	*1*	16	8	209	203	2	18	14	1	1	...	472		
														1
Attached—A.E.C.														
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		
Horses—														
Officers'	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Draught	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2		

VEHICLES.

Detail.	Aldershot.	Burscough.	Catterick.	Colchester.	Devonport.	Hilsea.	Isle of Wight.	London District.	Shorncliffe.	Stirling.	Tidworth.	Hong Kong.	Total.
Lorries, store	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	9
„ workshop	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	(*b*)1	13
„ breakdown	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	5
„ light, six-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Trailers, recovery, light	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	9
„ two-wheeled (water-tank)... ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
„ four-wheeled (machinery)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Motor-cars, light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
„ „ two-seater	3	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	3	...	10
Motor cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	4

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) On loan from No. 12 Company, R.A.S.C., Shanghai.

(B 307/921) 9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Command. Aldershot. (ii)	Southern. (iii)	Scottish. (iv)	Northern. (v)	Eastern. (vi)	Western. (vii)	Southern Ireland. (viii)	Northern Ireland. (ix)	Depot, Hilsea Barracks. (x)	Attached to units of other Arms. (xi)	Miscellaneous. (xii)	Total. (xiii)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	2	2	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, 3rd Class	3	4	1	2	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	15
,, ,, 4th Class	3	7	3	4	4	4	...	...	(*b*) 4	...	3	32
,, executive officers	7	11	2	7	10	2	...	1	2	...	5	47
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	2	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	1	4	1	2	2	1	...	.	...	...	...	11
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	8	11	2	3	7	2	...	...	...	...	3	36
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	2	6	...	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	12
,, inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total officers	29	50	12	24	32	13	...	2	7	...	12	181
STORE BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I — Conductors	3	7	3	2	1	3	...	1	1	...	...	21
Warrant officers, Class I — Sub-conductors	6	8	1	6	7	1	...	1	...	...	1	31
Warrant officers, Class I — Regimental serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, Class II	5	2	...	4	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	16
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	20	21	7	9	10	5	...	1	9	...	8	90
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	181	193	2	93	4	41	...	1	(*c*)37	...	117	669
Total store branch	217	232	13	115	23	52	...	4	52	...	127	835

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.														
Artisan Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I (Sub-conductors)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3		
,, ,, Class II	1	...	1	1	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	6		
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	18	...	6	1	2	...	...	...	...	4	36		
Rank and file	85	130	3	40	2	15	...	...	2	...	50	327		
Total artisan section	92	150	4	47	5	18	...	...	2	...	54	372		
Armourer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I	...	3	3	4	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	17		
,, ,, Class II														
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	19	5	11	6	9	1	...	153	178	23	409		
Rank and file														
Total armourer section	4	22	8	15	9	13	1	...	153	178	23	426		
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I	2	6	1	3	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	14		
,, ,, Class II	28	72	13	20	38	13	2	3	...	3	12	204		
Staff-serjeants														
Total armament artificer section	30	78	14	23	39	14	2	3	...	3	12	218		
Total workshop branch	126	250	26	85	53	45	3	3	155	181	89	1,016		
Total other ranks	343	482	39	200	76	97	3	7	207	181	216	1,851		
Total all ranks	372	532	51	224	108	110	3	9	214	181	228	2,032 (*d*)		
Attached—														
A.E.C.														
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*		

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes one holding the appointment of adjutant.
(*c*) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.
(*d*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 9 officers and 1 armament artificer (Range-finder).

Bicycle—
No. 9 section, Catterick... 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*).
(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.													
								China.						
	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Aden.	Total abroad (excluding India).	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4	...
,, ,, 3rd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	5	...
,, ,, 4th Class	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	14	...
,, mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and assistants) ...	(*b*)3	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	9	16
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	4	1	3	1	1	...	1	2	...	1	1	...	15	...
Assistant inspector of armourers	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	15	6	8	2	2	1	2	7	1	2	4	...	50	16
STORE BRANCH.														
Warrant officers, Class I	5	2	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	...	20	...
,, ,, Class II	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	7	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	...	4	1	3	...	2	7	4	5	5	...	47	...
Bugler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	126	10	1	8	6	1	3	19	6	24	8	...	212	...
Total store branch	150	13	8	10	11	2	6	29	12	31	15	...	287	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.														
Artisan Section—														
Warrant officer, Class II	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	8	...
Rank and file	57	10	...	6	1	...	...	1	...	6	1	...	82	28
Total artisan section	64	10	...	7	1	...	...	1	...	6	2	...	91	28

Digitized by Google

Warrant officers, Class I	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	12
,, ,, Class II														
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	(c) 67	139
Rank and file														
Total armourer section	29	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	68	151
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	8	6
,, ,, Class II														
Staff-serjeants	(d)8	11	14	...	3	1	3	9	...	1	7	2	59	36
Total armament artificer section ...	9	12	15	1	4	1	4	10	...	2	7	2	67	42
Total workshop branch	102	27	25	10	7	1	5	18	3	13	13	2	226	221
Total other ranks	252	40	33	20	18	3	11	47	15	44	28	2	513	221
Total all ranks	267	46	41	22	20	4	13	54	16	46	32	2	563	237
Horse—Officers'	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicles—														
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled—														
tools and equipment	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
store	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
machinery	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
breakdown	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Lorries, light, six-wheeled—														
for recovery	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
load and passenger	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...

(*a*) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

(*b*) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.

(*c*) Includes following for attachment to other arms :—

Egypt	24
Gibraltar	4
Malta	8
Bermuda	1
Jamaica	1
Hong Kong	4
Tientsin	2
Shanghai	4
Malaya...	2
Total	50

Note :—Native civilians, as under, are allowed :—

Egypt—
Serjeants' mess Abbassia ... 1 cook and 1 waiter.
Men's mess, Abbassia ... 3 cooks.

Hong Kong—
Men's mess ... ... 1 cook.

Bicycles—
No. 9 Company, Abbassia 1
Ordnance officer, Tientsin 1

(*d*) Includes 1 attached to Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties (*a*).

Trade.	Establishment.														
	Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	China.			Malaya.	Aden.	Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India
									Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
STORE BRANCH.															
Ammunition examiners	41	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	54	...
Clerks	354	38	4	6	8	6	1	2	18	6	11	7	...	461	...
Draughtsmen (mechanical)	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Storemen	798	108	8	1	(*b*) 1	4	...	3	9	5	19	7	...	963	...
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Buglers	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total store branch	1,213	150	13	8	10	11	2	6	29	12	31	15	...	1,500	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.															
Artisan Section—															
Blacksmiths	33	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39	1
Carpenters and joiners	21	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	29	...
Coppersmiths	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	9
Driver mechanics	28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	...
Electricians	22	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...

Digitized by Google

Fitters	144	(c) 28	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	(d) 2	...	179	...
Grinders (precision)... ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Hammermen	5	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
Instrument mechanics	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Machinist (metal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Moulder	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Painters and decorators	10	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...
Push cycle repairer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Riveters	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Saddlers and harness makers ...	4	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	12	...
Textile refitters	9	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	15	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	12	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...
Turners	17	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	22	9
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	6	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	9
Wheelers	50	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	...
Wood turner and machinist ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total artisan section ...	394	64	10	...	7	1	...	...	1	...	6	2	...	485	28
Armourer Section	433	29	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	501	151
Armament Artificer Section—															
Fitter section	191	8	9	12	1	3	1	3	8	...	1	5	1	243	27
Range finder section	30	1	3	3	...	1	...	1	2	...	1	2	1	45	15
Total armament artificer section	221	9	12	15	1	4	1	4	10	...	2	7	2	288	42
Total workshop branch ...	1,048	102	27	25	10	7	1	5	18	3	13	13	2	1,274	221
Total all trades	2,261	252	40	33	20	18	3	11	47	15	44	28	2	2,774	221

(*a*) This distribution is provisional only, and is subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) For employment as cook.
(*c*) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(*d*) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks. (i)	Home and abroad (excluding India). (ii)	India. (iii)	*Extra-regimental.* (iv)	Total. (v)
Warrant officers, Class I	19	12	*1*	31 *1*
„ „ Class II	19	20	*1*	39 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	128	69	*6*	197 *6*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	219	50	...	269
Boys under training	116	...	...	116
Total	501	151	*8*	652 *8*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 37 probationer armourers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS—*continued.*

Armourers—*continued.*

DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRA-REGIMENTAL.

Detail.	*Warrant officer, Class I.*	*Warrant officer, Class II.*	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Royal Military College	...	...	*1*	*1*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
" " " *Hythe Wing* ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*1*	*1*	*6*	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymasters.	Staff Paymasters.	Paymasters.		Assistant Paymasters.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.	Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				Warrant officers, Class I.		Warrant officers Class II, Staff serjeants and serjeants, rank and file.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home.																		
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	1	4	1	10	3	3	3	27	19	30	22	40	25	65
Eastern	2	13	1	20	1	18	1	53	3	16	2	208	33	224	35	277	38	315
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	5	3	6	3	9	4	13
Northern	1	3	1	4	2	4	...	12	3	3	2	38	15	41	17	53	20	73
Scottish...	1	3	...	5	1	3	...	12	1	3	...	29	4	32	4	44	5	49
Southern	1	5	1	9	2	5	...	20	3	6	2	56	33	62	35	82	38	120
Western	1	3	1	5	1	4	...	13	2	3	1	38	10	41	11	54	13	67
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Total Home ...	7	30	6	55	8	39	2	131	16	35	10	401	117	436	127	567	143	710

Digitized by Google

Abroad.																			
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	7	2	8	3	11	4	15
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	14	4	15	5	19	6	25
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	2	5	2	6	2	8
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	8	1	9	1	11	1	12
Hong Kong	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	...	13	2	14	2	18	3	21
Tientsin	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	4	1	5	1	6
Shanghai	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	10	...	11	...	13	...	13
Egypt and the Sudan...	1	2	1	4	1	4	...	11	2	2	1	64	7	66	8	77	10	87
Total Abroad ...	3	6	1	13	4	8	...	30	5	12	3	126	21	138	24	168	29	197
Total Home and Abroad	10	36	7	68	12	47	2	161	21	47	13	527 (*a*)	138 (*b*)	574	151	735	172	907

(*a*) 2nd Division, 200; 3rd Division, 327.
(*b*) 2nd Division, 52; 3rd Division, 86.
4 native civilians are allowed for serjeants' mess Abbassia.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad (excluding India).					Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	Total Home and Abroad.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Southern.	Western.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	Hong Kong.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonels	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	2	4
Majors, captains and sub-alterns	13	(a)11	5	2	8	1	(b)4	44	1	1	1	5	8	52	40	92
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	14	13	6	2	9	1	4	49	1	1	1	6	9	58	(c)44	102
Warrant officers (Class I) ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	6
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument mechanic) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	4	2	...	3	...	...	12	1	1	...	4	6	18	...	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	2	...	5	...	...	18	1	1	...	5	7	25	...	25

Digitized by Google

Corporals	5	2	...	...	3	...	...	10	...	...	...	3	3	13	...	13
Farrier corporals	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4
Farriers	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	5
Privates	(*d*)22	(*d*)21	...	...	(*d*)20	...	...	63	...	...	...	8	8	71	...	71
Total rank and file ...	30	24	...	...	26	...	...	80	...	...	...	13	13	93	...	93
Total other ranks ...	35	32	2	...	31	...	...	100	1	1	...	18	20	120	...	120
Total all ranks	49	45	8	2	40	1	4	149	2	2	1	24	29	178	44	222
Lance appointments included in establishment:—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	(*h*)3
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	(*h*)7
Officers' horses	18	15	7	3	12	2	4	61	1	1	1	8	11	(*e*)72	...	72
Civilians	2	(*f*)8	2	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	...	1	1	15	...	15
Natives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*g*)	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Includes Officer in charge of Records and Army Veterinary Stores.
(*b*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*c*) The proportions of the ranks of officers are liable to fluctuation owing to officers of the Indian Continuous Service Cadre being on the same roster for promotion as British officers.
(*d*) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.
(*e*) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers and 2 forages.
(*f*) Includes 6 for Army Veterinary Stores, *i.e.*, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers.
(*g*) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt:—

Bash Reis	1
Reis	1
Shoeing-smiths	2
Saddler	1
Transport drivers	4
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia and 1 at Moascar.

(*h*) For the Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishments).

Bicycle—
Depot 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Distribution of Other Ranks.

Section. (i)	Warrant officers (Class I). (ii)	Staff-serjeants. (iii)	Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument mechanic). (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Farrier-corporals. (vii)	Farriers. (viii)	Privates. (ix)	Total. (x)
Eastern Command.									
No. 1 Depot Section, Woolwich—									
Depot Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	5
Station Veterinary Hospital, Woolwich	...	1	...	2	2	1	...	10	16
Army Veterinary Stores, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Colchester	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Total No. 1 Section	1	2	1	4	2	1	...	21	32
Aldershot Command.									
No. 2 Section, Aldershot—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot	1	1	...	2	5	1	2	22	34
Bordon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 2 Section	1	1	...	3	5	1	2	22	35
Southern Command.									
No. 3 Section, Tidworth—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Tidworth	...	2	...	1	3	1	2	19	28
Bulford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Larkhill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 3 Section	...	2	...	3	3	1	2	20	31
Northern Command	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Home	2	5	1	12	10	3	4	63	100
Egypt.									
No. 4 Section, Cairo—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Cairo	...	1	...	2	3	1	1	8	16
Moascar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Alexandria	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Section	...	1	...	4	3	1	1	8	18
Hong Kong	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	...	1	...	6	3	1	1	8	20
Total Home and Abroad	2	6	1	18	13	4	5	71	120

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail.	Distribution.							Total.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	6
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	7
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	1	1	17

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in, the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Officers.							Other ranks.								
	Colonel.	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Educational officers.	Total officers.	Warrant officers, Class I.	Warrant officers, Class II.	Sergeants.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Queen's Army school-mistresses.	Acting school-mistresses.	Paid pupil teachers.	Motor cycle.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	1	3	7	55		6	72	(a) 54	73	166	293	365	(a) 225	14	30	1(b)
India (c) ...	1	...	3	24		...	28	41	29	55	125	153	108	...	...	...
Total ...	2	3	10	79		6	100	95	102	221	418	518	333	14	30	1

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	6	7
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	...	3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Non-Divisional Troops	...	3
Army Children's Schools	...	9
R.A.S.C. Training Battalion ...	...	1
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	8	40

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	5	6
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters Chatham Area		4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	...	1
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	...	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham ...	...	1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	8
Non-Divisional Troops	...	4
Infantry Depots	...	12
Army Children's Schools	...	3
Total	7	47

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	1	5
Infantry Depots	...	2
Total	1	7

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	2	2
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	...	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
For battalion at Warley ...	...	1
Total	3	13

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	5
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield ...	...	2
Headquarters 5th Division ...	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Children's Schools ...	...	3
Catterick	...	3
Signal Training Centre ...	1	4
Total	6	31

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh... ...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	...	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	2	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	3	6
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade		
Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...	1	6
Headquarters Wessex Area ...	...	5
Non-Divisional Troops ...	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot ...	...	1
For battalion at Portland ...	...	1
Total	5	43

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
South Irish Coast Defences ...	...	2
Infantry Depots	...	13
For battalion at Pembroke Dock	...	1
Total	2	17

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters	...	1

CEYLON.		
Headquarters	...	1

CHINA. HONG KONG.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	1	3
TIENTSIN	...	1
SHANGHAI		2

EGYPT.		
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	4	6
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade	...	2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade ...	...	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	4	13

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

	Officers.	O.R.
GIBRALTAR.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5
JAMAICA.		
Headquarters	...	1
MALTA.		
Headquarters	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	6
MALAYA.		
Headquarters	1	2
INSPECTORATE	2	...
POOL	...	5(*d*)
INDIA	... (*c*)28	125

EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.	Officers.	O.R.
Military College of Science ...	*1*	*6*
School of Electric Lighting		*2*
Royal Military College	*11*	...
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	*11*	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*12*
Queen Victoria School	*1*	*10*
Army Technical School (Boys)...	*1*	*10*
Royal Military Academy ...	*1*	...
Total	*28*	*40*
On loan to Air Ministry.		
Aden		*1*

(*a*) Includes 1 at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) For Aldershot Command Headquarters.

(*c*) Does not include Indian Continuous Service Cadre of 14 Officers.

(*d*) Normal pool is 8. 3 other ranks are found from pool for duty in China, viz.,

Hong Kong 1
Shanghai 2

and are included in the numbers on page 401.

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Officers.			Dental clerk orderlies.							Dental mechanics.						Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officer (Class I.)	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental clerk orderlies.	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental mechanics.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home—																		
Aldershot Command	1	12	13	1	1	...	1	3	(b)26	32	1	...	1	2	(c)14	18	50	63
Eastern Command ...	1	29	30	...	...	1	2	3	24	30	...	...	...	1	...	1	31	61
Southern Command	...	16	16	...	...	...	2	1	13	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32
Northern Command	1	12	13	...	...	...	3	1	9	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	26
Western Command...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Scottish Command...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	1	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Home ...	3	85	88	1	1	1	8	12	84	107	1	...	1	3	14	19	126	214
Abroad—																		
Egypt	...	7	7	...	...	...	1	...	6	7	...	...	1	...	1	2	9	16
China { Hong Kong	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
China { Shanghai...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	3
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Malaya	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total Abroad ...	...	13	13	...	...	...	1	1	11	13	...	...	1	...	3	4	17	30
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	3	98	101	1	1	1	9	13	95	120	1	...	2	3	17	23	143	244
India	1	25	26	...	...	...	2	3	21	26	...	1	1	2	12	16	42	68
Grand total ...	4	123	127	1	1	1	11	16	116	146	1	1	3	5	29	39	185	312

(a) The combined total of rank and file includes 2 lance-serjeants and 7 lance-corporals.
(b) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 16; reliefs, 3.
(c) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 7; reliefs, 1.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Establishments of Experimental Units.

Royal Engineers—	
Field Company (Mechanized).	Higher establishment.
Field Company (Mechanized).	Lower establishment.
Royal Corps of Signals.	Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

Note.

This information is included in Peace Establishments, Part I, for record purposes only. Personnel is found from within the normal regimental establishment of the Corps concerned.

The special establishments are purely experimental and are subject to variations as the result of experience.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment.

Detail (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain (or subaltern)	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	1	2 (*a*)
Total officers	1	1 (*a*)	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	2	9
Sappers	15 (*c*)	23 (*d*)	105 (*e*)
Grooms	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total rank and file	18	26	119
Total other ranks	21	27	126
Total all ranks	22	28	130
Lance appointments included in establishment;—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses, officers'	...	...	4
Vehicles—			
Motor cycles	1	1	5
Motor cars, 2-seater	1	...	3 (*f*)
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, light, six-wheeled—			
For officers' mess and office	1	...	1
For technical stores and equipment	3	1	7
For personnel	1	2	9
Trailer, kitchen (*g*)	1	...	1
Trailer, water tank (*g*)	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*h*)	6
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1	...	1
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	1 (*i*)	2
Watermen	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total, Groups A–D	6	20	82
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E.	11	5 (*j*)	29
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total, Group E, etc.	12	7	37
Total, Groups A–E, etc.	18	27	119

(*a*) One section has a captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For employment with sections as required.
(*c*) Includes 1 cook and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) 22 in each of two sections.
(*e*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*f*) Includes 2 for use of sections.
(*g*) Will only be drawn from Ordnance for use during the training period.
(*h*) 1 in each of two sections.
(*i*) In two sections only.
(*j*) 4 in each of two sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Tota. company. (iv)
Major or captain...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	3(*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants...	1(*b*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1(*b*)	2	9
Sappers	17(*c*)	18	89
Grooms	1	1	4(*a*)
Total rank and file	20	21	103
Total other ranks	23	22	110
Total all ranks	24	23	114
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses—Officers'	1	1	
Vehicles—			
Lorries, light, six-wheeled (for personnel, equipment and stores)	5	1	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled, for bridging equipment	6	...	6
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled, fitted with water tank	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	4
Trailers, 3-ton	6	...	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	*Headquarters.* (ii)	*One section.* (iii)	*Total company.* (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2(d)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7(e)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1(f)*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	*1(f)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Groups A–D	*5*	*18*	*69*
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E.	*14*	*4*	*30(g)*
Drivers, H.T. (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	*4(a)*
Total, Group E, etc.	*15*	*5*	*34*
Grand total	*20*	*23*	*103*

(*a*) 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For duty with M.T.
(*c*) Includes—

Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1

(*d*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*e*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*f*) In 2 sections only.
(*g*) Includes 27 drivers for M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1
Serjeants	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	5
Signalmen	34
Total rank and file	39
Total other ranks	45
Total all ranks	49
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	*2*
Lance-corporals	*6*
Details of rank and file by trades—	
Clerks	*3*
Despatch riders	*2*
Electrician fitters (a)	*4*
Instrument mechanics (b)	*8*
Signalmen Group "E"	
Cooks	*2*
Storemen	*3*
Sanitary and general duties	*17*
Total	*39(c)*
Transport—	
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	*1*
Motor cars, two-seater	*2*
Motor cycles	*4*

(*a*) Or fitters signals.
(*b*) Or electricians wireless (4) and instrument makers telegraph (4).
(*c*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

PALESTINE.—Appendix II.

Details of the provisional establishments of units, etc., stationed in Palestine (excluding No. 2 Wireless Company, Royal Corps of Signals—for details of which see page 253). The numbers shown in this Appendix are found from normal establishments elsewhere.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers. Class I.	Warrant Officers. Class II.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Drummers, &c.	Rank and file.	Total. Other ranks.	Total. All ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Infantry of the Line—								
2 battalions (on Colonial Establishment)	56	4	12	60	32	1,598	1,706	1,762
(For detail, see pages 277-281)								
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Royal Army Service Corps—								
Supply—								
Headquarter clerks	...	...	...	1	...	3	4	4
Supply duties—								
Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	4	5	5
Issuers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3
Total Supply	1	...	1	1	...	10	12	13
Transport—								
No. 14 Transport Company ...	3	1	1	7	1	78	88	91
(For detailed establishment, see page 411)								
Total Royal Army Service Corps	4	1	2	8	1	88	100	104
Royal Army Medical Corps—								
Reception stations—								
Haifa	3	...	...	3	...	14	17	20
Jerusalem								
Nazareth								
(For detailed establishments, see page 412)								
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—								
Armourers attached to Infantry battalions	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4
Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Army Dental Corps	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Total All Arms	66	5	14	74	33	1,703	1,829	1,895

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Detail of No. 14 Transport Company.
PALESTINE.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist serjeant-major (artificer) (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeant (artificer) (a)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (artificers) (a)	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Privates (artificers) (a)	9
Privates (technical storemen)	2
Private (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Drivers I.C.	58
Total rank and file	78
Total other ranks	88
Total all ranks	91
Transport—	
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	20
Motor car, six-wheeled	1
Motor cars, light	2
Lorry, workshop	1
Lorry, store	1
Motor ambulances, six-wheeled	2
Motor cycles	6

(a) *Trades—*

Fitters	5
Turner	1
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner	1
Electrician	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
	12

Digitized by Google

DETAILED ESTABLISHMENTS OF ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

PALESTINE.

Detail.	Ranks.							Trades.							
						Total.									
	(i)	(ii) Officers.	(iii) Sergeants.	(iv) Corporals.	(v) Privates (lance-corporals):	(vi) Privates.	Other ranks. (vii)	All ranks. (viii)	(ix) Dispensers.	(x) Sanitary assistants.	(xi) Hospital cook.	(xii) Nursing orderlies.	(xiii) Total.	
Reception stations—														
Haifa		1	1	1	...	2	4	5	1	1	...	2	4	
Jerusalem		1	1	...	1	7	9	10	2	1	1	4	9	
Nazareth		1	1	1	...	2	4	5	1	1	...	2	4	
Total		3	3	2	1	11	17	20	4	3	1	8	17	

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE by Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

Digitized by Google

(307/921)Q Wt. 1907-8651/109 4,000 10/31 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 307 Sch. C/1

[*Notified in Army Orders for October*, 1932.]

Crown Copyright Reserved

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5384

FOR

1932–1933

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller
1932
Price 6*s.* 6*d. Net*

Digitized by Google

57-231-1-33

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for October*, 1932.]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5384

1932–1933

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1932

Price 6s. 6d. Net

57-231-1-33

Digitized by Google

NOTE.

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1932.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Household Cavalry	12
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	26
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	32
Cavalry Regiment (India)	36
Ranks of Artificers	41
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	43
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	44
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	48
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	51
Field Brigade (Home)	54
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	57
Light Brigade (Home)	60
Light Brigade (Colonial Establishment)	63
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	67
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	70
Heavy Brigade (Home)	73
Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness	76
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	78
Depot	81
North and South Irish Coast Defences	87
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	90
Detachment, Sudan	91
Defended Ports (Abroad)	92
Survey Company (Home)	98
Survey Section (Home)	101
Miscellaneous	102
Bands	103
Master Gunners	104
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery	105
Ranks of Artificers	106
Clerks' Section	108
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	110
Royal Malta Artillery	116
Royal Artillery—India—	
R.H.A.	117
Field Brigade (Higher Establishment)	120
Field Brigade (Lower Establishment)	123
Field Brigade (Reinforcement)	126
Field Brigade (Mechanized)	129
Medium Brigade	132

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—India—continued. PAGE
Mountain Brigade 136
Mountain Artillery (Miscellaneous) 140
Anti-Aircraft Battery 142
Headquarters and District Establishments... 144
Heavy Batteries... 146
Fort Armaments 148
Divisional and Field Ammunition Columns (Mechanized) 149
Survey Section... 152
Training Centre... 153

Royal Engineers—
Summary 155
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 156
Regimental Headquarters, Aldershot 157
Training Battalion 158
Depot Battalion 165
Mounted Depot 171
Field Squadron 173
Cadre, Field Park Company 176
Field Company (Higher Establishment) (Horsed) ... 177
Field Company (Higher Establishment) (Mechanized) ... 180
Field Company (Lower Establishment) (Horsed) 182
Field Company (Lower Establishment) (Mechanized) ... 185
2nd Field Company (Egypt) 187
42nd Field Company (Egypt) 189
4th Fortress Company 191
Defended Ports (Home) 193
Defended Ports (Abroad) 195
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 198
Railway Training Centre 200
Survey Battalion 204
Field Survey Company 205
Postal Section, Shanghai 207
Personnel under instruction 208
Ranks of Farriers 208

R. Signals—
Summary 209
"A" Corps Signals 210
Cavalry Divisional Signals 214
1st Divisional Signals 216
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals 220
5th Divisional Signals 224
Artillery Signal Sections 228
Tank Signal Sections 228
No. 4 Wireless Company 230
Air Defence Brigade Signals 231
Chief Signal Officers of Commands 232
Aldershot Command Signal Company 233
Eastern Command Signal Company 235

Digitized by Google

R. Signals—continued. PAGE
Northern Command Signal Company 236
Scottish Command Signal Company... 237
Southern Command Signal Company 238
Western Command Signal Company 239
North and South Ireland 240
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 242
Depot Battalion 243
Training Battalion 246
Egypt 250
Defended Ports (Abroad) 254
No. 2 Wireless Company 257
India 259
Officers under instruction 260

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 261
Guards Regimental Headquarters 266
,, Battalion 268
,, Depot 273
Infantry Battalion (Home) 275
Infantry Battalion (Colonial Establishment) 280
Infantry Battalion (India) 285
Infantry Depot 291

Corps of Military Police 293

Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 295
Tank Battalion 299
Armoured Car Company (Home) 302
Armoured Car Company (Colonial Establishment)... ... 304
,, ,, ,, (India) 306
Royal Tank Corps School (India) 308
Centre Headquarters 309
Depot 310
Group Headquarters (India) 312
Clerical Section 313
Ranks of Artificers 314

Royal Army Chaplains' Department 316

Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 317
Divisional Headquarters 318
Training Battalion 319

Supply—
Summary 325
Company (Higher Establishment) 327
Company (Lower Establishment) 328
Supply Reserve Depot 329

Digitized by Google

Supply—continued. PAGE
Miscellaneous 330
Abroad 331

Transport—
Summary 332
Regimental Headquarters 334
Service Company (Higher Establishment) 336
Service Company (Lower Establishment) 338
Standard Company 340
Mobile Repair Units (Home) 341
"R" Depot Company 343
Vehicle Reserve Depot 344
Stores Depot 345
Heavy Repair Shop 346
Miscellaneous (Home) 347
Egypt 348
Malta 349
Miscellaneous (Abroad) 350
Ranks of Technical M.T. Clerks and Technical Storemen 352
Ranks of Artificers (Mechanical Transport) 353
Distribution of Artificers (Mechanical Transport) ... 354
Ranks and Distribution of Artificers (Animal Transport) 355
Remount Depot (Egypt) 356
Hong Kong Mule Corps 357

Royal Army Medical Corps—
Summary 358
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad) 360
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon 384
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations 385

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—
Summary 386
Home 390
Abroad 394
Summary of Trades Store Branch and Workshop Branch 396
Ranks of Armourers 398

Royal Army Pay Corps 400

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—
Summary 402
Distribution of other ranks 404
Clerical Establishment 405

Army Educational Corps 406

Army Dental Corps 409

Experimental Units ... ... Appendix I

Palestine II

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quarter-masters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	48
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	18
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Trumpet-majors	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	74
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Troopers	476
Clerks	6
Farriers	8
Saddlers	4
Saddletree makers	2
Bandsmen	48
Medical officers' orderlies	2
Signallers and despatch riders	24
Cooks	16
Storemen	6
Batmen	48
Regimental institutes	2
Officers' mess	4
Corporals of horse mess	4
Quarter-masters' stores	6
Tailors	4
Drivers I.C.	6
Drivers	2
Boys	8
Total rank and file	728
Total other ranks	838
Total all ranks	886
Lance appointments included in establishments—	
Lance-corporals	*32*
Attached—	
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourers	*2*
Horses—	
Officers'	44
Riding	454
Draught	4
Pack	8
Total horses	510

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	8	4	48	20	68
Captains	44	4	8	3	59	25	84
Subalterns	110	10	24	13	157	75	232
Adjutants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Quarter-masters	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Total officers	231	21	46	23	321	135	456
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	33	3	8	3	47	20	67
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant-majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	20	6	131	50	181
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	44	4	8	4	60	20	80
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeants	110	13	22	13	158	70	228
Serjeants (riding instructors) ...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Band serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Trumpet-majors	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Saddler serjeants	7	...	2	...	9	5	14
Serjeant cooks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Provost serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	22	...	(a)7	...	29	20	49
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport serjeants	...	1	2	1	4	5	9
Serjeants (educational instructors)	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Serjeants for M T. stores ...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	304	27	57	25	413	160	573

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Trumpeters	33	...	6	...	39	41	80
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier corporals	22	...	(*a*)7	...	29	20	49
Corporals	165	...	28	...	193	150	343
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	25	...	25	50	...	50
,, drill instructors ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
,, (quarter-master's stores)	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Signalling corporals	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Band corporals	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport corporals	11	...	2	...	13	...	13
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	...	...	1	12	...	12
Corporal for weapon training ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Troopers	2,937	19	608	22	3,586	1,525	5,111
Motor cyclists	...	24	...	24	48	...	48
Troopers, drivers I.C.	44	191	16	191	442	...	442
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	...	4	...	4	8	...	8
Clerks	77	5	14	5	101	30	131
Farriers	66	...	16	...	82	55	137
Saddlers	26	...	6	...	32	20	52
Saddletree-makers	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	2	4	...	4
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	30	30
Regimental police	22	...	4	...	26	15	41
Bandsmen	242	24	44	24	334	120	454
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	99	6	36	6	147	190	337
Cooks	66	8	14	8	96	20	116
Storemen	22	4	4	4	34	20	54
Batmen	462	42	92	24	620	...	620
Postmen	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Officers' mess	55	5	10	5	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	6	3	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Butchery duties	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Quarter-masters' stores	33	2	6	2	43	15	58
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	285	285
Boys	99	12	18	12	141	45	186
Total rank and file ...	4,602	384	951	368	6,305	2,605	8,910
Total other ranks ...	5,038	417	1,034	399	6,888	2,856	9,744
Total all ranks	5,269	438	1,080	422	7,209	2,991	10,200
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*66*	*5*	*12*	*5*	*88*	*30*	*118*
Lance-corporals	*330*	*27*	*60*	*27*	*444*	*150*	*594*

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Civilians	(*b*)8	(*b*)1	34	...	43	...	43
Indian other ranks (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50
***Followers*—**							
Class I	...	...	...	...	...	210	210
Class II	...	...	...	...	...	1,160	1,160
***Horses*—**							
Officers'	440	40	88	44	612	270	882
Riding	2,541	...	670	...	3,211	2,666	5,877
Pack	66	...	14	...	80	285	365
Total animals	3,047	40	772	44	3,903	3,221	7,124

(*a*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant, and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

(*b*) Civilian mobilization storekeepers, i.e.—

Eastern command	... ...	3
Northern ,,	... ...	1
Scottish ,,	... ...	1
Southern ,,	... ...	4
		9

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 (4 troop) squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*f*)	...	4	2	2(*g*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	20	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*h*)*	...	3	...	2(*i*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*k*)	220(*l*)	238
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*m*)*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	)*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Boys (*o*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	25	29	34	105	8	30	128	259	364
Total other ranks	...	19	26	47	38	130	17	32	143	289	419(*p*)
Total all ranks	6	20	28	49	39	136	19	33	149	301	443
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	196	227
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses								...	15	21	6	5	47	4	25	104	208	255
Machine guns (Vickers)								...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, *light*, 6-wheeled		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Cart, officers' mess		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cars, 2 seater		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands headquarter-wing.
(*b*) Equitation officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank. See pages 41 and 42.
(*d*) Includes one for hospital duties (dispenser).
(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor, and 1 for education.
(*g*) 2 troops in each squadron have each only one corporal of horse.
(*h*) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(*i*) 1 troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(*j*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(*k*) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(*l*) 4 troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(*m*) 2 for regimental headquarters; 1 for record office.
(*n*) Includes 1 each for—quarter-master, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(*o*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*p*) 12 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers, and 1 corporal and 6 troopers in anti-aircraft duties.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)
(Provisional.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	(a)2	3
Captains	...	...	(b) 1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	3	(a) 9	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	5	1	1	...	7	2	1	5	14	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (c)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers...	5	...	...	1	6	1	...	1	3	9
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (e)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants...	...	...	(f)1	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Serjeant, riding instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, drill instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (c)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (c)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(d) 2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant, educational instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	11	1	1	1	14	2	1	5	14	28
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (head-quarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Orderly room clerk (*g*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*d*) 2	2
Corporals	...	(*h*) 1	(*f*) 2	...	3	1	1	4	12	15
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal P.T. instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	(*i*) 1	(*h*) 9	(*j*)23	...	33	...	26	78	234	267
Clerks	(*k*) 4	...	...	...	4	(*l*) 1	...	1	3	7*
Farriers	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	(*d*) 5	6
Saddlers (*c*)	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	22	(*m*)22	...	...	...	...	22*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	9
Cooks	3	...	...	...	3	1	...	1	3	6*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(*n*)10	2	2	...	14	4	2	10	28 (*a*)	42*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4*
Boys (*o*)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	49	22	28	32	131	9	29	96	287	(*p*) 418
Total other ranks	65	23	29	34	151	13	30	103	307	(*q*) 458
Total all ranks	70	24	30	34	158	15	31	108	321	(*r*) 479
Lance appointments included in establishment—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourers	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	(*s*) *2*
Civilian (mobilization store-keeper) (*t*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	8	2	2	...	12	4	2	10	28(*a*)	40
Riding	3	...	27	...	30	4	21	67	201	(*r*)231
Pack	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Total horses...	11	2	35	...	48	8	23	77	229	277
Machine guns (Vickers) (*u*)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cars, 2-seater (or motor-cycle combinations)	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	9
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	(*v*)8
Motor-cycles...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) (i) One squadron will be commanded by a captain; (ii) the second in command of one squadron will be a subaltern; (iii) one troop will have no subaltern.
(*b*) Administers personnel in Regimental Headquarters in addition to Commanding Machine Gun Troop.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 41 and 42. **Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.**
(*d*) One squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-corporal, and one squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-serjeant.
(*e*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) Machine gunners.
(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*h*) Scouts.
(*i*) Transport (spare driver).
(*j*) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(*k*) Includes 1 for M.T.
(*l*) Clerk and storeman.
(*m*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*n*) Includes 1 for quarter-master and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*o*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*p*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties
(*q*) 26 N.C.Os and troopers to be trained as stretcher-bearers, and in first aid to the wounded.
(*r*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*s*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*t*) 1 allowed for each Regiment, i.e.:—

3	regiments	in Eastern	Command.
3	,,	,, Southern	,,
1	,,	,, Scottish	,,
1	,,	,, Northern	,,

(*u*) Pending the supply of a light automatic gun, regiments will train with Vickers guns.
(*v*) 4 only will be issued.

* **No horse provided.**

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.
(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections).

Detail	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadron						
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4 (a)	4
Subalterns	...	1(b)	...	1	...	1	1	2(a)	3	9	10
Adjutant...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	3	...	6	2	1	1	2	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	4	12	13
Serjeant drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant P. T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	10	1	12	1	...	2	2	5	15	27
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	8	24	25
Corporal drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal for weapon training	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
Troopers, drivers I.C. (*e*)	10(*f*)	...	...	10	8(*f*)	4	16	20	48	144	154
Troopers, drivers I.C., transport (*e*)	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (*e*)	...	11	...	11	3	...	1	1	5	15	26(*g*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carpenters and joiners (*h*)	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Squadrons.						Total regiment.
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Despatch riders	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	24(*i*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Batmen	7(*j*)	5	...	12	4	2	2	4	10	30	42
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Troopers	1	...	...	1	6	...	...	...	6	18	19
Boys	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	25	43	37	105	29	7	26	33	93	279	384(*k*)
Total other ranks	27	54	39	120	31	7	28	35	99	297	417
Total all ranks	30	57	39	126	33	8	29	37	104	312	438
Lance appointments included in Establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
Royal Corps of Signals—												
Subaltern	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
O.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	*30(l)*	...	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—												
Armament artificer staff-serjeant	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Fitters (m)	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*7*
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Horses—												
Officers'	6	4	...	10	4	2	2	4	10	30	40
Armoured cars	...	2	...	...	2	2	1	4	5	12	36	38
Lorry, medium, 6-wheeled, with R/T. body	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30
Motor-cars, 2 seater	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16(*n*)
Motor-car, 6-wheeled	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7
Lorries, store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One squadron is commanded by a captain; 1 section in each squadron has only one subaltern. (*b*) For technical duties.
(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*e*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, i.e., 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.
(*f*) Four for motor-cars, 2-seater, 4 for armoured cars, and in No. 1 group only, 2 for lorry for R.T. sets.
(*g*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters. (*h*) For ranks *see* page 42, 1 to be trained in leather stitching.
(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. (*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) (i) 46 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929). (ii) One trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as stretcher bearers and in first-aid to the wounded.
(*l*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.
(*m*) Artificers, R.A. (Class I or II) will be provided temporarily in lieu of fitters of the R.A.O.C. (War Office letter 30/Artillery/8691 (A.G.1), dated the 13th January, 1931). (*n*) Provisional. Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
machine gun squadron.
3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

(Provisional.)

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	(*a*)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	(*b*)2	1	...	3	...	1	3	9	12
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	2	2	...	8	2	1	5	15	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	6	...	...	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	1	(*e*)1	...	2	...	1	3	9	11
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	2	1	1	13	2	1	5	15	28

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Corporals	...	...	(*e*)2	...	2	1	1	4	12	14
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	(*g*)2	(*h*)9	(*i*)23	...	34	...	30	90	270	304
Clerks	(*j*)4	...	...	...	4	(*k*)1	...	1	3	7*
Farriers	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Saddlers (*c*)...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	22(*l*)	22	...	...	...	...	22*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	6	7*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(*m*)8	4	4	...	16	4	2	10	30	46*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers I.C.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*n*)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	48	32	30	32	142	12	33	111	333	475(*o*)
Total other ranks	63	34	31	34	162	16	34	118	354	516(*p*)
Total all ranks	67	36	33	34	170	18	35	123	369	539(*q*)
Lance appointments included in establishments—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—Armourers	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*(*r*)

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	6	4	4	...	14	4	2	10	30	44
Riding...	3	17	27	...	47	6	30	96	288	335(*q*)
Pack	...	1	6	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
Total horses	9	22	37	...	68	10	32	106	318	386
Machine gun (Vickers)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cars, 2-seater	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Motor cycles	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Trailer (water) (*s*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers (kitchen) (*s*)	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters in addition to commanding machine gun troop.
(*b*) One in charge Austin scouts.
(*c* Or higher rank, *see* pages 41 and 42. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II. according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Machine gunners.
(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*g*) Transport (spare drivers).
(*h*) Scouts.
(*i*) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(*j*) Includes 1 clerk for M.T.
(*k*) Clerk and storeman.
(*l*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*m*) Includes 1 for quarter-master, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major
(*n*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*o*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*p*) 26 N.C.O.'s and troopers to be trained as stretcher bearers and in first-aid to the wounded.
(*q*) One kettle drummer, and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*r*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*s*) Drawn from ordnance for use during training period.

Native personnel for regiments in Egypt only:—

Head syce	1
Syces	16
	17

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections).

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Squadrons.						
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	(a) 1	...	1	...	1	1	2	4	12	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	2	...	5	2	1	1	2	6	18	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	4	12	13
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	8	1	10	1	...	2	2	5	15	25
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	8	24	25
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
Troopers, drivers I.C. (*d*)	(*e*) 10	...	...	10	(*e*)8	4	16	20	48	144	154
Troopers, drivers I.C., transport (*d*) ...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (*d*)	...	11	...	11	3	...	1	1	5	15	26 (*f*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carpenters and joiners (*g*)	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	(*h*) 24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Batmen	(*i*) 4	2	...	6	2	1	1	2	6	18	24

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial establishment)—*continued*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.						
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Troopers	4	...	...	4	6	...	...	...	6	18	22
Boys	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	25	39	37	101	27	6	25	31	89	267	368 (*j*)
Total other ranks	27	48	39	114	29	6	27	33	95	285	399
Total all ranks	30	50	39	119	31	7	28	35	101	303	422
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—													
Subaltern	1	...	...	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	1		
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Serjeant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Rank and file	(*k*) 30	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	30		
R.A.O.C.—													
Armament artificer staff-serjeant ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Armourers	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 (*l*)		
Electrician	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Fitters (*m*)	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7		
Horses—													
Officers	6	2	...	8	4	2	2	4	12	36	44		
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	2	1	4	5	12	36	38		
Lorry, medium, 6-wheeled, with R/T. body	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Motor-cycles	6	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30		
Motor-cars, 2-seater	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16 (*n*)		
Motor-car, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7		
Lorries, store	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3		
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3		

(*a*) For technical duties.

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*d*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*e*) 4 for motor cars, 2-seater, 4 for armoured cars, and in No. 1 group only, 2 for lorry for R.T. sets.

(*f*) Includes :—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 4 to be employed as trumpeters.

(*g*) For ranks *see* page 42. 1 to be trained in leather stitching.

(*h*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(*i*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*j*) (*i*) 46 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929.) (ii) One trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as stretcher bearers and in first-aid to the wounded.

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

(*l*) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*m*) Artificers, R.A. (Class I or II) will be provided temporarily in lieu of fitters of the R.A.O.C. (W.O. letter 30/Artillery/8691 (A.G. 1), dated 12th January, 1931.)

(*n*) Provisional. Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / machine gun squadron. / 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	(a) 1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Captains	(b) 2	...	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	5
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	...	2	6	...	1	4	8	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	2	...	7	2	2	8	2	1	6	12	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant W.O. Class II) (c)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron serjeant - major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding-instructor (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	4	2	1	7	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	(*e*) 1	...	1	...	(*f*) 2	5	...	1	4	8	14
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	4	8	1	13	2	2	7	2	1	6	12	32
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	4	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun squadron.			Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	Total machine gun squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Orderly-room clerk (*g*)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Corporals	...	(*h*) 2	...	2	...	(*f*) 3	10	...	(*i*)2	9	18	30
Signalling corporals	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	...	(*j*) 2	...	2	...	37	111	...	24	96	192	305
Clerks	3	...	...	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	6*
Farriers	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	3	...	3	6	11
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Scouts	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	4	6
Regimental police	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Bandsmen	...	...	24	(*k*) 24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	38	...	...	38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38
Cooks	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4*
Storemen (*l*)	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	1	...	1	2	4
Postman	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals' room	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(*m*)
Drivers	1	11	...	12	3	12	39	3	...	3	6	57
Boys (*n*)	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file ...	47	31	34	112	16	52	173	13	26	118	236	521
Total other ranks ...	57	41	36	134	21	54	183	18	27	127	254	571 (*o*)
Total all ranks	62	43	36	141	23	56	191	20	28	133	266	598 (*p*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*q*)
Indian other ranks—												
Artificers...	...	1	...	1	3	...	3	3	...	3	6	10
Horses—												
Officers'	10	4	...	14	4	4	16	4	2	12	24	54
Riding	47	32	...	79	23	55	188	20	28	133	266	533 (*p*)
Pack	1	11	...	12	3	12	39	3	...	3	6	57
Total horses	58	47	...	105	30	71	243	27	30	148	296	644
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Motor cycles	4	3	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bicycles	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Followers, Class I. (ii)	Followers, Class II. (iii)
Naik syces	...	2
Syces	...	207
Bootmakers	2	3
Sweepers	8	4
Water carriers	16	8
Cooks	16	1
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Weighmen	...	2
Total	42	232

(*a*) Commands headquarter wing.
(*b*) Includes 1 signalling officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 41 and 42. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Quarter-master's stores.
(*f*) One troop has 1 serjeant and 4 corporals instead of 2 serjeants and 3 corporals.
(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*h*) 1 provost, 1 sanitary.
(*i*) 1 corporal extra in 1 troop per squadron.
(*j*) 1 for transport and 1 assistant to the armourer (*see* note (*q*)).
(*k*) Only 15 are full bandsmen.
(*l*) All storemen to be trained in gas duties.
(*m*) Only 1 of the storemen is provided with a horse.
(*n*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*o*) 26 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers and in first aid to the wounded.
(*p*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*q*) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., one trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(1) Ranks and distribution of farriers, saddlers and saddletree-makers.

Ranks.	Farriers.				Saddlers.				Saddletree-makers.			
	Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line. (a)			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.		
		Home.	Abroad, exclusive India.	India.		Home.	Abroad exclusive India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Warrant officers, Class II	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (b) ...	3	2	3	4	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	3	2	3	4	2	2	3	4	1	1	1	1
Troopers (c)	4	6	8	11								
Total per regiment	11	11	15	20	3	3	4	5	1	1	1	1

(a) Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file in lieu of one of higher rank.
(b) Promotion to rank of staff-serjeant or equivalent rank is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(c) In the cases of saddlers and saddletree-makers, promotion to the rank of corporal is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

The following establishment of higher ranks, for Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line combined, is authorized :—

Farriers :—Two warrant officers Class I in lieu of two of the warrant officers Class II included above.

Saddlers :—Two warrant officers Class II in lieu of two of the staff-serjeants or serjeants included above.

Saddletree-makers :—Two warrant officers Class II and two staff-serjeants or serjeants in lieu of four of the rank and file included above.

Summary.

Detail.	Farriers.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-makers.
Warrant officers, Class I ...	2	...	...
Warrant officers, Class II ...	18	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	55(*d*)	14	2
Corporals...	55 } (*d*)	56	16
Troopers...	145 }		
Total	275	72	20

(*d*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

(2) Ranks and distribution of carpenters and joiners in Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments :—

Detail.	Home.	Egypt.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Corporal	...	...	1
Lance-corporals...	} (*e*) ...	...	3
Troopers...			
Total	2	2	4

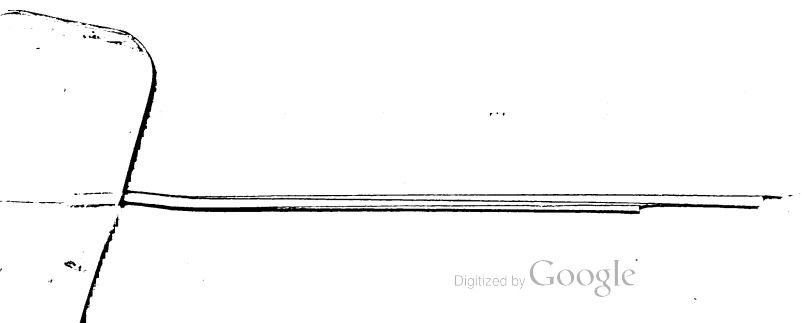
(*e*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Detail.	R.H.A.					Royal Artillery.																						India.																Total (Home and Abroad).	Colonial Corps.		
						Field.			Light.			Medium.	Heavy	Anti-Aircraft.	Defended Ports.												Total R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	Total R.H.A. and R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	Royal Artillery.																	Royal Malta Artillery.	Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade.		
	2 Brigade Headquarters and 7 batteries (Home).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Depot, R.A. (R.H.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.H.A. portion).	Total R.H.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	13 Horsed Brigades (Home) (b).	5 Mechanized Brigades (a).	Total Field.	4 Brigades (Home) (b).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Total Light.	5 Brigades (Home) (c).	1 Brigade (Home).	2 Brigades (Home).	Home (including heavy battery, Shoeburyness).	Abroad (excluding India).	Total.	1 Surrey Company (Home).	Sudan Detachment.	Depot (R.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.A. portion).	Bands.	Clerks' Section. (Excluding India.) Headquarters, etc.		R.H.A. 4 Batteries.	Field—5 Brigades (H.E.), 4 Brigades (L.E.), 1 mechanized brigade, 1 Brigade Reinforcements, 1 Field A.C. (Mech.) and 2 D.A.Cs. (Mech.)	6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters, 6 Light Batteries and 19 Mountain Batteries and Chitral Section.	Medium—2 Brigades and 1 section.	Defended Ports.	Anti-aircraft.	Survey Section.	Fort Armaments.	Training Centres. R.A.	Training Centres. Mountain Artillery.	Clerks' Section. Headquarters, etc.	Total India.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)	(xlii)	(xliii)
Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...
Lieutenant-colonels	2	1	1	...	4	13	5	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	...	2	...	...	...	47	51	...	13	6	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	24	75	1	1	...
Adjutants	2	1	1	...	4	13	5	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	...	3	...	...	...	48	52	...	13	6	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	...	25	77	1	1	...
Orderly officers	2	1	...	...	3	13	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	18	...	11	6	2	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	22	40	...	...	...
Majors	7	3	1	...	11	52	20	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	25	17	42	1	...	9	...	...	...	169	180	4	42	25	8	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	84	264	3	1	1
Captains	7	3	1	...	11	52	20	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	10	20	30	6	1	9	...	...	...	163	174	4	47	25	9	1	2	1	...	2	2	...	93	267	4	5	6
Subalterns	21	9	3	...	33	156	65	221	36	9	45	65	13	30	18	52	70	11	1	35	50	...	...	541	574	20	166	69	29	8	6	2	...	2	5	...	(*k*) 307	881	(*d*) 12	12	6
District officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	14	38	...	...	4	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	44	...	...	...
Quarter-masters...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...	3	3	...	...	9	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	1	...	...
Director of music	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total officers	41	18	7	1	67	299	115	414	68	17	85	115	23	48	94	117	211	18	2	65 *1*	53	1	...	1,035 *1*	1,102 *1*	28	292	137	52	14	9	3	...	11	11	...	557	1,659 *1*	22	20	13
Master gunners (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49	34	83	...	...	...	...	...	...	83	83	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	13	96	...	...	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	2	1	1	...	4	13	5	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	1	4	5	...	...	2	...	...	...	38	42	...	11	6	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	62	1	...	...
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	2	3	...	...	9	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	1	...	...
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*e*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	8	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	25	1	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	7	3	1	...	11	52	20	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	6	16	22	1	...	9	...	...	...	149	160	4	44	6	8	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	65	225	3	...	5
Total warrant officers	9	4	3	1	17	65	25	90	16	4	20	25	5	8	71	65	136	1	...	13	3	3	...	304	321	4	55	12	10	6	1	...	13	...	...	...	101	422	7	...	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	7	3	1	...	11	52	25	77	12	3	15	25	5	6	18	16	34	1	1	11	...	...	...	175	186	4	47	6	8	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	70	256	3	5	...
Serjeant cooks	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Trumpet-majors	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	1	...	...
Serjeants of the band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Band serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	...	...
Serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	34	18	6	...	58	208	80	288	60	18	78	80	16	24	62	90	152	16	2	72	...	...	...	728	786	28	255	30	43	6	4	...	11	...	3	...	380	1,166	(*f*)17	6	26
Trumpeters	41	21	9	...	71	260	105	365	72	21	93	105	21	30	80	108	188	17	3	90	...	10	...	922	993	32	302	36	51	9	5	...	11	2	4	...	452	1,445	22	11	26
	16	7	1	...	24	117	45	162	28	7	35	45	9	14	12	32	44	...	1	13	...	...	...	323	347	8	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103	450	6	...	11
Lance-serjeants	24	12	4	...	40	156	80	236	24	9	33	60	12	20	34	54	88	15	2	48	...	...	...	514	554	20	166	18	37	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	259	813	17	...	...
Lance-serjeants (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	1	...	...
Bombardiers	40	24	8	...	72	208	85	293	72	18	90	93	17	58	58	102	160	22	3	104	...	...	...	840	912	48	332	60	74	9	18	...	1	...	...	...	542	1,454	15	...	30
Bombardiers (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Lance-bombardiers	46	27	4	...	77	364	150	514	108	33	141	150	30	48	73	119	192	17	3	45	...	...	...	1,140	1,217	32	351	42	85	12	13	...	1	...	...	...	536	1,753	24	...	36
Lance-bombardiers (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	...	141	141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	20	...	...
Clerks (Royal Artillery Clerks' Section) (*g*).	2	1	...	...	3	13	5	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	16	12	28	1	...	9	...	...	46	115	118	...	13	6	2	1	...	...	...	5	4	9	40	158	...	2	...
Battery surveyors	7	3	...	...	10	52	20	72	12	3	15	20	4	2	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	118	128	...	44	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	58	186	...	...	...
Surveyors, R.A....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	...	...	...	...	...	125	125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	...	...	...
Saddlers (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	...	...	...	...	...	125	125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	...	...	...
Artificers, R.A. (*h*)	14	6	...	...	20	52	5	57	12	3	15	5	1	...	...	2	2	...	...	6	...	...	...	86	106	4	40	6	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	53	159	...	...	3
Probationary artificers	9	4	1	...	14	65	70	135	16	4	20	58	10	20	76	64	140	1	2	9	250	...	...	645	659	4	99	12	50	11	4	...	...	...	1	...	181	840	...	8	...
Farriers (*h*)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142	...	...	...	142	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146	...	...	...
Carpenters	24	18	...	...	42	156	5	161	36	9	45	5	1	...	1	2	3	...	...	6	...	1	...	222	264	24	78	6	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	114	378	...	1	5
Drivers I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	365	365	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Drivers, R.A.	477	264	91	3	835	3,172	810	3,982	668	177	845	982	187	528	590	1,115	1,705	33	32	1,172	552	...	...	905	905	...	214	...	186	...	33	...	...	...	...	...	433	1,338	...	...	...
Apprentice artificers, R.A.	193	135	51	...	379	1,703	115	1,818	428	192	620	115	23	...	28	...	28	19	...	559	...	...	...	10,018	10,853	416	3,392	468	603	119	140	...	9	...	...	...	5,147	16,000	305	...	401
Boys (training as trumpeters)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	236	...	...	...	3,182	3,561	180	1,258	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,438	4,999	...	...	150
Boys (training as musicians)	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	207	...	31	...	236	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	242	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	207	221	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	221	...	...	...
Total rank and file	836	494	183	3	1,516	5,941	1,710	7,651	1,380	449	1,829	1,840	343	794	876	1,475	2,351	255	42	2,543	802	191	46	18,687	20,203	728	5,987	624	1,051	161	217	...	11	43	5	9	8,836	29,039	382	11	625
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	31	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total other ranks	902	526	196	4	1,628	6,383	1,885	8,268	1,496	481	1,977	2,015	378	846	1,039	1,680	2,719	273	46	2,659	805	204	46	20,236	21,864	772	6,439	672	1,112	176	223	...	35	45	9	9	9,492	31,356	417	22	667
Total all ranks	943	544	203	5	1,695	6,682	2,000	8,682	1,564	498	2,062	2,130	401	894	1,133	1,797	2,930	(*j*)291	48	2,724	(*i*)858	205	46	21,271	(*j*)22,966	800	6,731	809	1,164	190	232	3	35	56	20	9	10,049	33,015	439	42	680
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	274	103	377	...	1	47	3	...	...	433	433	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	433	...	...	16
Animals—																																										
Officers'	82	36	14	...	132	299	115	414	68	17	85	115	23	...	28	52	85	18	1	58	...	...	...	794	926	56	584	218	104	...	...	4	...	22	16	...	1,004	1,930	2	11	...
Riding	350	242	14	1	607	1,222	40	1,262	188	62	250	40	8	...	10	16	26	...	...	148	1	25	...	1,760	2,367	404	1,176	710	32	...	...	24	...	120	20	...	2,486	4,853	...	22	...
Draught (light)	222	180	...	...	402	1,872	...	1,872	24	6	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1,904	2,306	776	4,267	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	3,855	4,491	...	153	...
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	396	210	606	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	636	636	...	...	3,780	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	...					
Total animals...	654	458	28	1	1,141	3,393	155	3,548	676	295	971	155	31	...	38	98	136	20	1	206	1	25	...	5,094	6,235	1,236	6,027	4,708	136	...	...	28	...	166	111	...	12,412	18,647	2	186	...

(*a*) Includes 1 brigade, which will not be raised during 1932–33, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) 1 field and 2 light batteries temporarily on an experimental basis.
(*c*) 2 brigades on higher establishment.
(*d*) Includes 1 medical officer.
(*e*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) or battery quarter-master-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 1 orderly room serjeant and 1 orderly room clerk.
(*g*) For divisions, see pages 108 and 109.
(*h*) For ranks, see page 106.
(*i*) See page 102 for numbers not to be raised during 1932–33.
(*j*) In addition, an instrument mechanic, R.A., is allowed temporarily for the Survey Company, R.A., in lieu of the armament artificer, R.A.O.C.
(*k*) 6 District officers are employed temporarily in lieu of 6 of these Subalterns.
(*l*) For ranks, see page 104.



Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Gunners	9	23	32	31	32	118	354	363
Total rank and file ...	11	31	36	35	36	138	414	425
Total other ranks	13	35	38	37	38	148	444	457
Total all ranks	16	37	39	38	39	153	459	475
Lance appointments, included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*18*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*					*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Centre section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)	(*ix*)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	10	9	10	29	87	87
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Non-tradesmen—contd.								
Horseholders	...	*4*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*22*	*66*	*66*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Officers' servants	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	*1*	*9*	*9*	*9*	*28*	*84*	*84*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Total non-tradesmen ...	*9*	*26*	*35*	*34*	*35*	*130*	*390*	*399*
Total rank and file ...	*11*	*31*	*36*	*35*	*36*	*138*	*414*	*425*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	14	14	14	46	138	138
Spare riding	...	...	1	...	1	2	6	6
Total riding and draught...	2	15	32	30	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	19	34	32	33	118	354	362

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, &c.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	21	21
Tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Gunners	9	27	30	29	86	258	267
Total rank and file ...	11	33	34	33	100	300	311
Total other ranks ...	13	37	36	35	108	324	337
Total all ranks	16	40	37	36	113	339	355
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*21*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	11	10	21	63	63
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	4	6	6	16	48	48
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Total non-tradesmen ...	9	30	32	31	93	279	288
Total rank and file ...	11	33	34	33	100	300	311

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	9	8	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	15	24	22	61	183	185
Total horses	8	21	26	24	71	213	221
Vehicles, etc.							
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	..	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

NOTE.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Gunners	3	22	40	39	40	141	423	426
Total rank and file ...	5	31	45	43	44	163	489	494
Total other ranks ...	7	35	47	45	46	173	519	526
Total all ranks	10	37	48	46	47	178	534	544
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*					*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters	*Right section.*	*Centre section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)	(*ix*)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	16	47	141	141
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	6	6	6	6	24	72	72
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	25	43	42	43	153	459	462
Total rank and file ...	5	31	45	43	44	163	489	494
Syces (*a*)...	...	(*b*)1	4	4	4	13	39	39

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Right section. (iv)	Centre section. (v)	Left section. (vi)	Total battery. (vii)	Total 3 batteries. (viii)	Total brigade. (ix)
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants ...	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	15	15	15	51	153	153
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade, up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.

(*b*) Reis.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	28	28
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Gunners	11	27	36	35	98	392	403
Total rank and file ...	13	34	39	38	111	444	457
Total other ranks ...	15	38	41	40	119	476	491
Total all ranks	18	41	42	41	124	496	514
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*28*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	18	17	35	140	140
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Orderlies	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total non-tradesmen ...	11	30	38	37	105	420	431
Total rank and file ...	13	34	39	38	111	444	457

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed)

(Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-sergeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	2	3	3	8	32	33
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	16	36	16	16	68	272	288
Total rank and file ...	22	42	19	19	80	320	342
Total other ranks ...	25	46	21	21	88	352	377
Total all ranks	28	49	22	22	93	372	400
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	*(ii)*	*(iii)*	*(iv)*	*(v)*	*(vi)*	*(vii)*	*(viii)*
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	10	10	20	80	80
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, I.C.	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	40	18	18	76	304	321
Total rank and file ...	22	42	19	19	80	320	342

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, R.A. (semi-track) ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limber, Q.F. 18 pdr. wagon ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 in. hows. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	2	6	18	18
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	2	3	8	24	24
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	7	30	34	34	98	294	301
Total rank and file ...	9	37	37	38	112	336	345
Total other ranks ...	11	41	40	40	121	363	374
Total all ranks	13	44	41	41	126	378	391
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*6*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	17	33	99	99
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Total non-tradesmen ...	7	33	36	37	106	318	325
Total rank and file ...	9	37	37	38	112	336	345

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding horses (*a*)—							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (artificer and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L., A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of the cob type.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Colonial Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	9	27	27
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	3	26	53	54	133	399	402
Total rank and file ...	5	33	57	58	148	444	449
Total other ranks ...	7	37	60	61	158	474	481
Total all ranks	9	40	61	62	163	489	498
Lance appointments, included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*11*	*33*	*33*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	21	21	42	126	126
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	3	30	31	64	192	192
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	29	56	57	142	426	429
Total rank and file ...	5	33	57	58	148	444	449

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding horses (*a*)							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only)							
For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* —							
For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.*—							
For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of the cob type.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	15	36	24	23	83	332	347
Total rank and file	21	42	27	26	95	380	401
Total other ranks	24	46	29	28	103	412	436
Total all ranks	27	49	30	29	108	432	459
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home.)—*continued.*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	31	124	124
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	4	9	6	6	21	84	88
Total non-tradesmen ...	16	40	26	25	91	364	380
Total rank and file ...	21	42	27	26	95	380	401

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	---	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 60-pdr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2		4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2		5	20	20
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...		2	8	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2		4	16	16
Motor cars, Battery Staff semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...		3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...		...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...		3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...		1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...		1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	16	34	19	18	71	284	300
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346
Total other ranks ...	25	42	24	23	89	356	381
Total all ranks	28	45	25	24	94	376	404
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Lower Establishment.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	5	(b) 7	3	3	(b)13	52	57
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	37	21	20	78	312	329
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Lower Establishment.

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*b*) 1	1	1	(*b*) 3	10	(*b*)10
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track; or cars, light, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6, and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 4 batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	16	34	19	18	71	284	300(b)
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346
Total other ranks ...	25	42	24	23	89	356	381
Total all ranks	28	45	25	24	94	376	404
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachment	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	(b) 4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	5	(b) 7	3	3	(b)13	52	57
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	37	21	20	78	312	329
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 18-pdr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*c*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*d*) 1	1	1	(*d*) 3	10	(*d*)10
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) At Plymouth 3 civilians will replace 3 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) For mobile training.
(*d*) 2 of the 4 batteries only have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness.

(Under Commandant, Coast Artillery School.)

Detail. (1)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.(a)* (iii)
Major...	1	*1*
Captain	1	...
Subalterns	3	...
Total officers	5	*1*
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II.)...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	*1*
Serjeants	5	*2*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	*3*
Trumpeters	2	...
Bombardiers	8	*6*
Tradesmen	3	*3*
Gunners	74	*34*
Total rank and file	85	*43*
Total other ranks	94	*46*
Total all ranks	99	*47*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants	3	*2*
Lance-bombardiers	4	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.*(a) (iii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—		
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	3	*3*
Non-tradesmen—		
Clerk	1	*1*
Cooks	3	*2*
Gun detachments	26	...
Officers' servants	5	*1*
Orderly	1	*1*
Pay-serjeant's assistant	1	*1*
Range-finding specialists	25	*25*
Sanitary duties	1	...
Serjeants' mess	1	...
Signallers and telephonists	12	*8*
Storeman	1	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	5	...
Total non-tradesmen	82	*40*
Total rank and file	85	*43*
Civilians (district gunners)	10	*8*
Horses, officers'	5	...

(*a*) Provided for in column (ii) and included in establishments for Defended Ports (Home). (*See* page 90.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on 4-wheeled travelling platforms.

Each battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

(Batteries are organized on a four-gun basis in peace, but they hold 8 guns on charge.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	1	1	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	1	1	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	6	1	13	39	39
Tradesmen	3	3	...	...	...	3	9	12
Gunners	11	20	39	39	14	112	336	347 (*b*)
Total rank and file	14	24	44	45	15	128	384	398
Total other ranks	16	28	46	46	16	136	408	424
Total all ranks	19	30	48	48	17	143	429	448
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*10*(*c*)	*104*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*24*	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Section.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (a).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	3	...	...	...	3	9	12
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge telephonists	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gun detachments	...	...	12	13	10	35	105	105
Instrument numbers	...	4	20	20	...	44	132	132
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	(b)3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	3	...	...	...	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Drivers I.C....	4	4	6	6	2	18	54	58
Total non-tradesmen	11	21	44	45	15	125	375	386
Total rank and file	14	24	44	45	15	128	384	398

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, etc.—								
Tractors for guns	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, four-wheeled Mk. I	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	...	...	2	3	9	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Trailers, G.S., 15 cwt., two wheeled (for instruments) ...	...	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Motor cars, six-wheeled (or motor cars, light)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	1	1	1	1	1	4	12	13
Motor cycles	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Lorry, heavy, for instructional purposes	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	4	6	18	18

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) At Portsmouth 2 civilians will replace 2 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) One battery has 4 lance-serjeants.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of
- headquarters.
- depot brigade of H.Q. and 2 boys' batteries.
- two training brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Establishment under consideration.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quarter-masters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)—					
Boys' batteries	...	6	...	...	6
Equitation	...	...	1	1	2
Education	...	1	2	2	5
Squads	...	...	21	21	42
Physical training	...	1	...	...	1
Headquarters	2	3	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Serjeants (employments)—					
Clerks to district officers ...	...	1	1	1	3
Clerks to quarter-masters ...	...	...	1	1	2
Permanent staff	...	...	1	1	2
"Q" services	...	2	...	...	2
Pay office	...	2	1	1	4
Garrison	...	1	...	...	1
Discharge office	...	1	...	...	1
Messing	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-majors	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	31	33	33	99
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14
Bombardiers	5	33	63	63	164
Tradesmen (including apprentice tradesmen) (artificers) ...	3	392	12	12	419
Gunners	16	152	879	875	1,922(*b*)
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	24	798	954	950	2,726
Total other ranks... ...	26	835	999	995	2,855(*c*)
Total all ranks	29	852	1,025	1,021	2,927
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*13*	*19*	*19*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*13*	*18*	*18*	*49*
Attached—					
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Provisional Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.*	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*Total*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Tradesmen—					
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers, R.A.)	...	242	...	...	242
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	3	2	2	9
Total tradesmen	3	392	12	12	419
Non-tradesmen—					
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Clerks	2	5	9	9	25
Regimental institutes and dining hall	...	21	17	16	54
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Pay office	...	4	3	3	10
Reception of recruits	...	2	...	...	2
Garrison detention barracks and escort duty	...	5	3	3	11
Ration duty	...	...	1	1	2
Orderlies—					
Room	...	9	6	6	21
Bath	...	2	4	4	10
Battery	...	4	1	1	6
Sanitary	...	7	7	7	21
School	...	2	...	...	2
Line	...	1	1	...	2
Office	...	6	6	6	18
Assistants to battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	3	3	7
Understudies to serjeants on permanent cadre	...	...	4	4	8
Instructors—					
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1
Nos. 1 overseas details ...	...	4	...	...	4
In charge stables and forage ...	...	1	...	...	1
Post orderly	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Squad	...	...	40	40	80
Physical training	...	2	8	8	18
Education	...	2	3	3	8
Boys' batteries	...	12	...	...	12
Equitational training ...	...	...	5	5	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.* (iii)	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.* (iv)	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.* (v)	*Total.* (vi)
Serjeants' mess	...	*6*	*5*	*5*	*16*
Flagman, Tower of London ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Flagman, Buckingham Palace ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	...	*14*	*17*	*15*	*46*
Storemen	...	*15*	*5*	*5*	*25*
Limber gunners	*4*	*1*	*20*	*20*	*45*
Officers' servants	*4*	*14*	*24*	*24*	*66*
Gunners (trained)	*1*	*17(b)*	*2*	*3*	*23(b)*
Gunners (recruits)	...	...	*446*	*446*	*892*
Drivers (grooms)	*4*	*14*	*24*	*24*	*66*
Drivers, R.A.	*3*	...	*53*	*53*	*109*
Gunners (recruits), drivers, R.A.	...	...	*218*	*217*	*435*
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	*221*	...	...	*221*
Total non-tradesmen	*21*	*406*	*942*	*938*	*2,307*
Total rank and file	*24*	*798*	*954*	*950*	*2,726*
Civilians—					
Clerks (*d*)	...	15	2	2	19
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	16	2	2	47
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Vehicles—					
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—18-pdr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers ...	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 3 not raised.
(*c*) Provision is made for an increase in Depot staff if the number of recruits justifies such increase. *See* note (*h*) on page 102.
(*d*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quarter-masters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(a)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	2	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	16	17
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Trumpet-majors	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	90	99
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9	110	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3	42	45
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	9	10
Farriers	...	6	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	9	9
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	387(b)	420(b)
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers, R.A.	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits), Drivers, R.A.	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183	2,543	2,726
Total other ranks	196	2,659	2,855
Total all ranks	203	2,724	2,927

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*4*	*48*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*45*	*49*
Attached—			
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*8*	...	*8*
A.P.T. Staff—			
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*	...	*3*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	19	19
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
For repository grounds	...	1	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	47	47
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 3 not raised.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland).

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish.						Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven (1 Heavy battery).	Total. South Ireland.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Majors	1(*a*)	...	1	2	1(*b*)	1	1	1	1	5	7
Captains	...	1(*c*)	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Subalterns	...	...	4	4	...	2	2	2	3	9	13
District officers	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quarter-masters	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total officers	4	1	6	11	5	4	4	4(*d*)	5(*e*)	22	33
Master gunners (*k*)	1(*f*)	1	...	2	3(*g*)	...	...	...	...	3	5
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*l*)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	6	1	1	1	1	10	14
Battery quarter master-serjeants	1	...	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Serjeants	2(*h*)	1	4	7	1(*i*)	3	3	4	4	15	22
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	5	9	1	4	4	5	5	19	28
Trumpeters	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10

Digitized by Google

Bombardiers	...	1	9	10	1	5	6	7	9	28	38
Tradesmen	1	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	2	8	12
Gunners	9	3	90	102	8	39	44	53	91	235	337
Total rank and file	10	5	101	116	12	45	51	61	102	271	387
Total other ranks	15	7	109	131	19	52	58	69	110	308	439
Total all ranks	19	8	115	142	24	56	62	73	115	330	472
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	*2*	*2*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*13*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*1*	*9*	*11*	*1*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*9*	*25*	*36*
Civilians	...	4	...	4	3	...	...	...	3	6	10
Horses—Officers'	...	...	6	6	...	4	4	4	5	17(j)	23
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	6	6	6	7	25	33
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	2	2	6	7
Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—											
Rank and file—											
Tradesmen—											
Artificers, R.A.	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*5*	*8*
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*3*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total tradesmen	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*8*	*12*
Non-tradesmen—											
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*9*
Clerks	*2*	...	*1*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*9*
Cooks	*1*	...	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*9*
Gun detachments	...	...	*38*	*38*	...	*21*	*15*	*14*	*34*	*84*	*122*
Officers' mess	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*3*
Officers' servants	*4*	*1*	*6*	*11*	*5*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*5*	*22*	*33*
Orderlies	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*6*
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*5*
Range-finding specialists	...	...	*10*	*10*	...	*5*	*5*	*3*	*5*	*18*	*28*
Relief detachments	...	...	*18*	*18*	...	...	*9*	*18*	*28*	*55*	*73*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*5*
Signallers and telephonists	...	*2*	*10*	*12*	...	*3*	*5*	*9*	*14*	*31*	*43*

Digitized by Google

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish.						Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven (1 Heavy battery).	Total, South Ireland.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Non-tradesmen—continued.											
Storemen	1	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	5	7
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	...	...	6	6	...	4	4	4	5	17(*j*)	23
Total non-tradesmen	9	4	99	112	9	44	50	60	100	263	375
Total rank and file	10	5	101	116	12	45	51	61	102	271	387
Civilians—											
District gunners	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	4	6
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total civilians	...	4	...	4	3	...	...	...	3	6	10

(*a*) Fire commanders' assistant, Lough Swilly.
(*b*) Fire commander, Berehaven.
(*c*) Fire commander's assistant.
(*d*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Queenstown.
(*e*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Berehaven.
(*f*) For Lough Swilly.
(*g*) 2 for Queenstown and 1 for Berehaven.
(*h*) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(*i*) Assistant instructor in signalling.
(*j*) 11 officers' horses only will be issued at present and 6 grooms will not be raised in 1932–33.
(*k*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks, *see* page 104.
(*l*) May be battery sergeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G. or battery quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

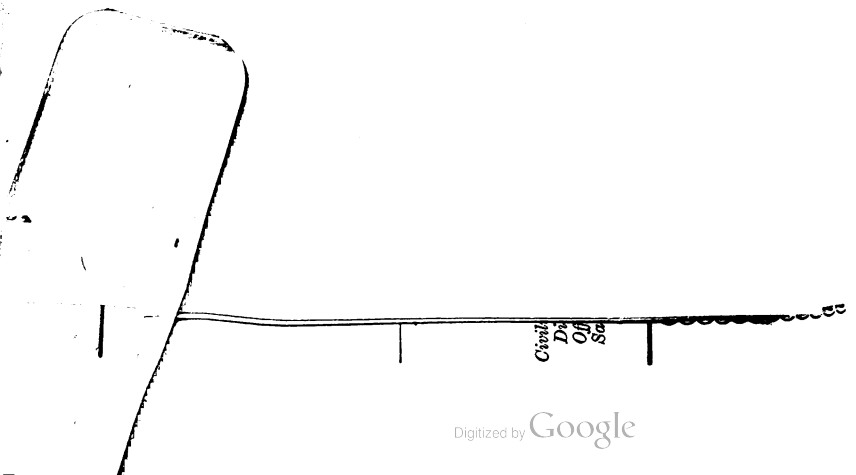
Defended Ports (Home) (Excluding Ireland).

(Provisional.)

Detail.	Eastern Command.						Northern Command.					Scottish Command.				Southern Command.												Western Command.					Total Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland).
																Plymouth.					Portsmouth.												
	Headquarters.	Dover Fire Command.	Medway Fire Command.	Thames Fire Command. (a)	Harwich Fire Command.	Total.	Headquarters.	Humber Fire Command.	Tees and Hartlepool Fire Command.	Tyne Fire Command.	Total.	Headquarters.	Forth Fire Command.	Clyde Fire Command.	Total.	Headquarters.	Rame Fire Command.	Drake's Fire Command.	Wembury Fire Command.	Total.	Headquarters.	Needles Fire Command.	Culver Fire Command.	Horse Sand Fire Command.	Square Tower Fire Command.	Total.	Portland.	Total.	Headquarters.	Mersey Fire Command.	Milford Haven Fire Command.	Severn Fire Command.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	6
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	6
Majors	...	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	4	...	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	3	...	1(b)	1(c)	2	...	1(b)	...	1(b)	2	1(d)	1(b)	1(b)	...	...	3	1(b)	6	...	1(c)	1(b)	1(b)	3	18
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(b)	...	1	...	...	...	1(b)	1(b)	2	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	22
District officers	1(e)	1	2	...	1	5	...	1	1	1	3	...	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	8	...	1	1	1	3	
Total officers	3	2	3	1	2	11	2	2	2	2	8	2	3	2	7	3	2	2	2	9	4	2	2	2	2	12	2	23	2	2	2	2	8	57
Master gunners (k)	2(f)	3	3	...	2	10	1	2	2	1	6	1	3	1	5	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	1	2	8	3	18	1	1	2	1	5	44
Assistant instructors in gunnery (h)	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	12
Total warrant officers	3	4	3	...	3	13	2	3	2	1	8	2	3	2	7	2	2	2	2	8	2	2	2	1	2	9	4	21	2	2	2	1	7	56
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	1	1	4	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	12
Serjeants	2(i)	1	1	2	1	7	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	2	2	6	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	1	2	1	1	7	1	13	2(i)	2	1	1	6	37
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	1	3	2	11	3	2	1	1	7	3	2	2	7	3	1	1	1	6	3	1	2	1	1	8	2	16	3	3	1	1	8	49
Bombardiers	1	3(g)	3	6	2	15	1	3	2	1	7	1	3	2	6	1	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	1	1	10	2	17	1	4	1	1	7	52
Tradesmen	1	6	6	3	5	21	1	4	2	2	9	1	6	3	10	1	2	3	3	9	2	5	4	3	3	17	6	32	1	3	3	2	9	81
Gunners	2	12	26	34	8	82	1	15	8	10	34	2	25	6	33	7	12	4	18	41	8	10	39	5	3	65	15	121	4	32	6	2	44	314
Total rank and file	4	21	35	43	15	118	3	22	12	13	50	4	34	11	49	9	15	8	23	55	11	17	48	9	7	92	23	170	6	39	10	5	60	447
Total other ranks	10	27	39	46	20	142	8	27	15	15	65	9	39	15	63	14	18	11	26	69	16	20	52	11	10	109	29	207	11	44	13	7	75	552
Total all ranks	13	29	42	47	22	153	10	29	17	17	73	11	42	17	70	17	20	13	28	78	20	22	54	13	12	121	31	230	13	46	15	9	83	609
Lance appointments included in establishments—																																		
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*5*	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*1*	*7*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*20*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*8*	...	...	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*2*	*14*	...	...	...	...	*5*	*35*
Civilians (j)	9	21	12	8	11	61	8	12	7	5	32	6	16	5	27	21	5	5	7	38	35	8	6	7	4	60	16	114	6	9	8	5	28	262
Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—																																		
Rank and file—																																		
Tradesmen—																																		
Artificers, R.A.	...	*5*	*6*	*3*	*4*	*18*	...	*3*	*2*	*2*	*7*	...	*6*	*2*	*8*	...	*2*	*3*	*3*	*8*	...	*5*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*15*	*5*	*28*	...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*7*	*68*
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*4*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*13*
Total tradesmen	*1*	*6*	*6*	*3*	*5*	*21*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*1*	*6*	*3*	*10*	*1*	*2*	*3*	*3*	*9*	*2*	*5*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*17*	*6*	*32*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*9*	*81*
Non-tradesmen—																																		
Clerks	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*4*	...	*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	*1*	...	...	*3*	*1*	*6*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*17*
Officers' servants	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*15*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*21*
Orderlies	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*10*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*26*
Pay-serjeants' assistants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*10*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*14*
Range-finding specialists	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*4*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*14*
Signallers and telephonists	...	*11(g)*	*24*	*25*	*5*	*65*	...	*10*	*6*	*8*	*24*	...	*24*	*2*	*26*	...	*6*	...	*14*	*20*	...	*8*	*29*	*2*	...	*39*	*10*	*69*	...	*22*	*4*	...	*26*	*210*
Storemen	...	*2*	*4*	*8*	*2*	*16*	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	...	*3*	*2*	*5*	...	*5*	*3*	*4*	*12*	...	*2*	*11*	*2*	*2*	*17*	*3*	*32*	...	*10*	*2*	*2*	*14*	*73*
	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Total non-tradesmen	*3*	*15*	*29*	*40*	*10*	*97*	*2*	*18*	*10*	*11*	*41*	*3*	*28*	*8*	*39*	*8*	*13*	*5*	*20*	*46*	*9*	*12*	*44*	*6*	*4*	*75*	*17*	*138*	*5*	*36*	*7*	*3*	*51*	*366*
Total rank and file	*4*	*21*	*35*	*43*	*15*	*118*	*3*	*22*	*12*	*13*	*50*	*4*	*34*	*11*	*49*	*9*	*15*	*8*	*23*	*55*	*11*	*17*	*48*	*9*	*7*	*92*	*23*	*170*	*6*	*39*	*10*	*5*	*60*	*447*
Civilians—																																		
Clerks	*2*	*2*	...	...	*1*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*3*	*2*	...	*1*	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*6*	...	...	...	...	*6*	*1*	*10*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*24*
Cooks	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
District gunners	*1*	*16*	*12*	*8*	*8*	*45*	*2*	*9*	*6*	*5*	*22*	*1*	*16*	*3*	*20*	*11*	*5*	*5*	*7*	*28*	*15*	*8*	*6*	*7*	*4*	*40*	*12*	*80*	...	*6*	*8*	*5*	*19*	*186*
Sanitary duties	*5*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*7*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*2*	...	*1*	*3*	*5*	...	...	...	*5*	*7*	...	...	...	...	*7*	*2*	*14*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*30*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*3*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Storemen	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*5*	...	...	...	...	*5*	*1*	*7*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*15*
Total civilians	*9*	*21*	*12*	*8*	*11*	*61*	*8*	*12*	*7*	*5*	*32*	*6*	*16*	*5*	*27*	*21*	*5*	*5*	*7*	*38*	*35*	*8*	*6*	*7*	*4*	*60*	*16*	*114*	*6*	*9*	*8*	*5*	*28*	*262*

(a) Provided from establishment of 21st Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness. (See pages 76 and 77.)
(b) Assistant fire commanders } who will assist the Territorial Army Artillery in their
(c) Fire commanders } training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.
(d) For Experimental Range-finding station at Culver.
(e) For Thames Fire Command.
(f) Includes 1 for Thames Fire Command.
(g) Includes 1 for Newhaven Fort.
(h) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G. or battery-quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.
(i) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(j) Excludes officers' mess servants, who will be allowed subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.
(k) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks, see page 104.

(g) 11 officers' Horses in charge R.A. Records. For ranks, see page 104.
(h) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G. or battery quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.



Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Bombardiers	5
Tradesmen	2
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	*2*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*
Attached—	
R.E. (Sappers)	(*a*) *3*
Distribution of duties of rank and file—	
Tradesmen—	
Artificers, R.A.	*2*
Non-tradesmen—	
Gunners	(*b*) *40*
Total rank and file	*42*
Civilian (cook)	1
Horse—	
Officer's	1

(*a*) Trades are:—2 fitters.
1 electrician.
(*b*) Allotted as and when required.

Digitized by Google

ROYA
Defende
(Exclusing Native and Local Artille

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.					Gibraltar.			
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries	1 Anti-aircraft section.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv	(xv)	(xvi)	(x
Lieutenant-colonels	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Adjutants	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Majors	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3	1	3	..	
Captains	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3	1	3	..	
Subalterns	..	3	1	4	..	6	6	1	9	1	..	11	..	9	1	
District officers	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	
Quarter-masters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Total officers	3	5	1	9	3	10	13	4	15	1	..	20	8	15	1	
Master gunners (*g*)	2	..	..	2	3	..	3	7	..	..	..	7	4	..	..	
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3	..	3	..	
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*a*)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Total warrant officers	3	1	..	4	5	2	7	9	3	..	..	12	7	3	..	
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3	..	3	..	
Serjeants	..	4	2	6	1	8	9	..	12	2	1	15	..	18	2	
Serjeant cook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..	5	2	7	1	10	11	..	15	2	1	18	1	21	2	
Trumpeters	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	6	1	..	7	..	6	1	
Bombardiers	1	7	4	12	1	16	17	1	21	4	1	27	..	30	4	
Tradesmen	1	2	1	4	3	9	12	4	3	1	..	8	7	9	1	
Gunners	1	80	29	110	3	140	143	1	212	29	..	242	11	240	27	
Total rank and file	3	89	34	126	7	165	172	6	236	34	1	277	18	279	32	
Total other ranks	6	97	37	140	13	179	192	15	260	37	2	314	26	309	35	
Total all ranks	9	102	38	149	16	189	205	19	275	38	2	334	34	324	36	
Lance appointments included in establishment—																
Lance-serjeants	..	*3*	*1*	*4*	..	*6*	*6*	..	*9*	*1*	..	*10*	..	*9*	*1*	
Lance-bombardiers	..	*7*	*3*	*10*	..	*14*	*14*	..	*21*	*3*	..	*24*	..	*21*	*3*	

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY.

Ports Abroad.

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.				Mauritius.			
District establishment (xviii)	1 Heavy battery (cadre). (xix)	Total. (xx)	Headquarters. (xxi)	2 Heavy batteries. (xxii)	1 Anti-aircraft battery. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)	Headquarters and District establishment. (xxv)	2 Heavy batteries. (xxvi)	1 Anti-aircraft section. (xxvii)	Total. (xxviii)	District establishment. (xxix)	1 Heavy battery. (xxx)	Total. (xxxi)	Grand total. (xxxii)
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	6
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	6
..	1	1	1	2	..	3	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	17
1	..	1	2	2	1	5	1	2	..	3	..	1	1	20
..	1	1	1	6	2	9	1	6	1	8	..	3	3	52
1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5	..	..	5	1	..	1	14
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	2
2	2	4	7	10	3	20	10	10	1	21	1	5	6	117
2	..	2	5	..	..	5	10	..	..	10	1	..	1	34
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	4
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	3
..	1	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	16
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	2	1	..	1	8
2	1	3	7	2	1	10	14	2	..	16	2	1	3	65
1	..	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	16
..	2	2	..	8	4	12	12	8	2	22	..	4	4	90
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	2
1	2	3	..	10	5	15	13	10	2	25	..	5	5	108
..	..	..	..	4	2	6	..	4	1	5	..	2	2	32
..	3	3	1	14	7	22	16	14	4	34	..	7	7	156
3	1	4	3	4	2	9	18	7	1	26	2	3	5	85
4	19	23	1	120	57	178	39	142	29	210	..	50	50	1,234
7	23	30	5	138	66	209	73	163	34	270	2	60	62	1,475
10	26	36	12	154	74	240	100	179	37	316	4	68	72	1,680
12	28	40	19	164	77	260	110	189	38	337	5	73	78	1,797
..	*1*	*1*	..	*6*	*3*	*9*	*4*	*6*	*1*	*11*	..	*3*	*3*	*54*
..	*2*	*2*	..	*14*	*3*	*17*	*4*	*14*	*3*	*21*	..	*7*	*7*	*119*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Distribution of duties

Detail.	*Aden.*			*Ceylon.*			*China.*				*Gibraltar.*		
	Fixed armament.	*Anti-aircraft section.*	*Total.*	*Headquarters.*	*2 Heavy batteries.*	*Total. (b)*	*Fixed armament.*	*Anti-aircraft section.*	*Pekin Legation Guard.*	*Total.*	*Fixed armament.*	*Anti-aircraft section.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)		(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Tradesmen—													
Battery surveyors	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	3	1	4	5	5	1	..	6	15	1	1
Farriers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	..	1	2	..	2	2	..	..	2	1	..	
Total tradesmen	3	1	4	3	9	12	7	1	..	8	16	1	17
Non-tradesmen—													
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	12	..	12	..	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Signallers and telephonists	12	2	14	..	20	20	28	2	..	30	29	2	31
Battery commanders' assistants	2	..	2	..	2	2	4	..	..	4	8	..	8
Gun position officers' assistants	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Range takers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Assistants to battery surveyors	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Gun detachments	38	14	52	..	108	108	111	14	..	125	140	14	154
Gunners	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Limber gunners	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Officers' mess	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	3
Serjeants' mess	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge cooks	1	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	
Cooks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	5
Storemen	1	1	2	..	2	2	3	1	..	4	4	1	5
Clerks	1	1	2	..	2	2	3	1	..	4	3	1	4
Orderlies	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Pay-serjeants' assistants	1	..	1	..	2	2	3	..	..	3	3	..	3
Rangefinding specialists	24	..	24	..	..	..	42	..	..	42	50	..	50
Sanitary duties	1	..	1	1	2	3	3	..	..	3	3	..	3
Officers' servants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23	1	24
Spare for sick, etc.	8	3	11	..	..	..	19	3	..	22	5	..	5
Additional	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	..	1	19	..	..	..
Total non-tradesmen	89	33	122	4	156	160	235	33	1	269	281 (c)	31	312
Total rank and file	92	34	126	7	165	172	242	34	1	277	297	32	329

Digitized by Google

orts Abroad—*continued.*

id British Personnel attached thereto.)

British rank and file.

Jamaica.			*Malaya.*			*Malta.*				*Mauritius.*			
establishment.	*1 Heavy battery (cadre).*	*Total. (b)*	*Fixed armament.*	*Anti-aircraft battery.*	*Total.*	*Headquarters and District establishment.*	*2 Heavy batteries.*	*Anti-aircraft section.*	*Total. (b)*	*District establishment.*	*1 Heavy battery.*	*Total. (b)*	*Grand total.*
(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2
1	1	2	5	2	7	17	4	1	22	1	2	3	64
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
2	..	2	2	..	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	12
3	1	4	7	2	9	18	7	1	26	2	3	5	85
..	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	72
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	6
..	4	4	10	4	14	..	20	2	22	..	10	10	145
..	..	..	5	..	5	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	24
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	10	10	60	28	88	..	90	14	104	..	33	33	674
4	..	4	..	..	..	55	..	..	55	..	..	..	61
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	8	..	4	4	20
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	6
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	8
..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	10
..	1	1	2	1	3	..	2	1	3	..	1	1	21
..	1	1	2	1	3	..	2	1	3	..	1	1	20
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	1	1	2	..	2	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	15
..	..	..	35	..	35	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	151
..	1	1	2	..	2	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	16
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	..	10	..	..	..	34
..	..	..	12	6	18	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	59
..	..	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24
4	22	26.	136	64	200	55	156	33	244	..	57	57	1,390
7	23	30	143	66	209	73	163	34	270	2	60	62	1,475

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.					Gibraltar.			
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii
Indian other ranks																
Havildar ..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naik ..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gunners ..	..	15 (*d*)	..	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total ..	..	17	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Civilians—																
Bhistis ..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kotwal ..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Men's mess ..	(*e*)5	..	..	5	7	..	7	(*f*)9	..	..	..	9	..	..	..	..
Officers' mess ..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
Sanitary duties	7	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeants' mess	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..
Sweepers ..	7	.	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Syces ..	1	..	..	1	25	..	25	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..
Victualling ..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Watchman ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total civilians	24	.	..	24	36	..	36	16	..	..	..	16	..	..	..	..
Animals—																
Officers ..	2	5	1	8	3	10	13	1	..	..	..	1	3	15	..	18
Riding ..	..	2	..	2	..	14	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mules ..	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total animals	2	7	1	10	3	54	57	1	..	..	..	1	3	15	..	18
Bicycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2

(*a*) May be a battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quarter-master-serjeant (I.G.).
(*b*) Allotment to fixed Armament under consideration.
(*c*) Includes 18 grooms (gunners).

Digitized by Google

orts Abroad—*continued.*

nd British Personnel attached thereto.)

Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.				Mauritius.			
District establishment.	1 Heavy battery (cadre)	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	Grand Total.
(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	(*f*)9	..	..	9	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	32
..	..	..	3	..	..	3	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	10
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	8
..	..	..	4	..	..	4	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	14
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	8
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	27
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
..	..	..	16	..	..	16	3	..	..	3	8	..	8	103
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	10	..	12	..	..	..	52
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	10	..	12	..	..	..	98
..	.	1	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	2	.	..	3	10

(*d*) Includes 1 lance-naik.
(*e*) Includes 2 for outforts.
(*f*) ,, 5 ,, ,,
(*g*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks *see* page 104.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company.
(Home.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / flash spotting group. / sound ranging group.. / survey group.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Flash spotting group. (iii)	Sound ranging group. (iv)	Survey group (3 sections). (v)	Total com-pany. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	3	6
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	3	3	3	9	18
Battery serjeant - major (W.O., Class II)	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	3	2	9	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants ...	3	3	2	9	17
Bombardiers	4	6	6	21	37
Tradesmen	4	26	27	72	129
Gunners	38	9	9	33	89
Total rank and file ...	46	41	42	126	255
Total other ranks ...	50	44	44	135	273 (*b*)
Total all ranks ...	53	47	47	144	291
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	*15*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*17*
Attached—					
R.A.O.C. Armament Artificers (R.F.)	*1* (*b*)	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Flash spotting group.* (iii)	*Sound ranging group.* (iv)	*Survey group (3 sections).* (v)	*Total company.* (vi)
Tradesmen—					
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Carpenters	2	...	...	...	2
Surveyors, R.A.	6	35	35	102	178
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	10	35	35	102	182
Non-tradesmen—					
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1 (a)	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant...	1 (a)	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3
Cooks	3	1	1	3	8
Storemen	2	...	...	...	2
Orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Orderly, motor cyclists ...	2	2	2	6	12
Pay-serjeants' assistant ...	1	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	1	2
Officers' servants	3	3	3	9	18
Driver, R.A. (for vehicles)	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	3	9	18
Drivers I.C.	15	...	...	5	20
Total non-tradesmen ...	40	9	9	33	91
Total other ranks ...	50	44	44	135	273

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash spotting group.	Sound ranging group.	Survey (3 group sections).	Total com-pany.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Horses—					
Officers'	3	3	3	9	18
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	5	3	3	9	20
Vehicles—					
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	12	...	...	4	16
Motor car, light ...	1	...	...	...	1
Trailers, G.S., 8 cwt., two-wheeled	4	...	...	...	4
Trailer, water tank (c) ...	1	...	...	1	2
Motor-cycles	10	...	...	2	12
Motor cars, 2 seater ...	11	...	...	7	18
Motor-cycle combinations	1	...	...	1	2
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.

(*b*) An instrument mechanic, R.A., will be allowed temporarily in lieu of the armament artificer, R.A.O.C., under the conditions of War Office letter number 20/Artillery/4802 (A.G. 1), dated 25th March, 1931.

(*c*) Issued from Ordnance during training period only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section. (*a*)

(Home.)

(1 Computing Sub-section and 2 Observing Sub-sections.)

Detail. (*i*)	*Number.* (*ii*)
Captain	*1*
Subalterns	*2*
Total officers	*3*
Serjeants	*3*
Bombardiers	*7*
Tradesmen	*24*
Gunners	*15*
Total rank and file	*46*
Total other ranks	*49*
Total all ranks	*52*
Distribution of duties of other ranks—	
Tradesmen—	
Surveyors, R.A.	*34*
Non-tradesmen—	
Cook	*1*
Officers' servants	*3*
Orderlies (motor cyclists')	*2*
Sanitary duties	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*5*
Total non-tradesmen	*15*
Total other ranks	*49*
Horses, officers'	*3*
Vehicles—	
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	*4*
Motor-cars, two-seater	*7*
Motor-cycle combination	*1*
Motor-cycles	*2*
Trailer, water-tank (b)	*1*

(*a*) *Provided from within establishment of Survey Company, R.A.* (*See pages 98 to 100.*)

(*b*) *Issued from Ordnance during training period only.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers	1 (*a*)	53 (*b*)
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	1 (*c*)	3 (*d*)
Tradesmen	...	250
Gunners	3	552
Total rank and file	3	802
Total other ranks	4	805
Total all ranks	5	858
Civilians	...	3 (*e*)
Horses— Riding, for quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1 (*c*)	1 (*f*)

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (*i*)	*R.H.A.* (*ii*)	*R.A.* (*iii*)
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	...	*250*
Non-tradesmen—		
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	*3* (*g*)	*8* (*g*)
Gunners (Depot R.A. staff)	...	*42* (*h*)
Gunners	...	*502* (*i*)
Total non-tradesmen	*3*	*552*
Total rank and file	*3*	*802*

(*a*) Quarter-master for Aldershot.

(*b*) Includes 3 quarter-masters (1 each for Bulford, Plymouth and Portsmouth; 50 not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

(*c*) For Aldershot.

(*d*) 1 each for Bulford, Plymouth and Portsmouth.

(*e*) 1 for Saluting Battery, Tower of London; 2 for Depot R.A. (not to be engaged without War Office authority).

(*f*) For Bulford.

(*g*) For following stations:—
Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Bristol. Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, and Forts Dunree, Widley, Fareham and Brockhurst.

(*h*) To be raised as and when required in accordance with instructions to be issued from War Office (20/Artillery/4745). Sec note (*c*) on page 84.

(*i*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail. (i)	R.A. Band (ii)	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot. (iii)	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band. (iv)	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band. (v)	Total. (vi)
Director of Music	1	...	...	...	1
Band masters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants of the band	1	1	—	—	2
Band serjeants	4	2	1	1	8
Total serjeants	5	3	1	1	10
Band bombardiers...	6	4	1	1	12
Farrier	...	1	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	147
Boys under training	14	7	5	5	31
Total rank and file	94	45	26	26	191
Total other ranks	99	49	28	28	204
Total all ranks	100	49	28	28	205
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Band lance-serjeants	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7*
Band lance-bombardiers ...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*6*
Horses—					
Riding	...	25	...	...	25

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Master Gunners.

1st Class (W.O., Class I)	15	104
2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	25	
3rd Class (W.O., Class II)... ...	64	

Distribution. (i)	Number. (ii)	Class. 1st. (iii)	2nd. (iv)	3rd. (v)
REGIMENTAL.				
Home—				
Eastern Command	10			
Northern Command	6			
Scottish Command	5			
Southern Command	18	6	13	30
Western Command	5			
North Ireland	2			
South Ireland	3			
Total Home	49	6	13	30
Colonies—				
Aden	2			
Ceylon	3			
China	7			
Gibraltar	4			
Jamaica	2	4	9	21
Malaya	5			
Malta	10			
Mauritius	1			
Total Colonies	34	4	9	21
India—				
Agra	1			
Bannu	1			
Bombay	3			
Calcutta	1			
Delhi	1			
Ferozepore	1	2	3	8
Karachi	1			
Madras	1			
Multan	1			
Rangoon	1			
Rawalpindi	1			
Total India	13	2	3	8
Total Regimental	96	12	25	59
Extra-Regimental.				
War Office	*3*	...	...	*3*
School of Artillery	*2*	*1*	...	*1*
Coast Artillery School	*1*	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science	*1*	*1*	...	...
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total Extra-Regimental	*8*	*3*	...	*5*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	104	15	25	64

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant Instructors in Gunnery.

Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	7	
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	9	141
Battery serjeant-majors W.O., Class II) ...	63	
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	62	

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
REGIMENTAL.	
Home—	
Eastern Command	3
Northern Command	2
Scottish Command	2
Southern Command	3
Western Command	2
North Ireland	1
South Ireland	1
Total Home	14
Colonies—	
Aden	1
Ceylon	1
Gibraltar	1
Hong Kong	1
Malaya	1
Malta	2
Mauritius	1
Total Colonies	8
India—	
Bombay	2
Karachi	1
Total India	3
Total Regimental	25
Extra-Regimental.	
Home—	
School of Artillery	*13* (a)
Military College of Science	*11* (a)
Coast Artillery School	*5* (a)
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	*3* (a)
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*73*
Officers Training Corps	*5*
Total Home	*110*
India—	
School of Artillery	*6*
Total Extra Regimental	*116*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	141

(a) The establishment of serjeant-majors and quarter-master-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by the officer in charge R.A. Records, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	10	4	*4*	...	14 *4*		1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	22	7	*3*	...	29 *3*		11	4	...	...	15	3	1	...	...	4
Staff-serjeants	68	19	*3*	...	87 *3*	(*a*)	20	9	*2*	...	29 *2*	9	*5*	...	...	14
Serjeants	68	19	*3*	...	87 *3*		26	13	*3*	...	39 *3*	12	6	...	...	18
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (*b*) ...	485	132	*15*	*1*	617 *16*		200	87	*4*	...	287 *4*	79	41	*3*	...	120 *3*
	653 (*c*)	181	*28*	*1*	(*c*)834 *29*		258	114	*9*	...	372 *9*	103	53	*3*	...	156 *3*

(*a*) Each battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Home and Colonies, and each light battery in the Colonies, will be allotted a serjeant or higher rank, the remainder being distributed between light and field artillery batteries at Home.

(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(*c*) Includes pool of 250.

N.B.—These figures do not include—

Artificers, R.A.	14	For mechanized field brigade not to be raised in 1932–33.
Farrier	1	
Saddler	1	
Farriers	6	For light batteries temporarily on experimental establishment.
Saddlers	2	

The figures for extra-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments; distribution on page 107.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artificers.

Distribution of extra-regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Artificers. R.A.* (d) (ii)	*Farriers.* (d) (iii)	*Saddlers.* (d) (iv)
HOME.			
Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, Woolwich	*1*	*5*	*1*
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*5*	...	...
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*2*	...	...
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	*2*	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill ...	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science, Woolwich ...	*9*	*1*	...
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness ...	*7*	...	...
Chemical Defence Research Department ...	...	*1*	*1*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*2*	...	...
Total Home	*27*	*9*	*3*
COLONIES.			
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...
INDIA.			
School of Artillery, Kakul	*1*	...	...
Total Home, Colonies and India	*29*	*9*	*3*

(d) *Ranks allotted by Officer in charge Royal Artillery Records.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artillery Clerks' Section.

Division.	Home and Colonies.	India.	Total.
1st	18	2	20
2nd	38	12	50
3rd	83	27	110
	139	41	180

Distribution. (i)	Division 1st. (ii)	Division 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
18 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	17(*a*)
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
2 Anti-Aircraft Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Air Defence Brigade	...	1
1 Survey Company	...	1
Aldershot Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	2
Eastern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q., Woolwich Garrison	...	1
Defended Ports	...	3
Northern Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
Defended Ports	...	2
Scottish Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
Defended Ports	...	2
Southern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
C.R.A., Portsmouth	1	2
Defended Ports	...	4
Western Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
Defended Ports	...	2
North Ireland—		
Defended Ports	...	1
South Ireland—		
Defended Ports	...	2
Total Home	13	82

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artillery Clerks' Section—*continued.*

Distribution. (i)	Division. 1st. (ii)	Division. 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
Colonies—		
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Aden—Defended Ports	...	1
Ceylon—Defended Ports	...	2
China—		
Defended Ports	...	2
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade...	...	2
Gibraltar—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Defended Ports	...	1
Jamaica—Defended Ports	...	2
Malaya—Defended Ports	...	2
Malta—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Defended Ports	...	1
Mauritius—Defended Ports	...	1
Total Colonies	2	22
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Eastern Command	...	2
Northern Command	1	1
Southern Command	...	2
Western Command	...	2
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	4
H.Q. and D.E., Bombay	...	1
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
R.A. Training Centre	...	5
Total India	2	38
Total Regimental	17	142
Extra-Regimental.		
War Office	*2*	*5*
Inspector of Royal Artillery	...	*1*
School of Artillery	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment	...	*1*(*b*)
Anti-Gas Wing (Small Arms School)	...	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, Air Defence Formations (T.A.)	...	*1*
India—School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*1*
Total Extra-Regimental	*3*	*18*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	20	160

(*a*) Excludes clerks for Field Brigade which will not be raised during 1932–33.
(*b*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - headquarters.
  - 1 mountain battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers (*a*).
  - 3 heavy batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 heavy battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (*a*)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1	1	...	1
Captains	...	3	1	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	6	3	9	3	12
Total British officers	2	9	5	16	4	20
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	2	5	1	6
Artificers, R.A.	2	3	1	6	2	8
Farrier	...	...	1	1	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	...	...	2	...	2
Total British other ranks ...	4	9	5	18	4	22
Total British all ranks ...	6	18	10	34	8	42
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	6	4	11	2	13
Havildar-majors	...	3	1	4	1	5
Total Indian warrant officers...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	6	13	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	6	14	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (a)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	1(c)	6	2	9	2	11
Naiks	...	12	13	25	5	30
Farriers	...	...	5	5	...	5
Moochis	...	...	3	3	...	3
Gunners	1	223	224	448	139	587
Total Indian rank and file ...	1	235	245	481	144	625
Total Indian other ranks ...	3	250	262	515	152	667
Total Indian all ranks	4	256	266	526	154	680
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	3	15
Punkah puller	...	...	...	...	1	1
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	...	9	11	...	11
Riding ponies	1	...	21	22	...	22
Pack mules	...	...	153	153	...	153
Total animals	3	...	183	186	...	186
Lewis guns	...	3	1	4	1	5
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-naiks...	...	*15*	*15*	*30*	*8*	*38*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of Indian rank and file.

Detail.	Hong Kong.			Singapore.	Grand total.
	Fixed armament.	Mountain battery.	Total.	Fixed armament.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
N.C.O. in charge signallers ...	...	1	1	...	1
Battery Commander's assistants...	3	1	4	2	6
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	1	...	1
Rangetakers	15	4	19	6	25
Signallers and telephonists ...	27	16	43	32	75
Clerks (babus)	6	2	8	2	10
Gun detachments	68	27	95	45	140
Layers and fuze setters	51	21	72	16	88
Limber gunners	...	6	6	...	6
Storemen	3	...	3	1	4
Spare for sick, etc.	17	2	19	9	28
Additional...	46	...	46	31	77
Driver, R.A. establishment ...	...	156	156	...	156
Farriers	...	5	5	...	5
Mochis	...	3	3	...	3
	236	245	481	144	625

(a) *For detail see pages 113 to 115.*
(b) *Schoolmaster.*
(c) *Naik trumpeter.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detailed establishment of a mountain battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	2
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	3	1	1	...	5
Total British all ranks	6	2	1	1	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar major	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian warrant officers ...	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(a) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naik (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range takers	1	1	1	1	4
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	7	7	7	21
Layers and fuze setters	...	7	7	7	21
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver, R.A. establishment—					
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(b)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian all ranks	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Lewis gun	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) *Pay havildar.*
(*b*) *Includes* 15 *lance-naiks.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Trumpet-major	1
Serjeants	15
Band serjeant	1
Orderly-room clerk (*b*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	22
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	32
Band bombardier	1
Gunners	329 (*c*)
Musicians	20
Total rank and file	382
Total other ranks	417
Total all ranks	439
Lance appointments included in establishments—	
Lance-serjeants	*17*
Band lance-serjeant	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*24*
Horses—Officers'	2

(*a*) May be acting battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) or battery quarter-master-serjeant.

(*b*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant the total serjeants will be reduced, and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 12 boys.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India.)

4 Batteries, each of six 13-pdr. guns.

Detail.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	4
Captains	1	...	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	2	1	1	1	5	20
Total officers	4	1	1	1	7	28
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Serjeants	1	2	2	2	7	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	2	8	32
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bombardiers	5	4	4	4	17	68
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	8	32
Gunners	25	44	44	44	157	628
Total rank and file	35	49	49	49	182	728
Total other ranks	40	51	51	51	193	772
Total all ranks	44	52	52	52	200	800
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*20*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*8*	*32*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Battery					
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Total 4 batteries.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Tradesmen—						
Saddlers	1	...	...	...	1	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1	4
Farriers	3	1	1	1	6	24
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	8	32
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	1	...	...	...	1	4
Signallers	8	5	5	5	23	92
Battery commanders' assistants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Range takers	1	...	...	...	1	4
Gun detachments	...	24	24	24	72	288
Lewis gunners	6	...	...	...	6	24
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	4
Storemen	1	...	...	...	1	4
Clerks	2	...	...	...	2	8
Horseholders...	6	4	4	4	18	72
Water and sanitary duties	2	...	...	...	2	8
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	15	15	15	45	180
Total non-tradesmen	30	48	48	48	174	696
Total rank and file	35	49	49	49	182	728
Indian officers...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Indian other ranks	16	18	18	18	70	280
Total Indian all ranks	17	18	18	18	71	284
Followers	41	25	25	25	116	464

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Horses—						
Officers'	8	2	2	2	14	56
Draught—						
Guns	...	12	12	12	36	144
Wagons, ammunition	...	30	30	30	90	360
Wagons, B.C.	4	...	...	...	4	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	32
Spare	8	16	16	16	56	224
Riding—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants and coverers ...						
Detachments						
Trumpeters						
Farriers						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers	32	23	23	23	101	404
Battery commanders and gun position officers' assistants, and range taker						
Horseholders						
Lewis gunners						
Spare						
Total horses	60	83	83	83	309	1,236
Vehicles, etc.—						
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pdr.	...	2	2	2	6	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pdr.	...	5	5	5	15	60
Wagons, B.Cs.	1	...	...	...	1	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	...	...	...	2	8
Motor cycles	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bicycles	5	...	...	...	5	20
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { headquarters. / 3 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers, *or* / 2 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Total officers	4	3	1	1	1	6	24	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	3	12	48	51
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	27	33	33	33	126	504	512
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586
Total other ranks	20	39	38	38	38	153	612	632
Total all ranks	24	42	39	39	39	159	636	660

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigades.
		Battery headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre section.	Left Section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Lance-bombardiers	3	2	2	2	2	8	32	35

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Farriers	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in harge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	4	20	80	80
Battery Commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	19	19	19	57	228	228
Gunners	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	...	6	24	24
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	...	13	13	13	39	156	157
Total non-tradesmen	11	30	36	36	36	138	552	563
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Battery. Right section. (iv)	Battery. Centre section. (v)	Battery. Left section. (vi)	Battery. Total battery. (vii)	Total 4 batteries. (viii)	Total brigade. (ix)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	11	44	176	184
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	12	11	11	11	45	180	188
Followers	7	31	11	11	11	64	256	263
Horses—								
Officers'...	8	6	2	2	2	12	48	56
Riding	15	19	3	3	3	28	112	127
Draught—								
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	12	36	144	144
Wagons, ammunition ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	240	240
Battery Commander's wagon	...	4	...	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	...	8	32	36
Special limber for W/T ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	4	5	5	5	19	76	79
Total horses	32	41	42	42	42	167	668	700
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammuition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	48	48
Battery Commanders' wagons	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey Officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers, *or* / 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5	20	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	9	36	39
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	28	42	42	112	448	456
Total rank and file	18	35	45	45	125	500	518
Total other ranks	20	40	47	47	134	536	556
Total all ranks	24	43	48	48	139	556	580

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Lance-bombardiers	3	2	2	2	6	24	27

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Farriers	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	4	...	...	4	16	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	16	64	64
Battery Commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	28	28	56	224	224
Gunners	3	1	...	...	1	4	7
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	5	20	20
Water and sanitary duties	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)...	1	...	13	13	26	104	105
Total non-tradesmen	11	31	45	45	121	484	495
Total rank and file	18	35	45	45	125	500	518

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	33	132	140
Total Indian all ranks	8	12	11	11	34	136	144
Followers	7	34	15	15	64	256	263
Horses—							
Officers'	8	6	2	2	10	40	48
Riding	15	19	3	3	25	100	115
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Wagons, ammunition	...	...	20	20	40	160	160
Battery Commander's wagon ...	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	8	32	36
Special limber for W/T	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	5	5	5	15	60	63
Total horses	32	42	42	42	126	504	536
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how. ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Wagons, B.C.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey Officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Reinforcement Brigade.

Consisting of { Brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 18-pdr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	3	6	7
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5	10	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	10	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	12	12
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	4	5
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	9	18	21
Tradesmen	8	4	...	...	4	8	16
Gunners	8	28	42	42	112	224	232
Total rank and file	19	35	45	45	125	250	269
Total other ranks	21	40	47	47	134	268	289
Total all ranks	25	43	48	48	139	278	303
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6*	*7*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*12*	*15*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India)—*continued.*

Reinforcement Brigade.

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Artificers, R.A.	3	1	...	...	1	2	5
Farriers	...	2	...	...	2	4	4
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	8	4	...	...	4	8	16
Non tradesmen—							
Non commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Signallers	...	8	4	4	16	32	32
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	28	28	56	112	112
Gunners	3	1	...	...	1	2	5
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	12	12
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	4	6
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	5	10	10
Water and sanitary duties	...	3	...	...	3	6	6
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	...	13	13	26	52	53
Total non-tradesmen	11	31	45	45	121	242	253
Total rank and file	19	35	45	45	125	250	269

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India)—*continued.*

Reinforcement Brigade.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Indian other ranks	9	11	11	11	33	66	75
Total Indian all ranks	9	12	11	11	34	68	77
Followers	7	34	15	15	64	128	135
Horses—							
Officers'	8	6	2	2	10	20	28
Riding	15	19	3	3	25	50	65
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	24	48	48
Wagons, ammunition	...	...	20	20	40	80	80
Battery commander's wagon ...	...	4	...	...	4	8	8
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	8	16	20
Special limber...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	...	6	5	5	16	32	32
Total horses	29	43	42	42	127	254	283
Vehicles—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	8	8
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers—							
Q.F. 18-pdr. or Q.F. 4·5-in. how. ...	...	...	4	4	8	16	16
Wagons, B.C.	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
,, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	2	4	5
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	2	3

(*a*) Survey officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).
(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 18-pdr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	14
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	20	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	4	4	4	12	48	51
Tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Gunners	27	46	31	31	108	432	459
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539
Total other ranks	45	57	38	38	133	532	577
Total all ranks	50	60	39	39	138	552	602
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*17*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*40*	*43*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	4	2	1	1	4	16	20
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	16	...	...	16	64	64
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	24	24	48	192	192
Gunners	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Despatch riders	4	1	...	...	1	4	8
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Drivers I.C.	18	14	11	11	36	144	162
Total non-tradesmen	30	50	35	35	120	480	510
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Followers	5	16	...	...	16	64	69
Horses—							
Officers	10	6	2	2	10	40	50
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	56	66
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Lorries, tractor, 6-wheeled (30-cwt.)—							
For guns	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
For ammunition	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled (30-cwt.)—							
For cooking and water ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
For personnel	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
For technical stores	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
For W/T	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Lorries, medium, 6-wheeled (3-ton)—							
For petrol	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Breakdown	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, water-tank	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor-cars	7	3	...	...	3	12	19
Motor-cycles	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) 1 survey and 1 workshop.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pdr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	14
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	20	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Bombardiers	5	6	3	3	12	48	53
Tradesmen	12	5	...	...	5	20	32
Gunners	16	42	28	28	98	392	408
Total rank and file ...	33	53	31	31	115	460	493
Total other ranks ...	34	56	33	33	122	488	522
Total all ranks	39	59	34	34	127	508	547
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*18*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*4*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*	*36*	*40*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	4	5	...	...	5	20	24
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	12	5	...	...	5	20	32
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	16	...	...	16	64	64
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	25	25	50	200	200
Gunners	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Clerks	5	4	...	...	4	16	21
Despatch riders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Drivers, I.C.	10	6	6	6	18	72	82
Total non-tradesmen ...	21	48	31	31	110	440	461
Total rank and file ...	33	53	31	31	115	460	493

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Indian other ranks	67	12	12	12	36	144	211
Total Indian all ranks ...	68	13	12	12	37	148	216
Followers	6	14	...	...	14	56	62
Horses—							
Officers	10	6	2	2	10	40	50
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	56	66
Vehicles, etc.—							
Ordnance, B.L., 60-pdr. gun or 6-in. howitzers, with limber	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Motor cars	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Motor vans, light	2	...	2	2	4	16	18
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for—							
Ammunition, gun stores and detachments	...	...	5	5	10	40	40
Technical and other stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Petrol	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Breakdown	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Workshop	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Store	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Tractors, I.C.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, I.C., spare ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycle combinations	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Motor-cycles	2	4	...	...	4	16	18
Trailers, water tank ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	2	8	8

(*a*) 1 survey and 1 workshop.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium (India).
A section consisting of two 6-in. howitzers, tractor drawn.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Serjeants	3 (*a*)
Bombardiers	5
Tradesmen	2
Gunners	58
Total rank and file	65
Total other ranks	68
Total all ranks	70
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeant	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*5*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesman—	
Artificers, R.A.	*2*
Non-tradesmen—	
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	*1*
Signallers	*5*
Rangetaker	*1*
Gun detachments	*28*
Lewis gunners	*3*
Despatch riders	*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*22*
Total non-tradesmen	*63*
Total rank and file	*65*
Followers	6
Horses—	
Officers'	4
Vehicles, etc.—	
Ordnance, B.L., 6-in. howitzers	2
Tractors	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for—	
Technical stores	1
Ammunition for gun stores and gun detachments	5
Breakdown	1
Motor van, light	1
Motor cycles	3
Motor car, Class D	1
Lewis gun	1

(*a*) Includes 1 for quarter-master's duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

A Mountain Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 light battery of four 3·7-in. howitzers. / 3 mountain batteries each of four 3·7-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	4
Majors	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	1	...	2	9	10
Subalterns	1	1	1	3	...	1			
Total officers	4	3	1	5	2	1	4	17	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).	Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	5	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	6	6
Bombardiers	1	4	4	12	...	...	...	12	13
Tradesmen	2	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	6
Gunners	2	31	26	83	...	...	...	83	85
Total rank and file	5	39	30	99	...	...	...	99	104
Total other ranks	6	42	32	106	...	...	...	106	112
Total all ranks	10	45	33	111	2	1	4	123	133
Lance appointments included in establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*3*	*2*	*7*	...	...	...	*7*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade head-quarters.*	*Light battery.*			*Total brigade (head-quarters and light battery).*
		Battery head-quarters.	*One section.*	*Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).*	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Tradesmen—					
Battery surveyor	...	1	...	1	1
Saddler	...	1	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	1	2
Farrier	...	1	...	1	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	...	4	6
Non-tradesmen—					
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	1	1
Signallers	...	17	...	17	17
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Range taker	...	1	...	1	1
Assistant to battery surveyor ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun detachments	...	...	30	60	60
Gunners	2	...	...	...	2
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	6	6
Cook	...	1	...	1	1
Storeman	...	1	...	1	1
Clerks	1	2	...	2	3
Horsholder	...	1	...	1	1
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	2	2
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	35	30	95	98
Total rank and file ...	5	39	30	99	104

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Indian officers	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	14	16
Indian other ranks	20	16	72	160	57	107	271	973	992(*a*)
Total Indian all ranks	21	16	73	162	57	109	275	987	1,008
Followers	5	26	...	26	27	...	27	107	112
Animals—									
Officers'	6	6	2	10	4	1	6	28	34
Riding ponies	16	23	1	25	20	2	24	97	113
Mules	...	7	70	147	9	70	149	594	594
Total animals	22	36	73	182	33	73	179	719	741
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

(*a*) One clerk per brigade will be a jemadar.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2
Subalterns	5	2	1	2	2	5
Total officers	5(*a*)	2	5	3	3	11
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4
Artificer, R.A....	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	...	5	...	...	5
Total other ranks	...	...	9	...	...	9
Total all ranks	5	2	14	3	3	20
Indian officers	16(*b*)	2	6	3	3	12
Indian other ranks	287	127	186	237	399	822
Total Indian all ranks	303	129	192	240	402	834
Followers	58	12	19	19	27	65

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—
Mountain (India)—*continued.*

MISCELLANEOUS.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Animals—						
Officers'	5	3	8	4	4	16
Riding	...	8	20	...	...	20
Mules	...	67	75	...	...	75
Total animals	5	78	103	4	4	111
Howitzers, 3·7-in., with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Guns, 2·75-in., with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Lewis gun	...	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) 1 each attached to brigades at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Kohat, Razmak and Quetta.

(*b*) 4 attached to brigade at Kohat. 3 attached to brigades at Peshawar, Abbottabad, Razmak, and Quetta.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India.)

A battery consisting of { battery headquarters. / 4 sections each of two 3-inch 20-cwt. guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Each section. (iii)	Total battery. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	...	1	2 (*a*)
Subalterns	...	1	6 (*a*)
Total officers	1	2	9
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	5
Bombardiers	3	6	27
Tradesmen	4	...	4
Gunners	14	43	186
Total rank and file	21	49	217
Total other ranks	23	50	223
Total all ranks	24	52	232
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*3*	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Each section.* (iii)	*Total battery.* (iv)
Tradesmen—			
Artificers, R.A.	*4*	...	*4*
Non-tradesmen—			
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	*1*	...	*1*
Signallers	*10*	...	*10*
Gun detachments	...	*40*	*160*
Gunners	*2*	...	*2*
Storeman	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*8*	*33*
Total non-tradesmen	*17*	*49*	*213*
Total rank and file	*21*	*49*	*217*
Followers	13	...	13
Vehicles, etc.—			
Trailers, 4-wheeled, for guns ...	...	2	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled— for use as gun tractors ...	...	2	8
,, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for instruments	...	1	4
Trailers, water tank	...	1	4
Motor car, Class C	1	...	1
Motor cars, Class D	...	1	4
Motor cycles	...	1	4

(*a*) Two sections are each commanded by a subaltern.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Headquarters and District Establishment.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Bombay. Headquarters. (ii)	Bombay. District establishment. (iii)	Karachi headquarters. (iv)	Total (headquarters and district establishments). (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	1
Captain	...	1	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	2	2	...	4
Regimental sergeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	1
Assistant instructors in gunnery	2	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	3	...	1	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	...	3
Bombardiers	...	7	...	7
Tradesmen	1	7	...	8
Gunners	4	48	...	52
Total rank and file	5	62	...	67
Total other ranks	8	65	1	74
Total all ranks	10	67	1	78
Lance appointments included in establishments :—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*4*	...	*5*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Headquarters and District Establishment (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Bombay. Headquarters. (ii)	Bombay. District establishment. (iii)	Karachi headquarters. (iv)	Total headquarters and district establishments. (v)
Distribution of duties of British rank and file—				
Tradesmen—				
Artificers, R.A.	...	7	...	7
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	1	7	...	8
Non-tradesmen—				
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers ...	...	1	...	1
Signallers	...	17	...	17
Rangetakers	...	6	...	6
Gun detachments	...	30	...	30
Gunners	3	...	...	3
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Total non-tradesmen	4	55	...	59
Total rank and file	5	62	...	67
Attached—				
Instructor in Gunnery (captain)	1	...	...	1
Indian officers	...	2	...	2
Indian other ranks	...	102	...	102
Total Indian all ranks	...	104	...	104
Followers	5	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Batteries.

(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.	Karachi.				Total 2 heavy batteries.
	1 battery.	Battery headquarters.	British section.	Indian section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	2
Adjutant (captain)	...	1	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	4	1	1	1	3	7
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	10
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	...	1	2
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	2	...	2	...	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	...	3	6
Bombardiers	5	2	4	...	6	11
Tradesmen	...	4	...	...	4	4
Gunners...	32	14	33	...	47	79
Total rank and file	37	20	37	...	57	94
Total other ranks	41	22	39	...	61	102
Total all ranks	46	25	40	1	66	112
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*3*	*1*	*2*	...	*3*	*6*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	*4*	*1*	...	*5*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Batteries.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Bombay.	Karachi.				Total 2 heavy batteries.
	1 battery.	Battery headquarters.	British section.	Indian section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Tradesmen—						
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	4
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	1
Signallers	...	5	12	...	17	17
Rangetakers	...	4	...	...	4	4
Gunners	37	5	25	...	30	67
Clerk	...	1	...	...	1	1
Total non-tradesmen	37	16	37	...	53	90
Total rank and file	37	20	37	...	57	94
Indian officers	1	...	...	1	1	2
Indian other ranks	32	7	...	53	60	92
Total Indian all ranks ...	33	7	...	54	61	94
Followers	8	9	...	...	9	17
Lorries, heavy...	...	3	...	...	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Bannu. (ii)	Bombay. (iii)	Ferozepore. (iv)	Kohat. (v)	Rawalpindi. (vi)	Calcutta (Fort William). (vii)	Amritsar. (viii)	Multan. (ix)	Agra. (x)	Allahabad. (xi)	Delhi. (xii)	Bareilly. (xiii)	Lucknow. (xiv)	Jhansi. (xv)	Mhow. (xvi)	Rangoon. (xvii)	Madras (Fort George). (xviii)	Trimulgherry. (xix)	Karachi. (xx)	Nagpur (Fort Sitabuldi). (xxi)	Bangalore Entrenchments (Agram). (xxii)	Peshawar. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
Master gunners (*a*)	1	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	13
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1 (*b*)	1	1	1 (*c*)	...	...	1	...	1 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	1	11
Bombardier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*)10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Total rank and file ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Total all ranks... ...	1	3	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	35

(*a*) For ranks see page 104.
(*b*) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.
(*c*) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India.)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized).

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total (head-quarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	2	1
Subalterns	1	1	3	2
Total officers	3	2	7	3
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	4	2
Bombardiers	...	3	6	3
Tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Gunners	7	25	57	26
Total rank and file...	8	32	72	33
Total other ranks	9	34	77	35
Total all ranks	12	36	84	38
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*2*	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*2*	*4*	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(India)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Divisional ammunition column.*			*Field ammunition column.*
	Head-quarters.	*One section.*	*Total (head-quarters and 2 sections).*	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Tradesmen—				
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	8	4
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	1	...
Total tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Non-tradesmen—				
Gunners	...	12	24	12
Despatch riders	2	3	8	3
Cooks	...	1	2	1
Storemen	...	1	2	1
Clerks	2	2	6	2
Drivers, I.C.	3	9	21	10
Total non-tradesmen	7	28	63	29
Total rank and file	8	32	72	33

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(India)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Indian officer	1	...	1	1
Indian other ranks	3	47	97	47
Total Indian all ranks	4	47	98	48
Followers	4	12	28	12
Horses—				
Officers'	6	4	14	6
Vehicles—				
Wagons, ammunition with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pr.	...	2	4	2
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	...	3	6	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled—				
For 18-pr. ammunition	...	2	4	2
For 4·5-in. howitzer ammunition ...	...	3	6	3
For technical stores, medical equipment and water	1	1	3	1
For petrol	...	1	2	1
Spare	...	1	2	1
Lorries, heavy, 6-wheeled—				
For first aid	...	1	2	1
For M.T. stores	...	1	2	1
For workshops	...	1	2	1
Motor-cars, 6-wheeled	1	1	3	1
Trailers, water tanks	...	1	2	1
Motor-cycle combinations	...	1	2	1
Motor-cycles	2	2	6	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian officers	4
Indian other ranks	42
Total	46
Followers	12
Animals—	
Officers'	4
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	24
Total	28
Vehicles—	
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

R.A. Boys' Depot.

(India.)

R.A. Training Centre consisting of { centre headquarters. 2 batteries each of 6 sub-sections.

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys' Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each sub-section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant adjutants... ...	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
District Officers (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total officers	5	3	...	3	6	11(*b*)	...
Trumpet majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	5	...	...	...	...	5	...
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	35
Total rank and file ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	35
Total other ranks ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	37
Total all ranks ...	13	3	...	3	6	19	37
Indian officers	6	2	...	2	4	10	...
Indian other ranks	53	56	30	249(*c*)	498	551	...
Total Indian all ranks ...	59	58	30	251	502	561	...
Followers	16	30	2	42	84	100	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Centre headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Battery. Each sub-section. (iv)	Battery. Total battery. (v)	Total 2 batteries. (vi)	Total Training Centre. (vii)	R.A. Boys' Depot. (viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	10	6	...	6	12	22	...
Riding	...	60	...	60	120	120	...
Draught	...	12	...	12	24	24	...
Total horses	10	78	...	78	156	166	...
Guns and limbers	...	2	...	2	4	4	...
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	2	4	4	...

(*a*) 1 records officer and 1 quarter-master.
(*b*) 1 captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.
(*c*) Includes 13 recruit M.T. drivers in addition to establishment of sub-sections.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Number of units.	Detail.	Officers.				Warrant officers (Class I).				Warrant officers (Class II).							Staff-serjeants and serjeants.										Rank and file.										Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.
		Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters, Director of music, etc.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	Regimental serjeant-majors (instructors).	Farrier serjeant-major.	Total warrant officers, Class I.	Regimental quarter-master-serjeants.	Military mechanist, quarter-master-serjeant.	Quarter-master-serjeants.	Farrier quarter-master-serjeant.	Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).	Squadron and company serjeant-majors.	Total warrant officers, Class II.	Squadron and company quarter-master-serjeants.	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Military mechanist staff-serjeants.	Engineer clerk staff-serjeant.	Staff-serjeant instructor (equitation).	Bugle-major.	Trumpet-major.	Band serjeants.	Serjeant cooks.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Boys.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Band corporals.	Sappers.	Musicians.	Drivers.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total rank and file.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)	(xlii)
	HOME.																																							
4	Headquarters, Divisional Engineers	..	4	..	4	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	8	9	13	..	8
9	Field companies (H.E.) (*a*)	..	36	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	57	..	90	5	..	841	..	132	*38(c)*	*81*	1,068	1,134	1,170	..	190(*s*)
4	Field companies (L.E.) (*b*)	..	16	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	40	3	..	325	..	52	*18(d)*	*36*	420	448	464	..	87(*e*)
3	Field park companies (cadres)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	18	21	21	..	..
1	Field squadron	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	5	..	12	..	..	95	..	24	*4*	*12*	131	137	142	..	105
1	Field Survey Company	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	10	..	..	75	..	..	*2*	*7*	85	91	95	..	..
1	Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion	..	19	..	20	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	6(*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	27	..	54	..	..	471	..	..	*23*	*42*	525	557	577	..	..
7	Fortress companies	..	22	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26	29	..	45	..	..	334	..	..	*19*	*34*	379	410	432	19	..
1	Training battalion	1	23	1	25	1	..	..	1	2	..	1	..	..	4	10	6	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	28	35	..	69	..	..	680(*g*)	..	10	*33*	*61*	759	805	830	16	13
1	Depot battalion	1	9	2	12	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	3	3	5	3	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	3	11	52	17	..	6	101	45	..	*6(h)*	*22(i)*	221	238	250	15	..
	Under instruction—																																							
	Officers	..	102	..	102	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	102	..	..
	Men	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	50	50	50	..	..
	Apprentice tradesmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	70	70	..	..
1	Regimental headquarters	..	1	1	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	22	2	..	..	2	..	1	..	*1*	5	9	11	..	2
1	Mounted depot	..	4	..	4	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	4	7	22	17	..	..	10	..	105	*6*	*10*	154	164	168	..	102(*j*)
1	Air defence brigade headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
1	Railway training centre	1	7	1	9	2	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	2(*k*)	1	..	..	..	..	14	19	..	32	..	..	323	..	2	*13*	*29*	357	384	396	7	2
	Survey battalion	1	10	1	12	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	4	7	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	3	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	4	*456*	*465*	..	..
	Works services (*k*)	*1*	*7*	*1*	*9*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*7*	*8*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*36*	*36*	*6*	*30*	..	..	*324*	..	..	..	..	*57*	*434*	*143*	..	1
	Total Home	24	119	*32(l)*	*143*	..	..	..	*45*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*101*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*231*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		28	374	5	407	6	..	1	7	5	1	3	1	3	33	46	33	4	8	1	1	1	1	3	3	169	224	144	388	8	6	3,330	45	330	*162*	*335*	4,251	4,528	4,935	57	510
	ABROAD (excluding India).																																							
2	Field companies in Egypt	..	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	12	..	23	2	..	194	..	44	*13(m)*	*20*	263	277	285(*r*)	5	66
8	Fortress companies (*n*)	..	21	..	21	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	33	..	58	..	..	413	..	..	*29*	*44*	471	508	529	14	3
	Postal Section, Shanghai	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	3	5	6	..	..
	British Fort, Khartoum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	3	3	3	..	..
	Works services (*k*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*18*	*187*	38	..	13
	Total Abroad (excluding India)	10	28	*16(l)*	*38*	..	..	..	*48*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*57*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*64*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		10	58	..	68	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	47	..	83	2	..	611	..	44	*42*	*64*	740	793	861	19	82
	Total regimental units	4	285	5	294	6	..	1	7	5	1	3	1	3	39	52	39	4	9	1	1	1	1	3	3	209	271	144	471	10	6	3,941	45	374	*203*	*399*	4,991	5,321	5,615	76	578
	Total works services (excluding India)	34	147	*98(l)*	181(*u*)	..	..	..	*93*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*153*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*345*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*75*	*671*	181	..	14
	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	38	432	5	475	6	..	1	7	5	1	3	1	3	39	52	39	4	9	1	1	1	1	3	3	209	271	144	471	10	6	3,941	45	374	*203*	*399*	4,991	5,321	5,796(*r*)	76	592
	INDIA.																																							
	Regimental	32	333	..	365	6	3	..	9	3	..	..	..	6	31	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117(*o*)	..	..	7	..	..	*4*	*7*	124	173	538	..	..
	Works services	..	..	*8*	*8*	..	..	..	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*8*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*32*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*44*	*52*	..	..
	Grand total	70	765	5	840(*p*)	12	3	1	16	8	..	3	1	9	70	92	39	4	9	1	1	1	1	3	3	209	271	144	588	10	6	3,948	45	374	*207*	*407*	5,115	5,494	6,334	84(*q*)	592

(*a*) Includes 1 company (mechanized) and 2 companies on an experimental establishment. See page 410.
(*b*) Includes 1 company (mechanized).
(*c*) Includes 2 farrier lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 2 farrier lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 4 horses for Chief Land Agent, Southern Command, and 1 for G.E., Tidworth.
(*f*) May be quarter-master-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II) or staff-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes 519 recruits.
(*h*) Includes 3 for the band.
(*i*) Includes 4 for the band.
(*j*) Includes 7 horses for camp sewage farm, Aldershot, and 1 for C.R.E. camps and roads, Aldershot.
(*k*) For distribution in detail, see Peace Establishments, Part III.
(*l*) Provided for in Part III, Peace Establishments. Includes :—

23	quarter-masters—officers in charge R.E. stores.
15	quarter-masters—employed as G.Es.
16	I.R.E.Ms.
38	surveyors of works.
6	superintending inspectors of works.
Total .. 98	

(*m*) Includes 1 farrier lance-serjeant.
(*n*) Excludes non-European sections in China and Aden.
(*o*) 114 sappers and miners, and 1 each for Defence Light Section. School of Education and Staff College.
(*p*) The establishment of ranks of combatant officers above subaltern for the corps as a whole apart from the operation of time promotion is as follows :—

81 lieutenant-colonels.
194 majors.
269 captains.

(*q*) In addition the following civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) at the following stations :—

Catterick ..	3
Bulford ..	3
Aldershot ..	7
Blackdown ..	1
Longmoor ..	3
South Irish Coast Defences (Fort Camden) ..	3
Egypt (Cairo) ..	3
Egypt (Ismailia) ..	3
Malaya (Pulau Brani) ..	3
Total ..	29

(*r*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 6 other ranks (searchlight operators) for 2 armoured trains in Egypt.
(*s*) Includes 22 riding and light draught animals which will not be provided in respect of one of the companies on an experimental establishment referred to in note (*a*).
(*t*) One may be a quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II), according to service.
(*u*) Under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (*lieutenant-colonel*)		*1* (*a*)
Adjutant		1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)		1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)		1
Groom		1
Total		4
		1
Horses—		
Officers'		2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Three companies.	9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Corporals	2	8	17	6	36	...	69
Sappers	4	108	5	15	27	2	161
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	519	...	519
Total rank and file	6	116	22	21	582	12	759
Total other ranks	8	129	34	30	591	13	805
Total all ranks	16	131	34	36	600	13	830
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*18*	...	*33*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*16*	*5*	*9*	*27*	*2*	*61*
Attached—							
A.P.T. Staff instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians—							
(Full time employment)	4	4	...	...	...	...	8
(Part time employment)	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Horses—							
Officers'	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	10	13
Transport—							
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	15	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenters and joiners	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	*5*	*3*	...	*9*	...	..	*17*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Saddler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Miscellaneous, trades Groups A–E ...	*1*	*107*	*22*	*12*	*63*	...	*205*
Group E—							
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*10*
Recruits	...	...	...	...	*519*	...	*519*
Grand total	*6*	*116*	*22*	*21*	*582*	*12*	*759*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerk for regimental serjeant-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	5	2	...
	Clerks (registration office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Orderly (orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	2	2	8	4	...
HEADQUARTER WING ADMINISTRATION.												
Headquarter Wing Office	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...
	Clerk (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Storeman...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Miscellaneous duties ...	Clerk and draughtsman (for field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Carpenter for model shed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation ground (stores and machinery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (drill and weapon training)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (field works)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (school)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (gymnasium)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Police	Provost serjeant...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental police (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	9	...	...
	Regimental police (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...
	Regimental police (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Regimental police (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Garrison detention room (Brompton)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Quarter-master's staff ...	*Brompton*—											
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (office)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (clothing store)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...
	Storekeeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Bed and barrack furniture ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

	Quarters and equipment	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...
	General store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Coalyard	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	5	7	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	1(c)	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Officers' quarters and baggage store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...
	Butchers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Assistant armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	St. Mary's—												
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Shornmead—												
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
	Sanitary duties and range "D" ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(e)	3	...	...
	Clerk and telephonist (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Chattenden—												
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(e)	2	...	...	
	Wouldham—												
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	
Regimental institutes—	Clerk (P.R.I. and serjeants' mess) ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
	Recreation rooms (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	Recreation rooms (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	*Brompton*—												
	Caterer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Shornmead—												
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Chattenden—												
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Men's messes	*Brompton*—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Boilermen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge mess rooms ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
	Washing up (mechanical washer) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
	Washing up	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Washing up	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total administration	...	3	3	7	2	6	16	92	129	4	8
HEADQUARTER WING INSTRUCTIONAL.	Physical training staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	6	...	...
	Drill, weapon and gas training ...	...	2(*h*)	...	7	7	4	...	...	20	...	...

Digitized by Google

	Educational training	...	...	...	1	1	1	2(*i*)	...	5	...	...
	Field works and recreation ground ...	...	1(*h*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Swimming	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Total instructional	...	3	...	9	9	8	5	...	34	...	...
3 RECRUIT COMPANIES ...	Company serjeant-majors and company quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
	Assistants to company serjeant-majors	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	...
	Clerks (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...
	Orderly corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
	Total 3 Recruit companies ...	...	3	3	3	3	3	9	6	30	...	...
9 RECRUIT PARTIES ...	... ...	...	...	...	9	18	18	27	519(*j*)	591	...	...
MOUNTED SECTION ...	... ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	10	13(*k*)	...	...
	Total Battalion	1	10	6	29	33	36	61	629	805	8	8

(*a*) Also in charge sanitary squad.
(*b*) 1 for fuel and 1 for clothing.
(*c*) Also acts as pioneer serjeant.
(*d*) Duties performed by 3 men of H.Q. Wing.
(*e*) N.C.O. in charge police will be in charge sanitary squad.
(*f*) Duties performed by N.C.O. for educational training.
(*g*) Duties carried out by camp quarter-master-serjeant.
(*h*) Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).
(*i*) 1 for Shornmead.
(*j*) Recruits.
(*k*) 1 mounted serjeant, 1 farrier, 1 saddler and harness maker, 10 drivers.

(B 307/1242)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Depot Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Company (major)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Companies(captains)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master - serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter - master - serjeant (Clerk) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	11
Band corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
Corporals	...	2	5	4	3	...	14	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	17
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	45	...	...	...	45

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Sappers	25	23	14	14	7	...	58	...	7	...	7	5	6	11	101
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46	...	46	52
Apprentice tradesmen...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*70*	...	...	*70*
Total rank and file ...	25	25	19	18	10	...	72	57	8	...	65	52	7	59	221
Total other ranks ...	27	26	21	19	12	...	78	60	10	...	70	54	9	63	238
Total all ranks ...	30	26	21	19	15	...	81	61	12	...	73	55	11	66	250
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals ...	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*2*	*4*	*6*	*22*
Attached—															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*20*	*20*	...	...	...	*20*
R. Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians	12	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Clerks	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*4*	*18*
Miscellaneous trades Groups A–E ...	*25*	*24*	*13*	*17*	*7*	...	*61*	...	*5*	...	*5*	*5*	*4*	*9*	*100*
Total Groups A–E...	*25*	*25*	*19*	*18*	*10*	...	*72*	...	*8*	...	*8*	*6*	*7*	*13*	*118*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*46*	...	*46*	*52*
Grand total	*25*	*25*	*19*	*18*	*10*	...	*72*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	*52*	*7*	*59*	*221*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Boys. (xi)	Total (xii)	Civilians. (xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Garrison duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
	S.M.E. duties—											
	Swimming baths, R.E. Park } 6											
	Electrical school ... ... }											
	Fortification school 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	25	...
	S.M.E. buildings and gardens 4											
	R.E. theatre 1											
	Field works stores 4											
	Total BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	27	12
"G" COMPANY	*Messing detachment—*											
	Clerk to P.R.I.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Library, recreation room and junior N.C.Os. room	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3	...
Coffee bar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	...
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
Adjutant's detachment—											
Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	7	...
Regimental police	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	4	...
Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	1(*a*)
Educational staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	4	...
Quarter-master's detachment—											
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Mobilization store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1
Clothing store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to quarter-master	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sanitary and barrack maintenance duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	7	...
Ration store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3	...
Coal yard	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	...
Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Company duties—											
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Duty corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Total "G" COMPANY	...	2	1	3	3	11	7	51	...	78	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Boys. (xi)	Total. (xii)	Civilians. xiii)
"L" COMPANY	Band	...	...	...	3	3	3	4	41	6	60	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...
	Total "L" COMPANY	...	1	1	3	3	4	7	45	6	70	...
"M" COMPANY	Boys' party	...	...	...	2(b)	...	1	2	3	46(c)	54	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...
Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Boys' recreation room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Total "M" COMPANY	...	1	1	2	...	2	6	5	46	63	...
Total BATTALION	1	5	3	8	6	17	22	124	52	238	15

(a) Caterer.
(b) Includes bugle-major.
(c) For training as buglers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeant-instructor (equitation) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quarter-master-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (serjeant) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Trumpet-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	3	...	...	...	7	...
Corporals	2	2	10	2	...	...	12	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	6	...	10
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	18	...	63	...	101	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	28	2	63	28	118	36
Total other ranks...	32	7	31	3	63	28	126	38
Total all ranks	36	7	31	3	63	28	130	38
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*4*	...	*6*	...	...	...	*10*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses—	
Officers'	7 (*b*)
Riding	62
Light draught	26
Total horses	95 (*c*)

Vehicles—	
Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr. wagon	6
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr....	6
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	6
Bicycles	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Training staff. (iii)	Under training. (iv)	Total. (v)
Clerk	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1* (*d*)	...	*3* (*a*)	*4*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*6*	*14*
Drivers	*23*	*28*	*63*	*114*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total miscellaneous	*27*	*28*	*63*	*118*
Grand total	*33*	*30*	*69*	*132*

Note.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) May be found from either mounted or dismounted personnel.

(*b*) Includes 1 for C.R.E., Camps and Roads, Aldershot.

(*c*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached:—
Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—
Heavy draught 5
Light draught 2
7

(*d*) For rank, *see* page 208.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / 1 headquarter troop. / 2 field troops.

Detail.	Headquarters.		Headquarter troop.		1 field troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
(i)	D. (ii)	T. (iii)	D. (iv)	T. (v)	D. (vi)	T. (vii)	D. (viii)	T. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(a)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	28(b)	...	33	...	95
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	31	7	36	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	33	7	37	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	33	8	37	31	111
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Animals—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
Light draught	30
Pack	4
Total animals	105

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Headquarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total Field Squadron. (v)
Vehicles—				
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	1	...	1
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	1	2
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	2	1	4
Lorry, medium, six-wheeled (lighting, field)	...	1	...	1
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	5	...	...	5
Trailers, four-wheeled, for pontoons	5	...	...	5
Motor cycle	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	4	6	17
Cart, officers' mess	...	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2(*c*)	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total. Field Squadron. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	3	4	11
Bricklayers	...	2	2	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	7	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	1	2
Draughtsmen	1 (*d*)	1 (*e*)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	1	3
Farriers	...	1	1	3 (*f*)
Fitters	...	2	2	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	1	3
Platelayers	...	...	1	2
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	2	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	...	1	2
Watermen	...	1	1	3
Wheelers	...	...	1	2
Total Groups A–D ...	2	23	26	77
Group E (Pioneers, R.E.)	...	8	10	28
Drivers	...	9	6	21
Grooms	2	1	1	5
Total Group E, etc. ...	2	18	17	54
Grand total	4	41	43	131

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) For use of military mechanists on inspection duty in Aldershot Command.

(*d*) Architectural. (*e*) Mechanical. (*f*) For ranks see page 208.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Sappers	6
Total other ranks	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electrician	*1*
Fitter driver	*1*
Sawyer	*1*
Group E—	
Engine hand, I.C.	*1*
Pioneer, R.E.	*1*
Stoker, Stationary engine	*1*
...	—
Total	*6*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. 4 sections.

Higher Establishment

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21	...	92(*f*)
Drivers	4(*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks... ...	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—

Officers'	4
Riding	4(*g*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle...	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*2 (h)*	*6*
Bricklayers	...	*1*	*4*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1*	*4*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*2*	*8*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1*	*4*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness maker	*1*	...	*1*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*	...	*1*
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Watermen	...	*1*	*4*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total Groups A–D	*8*	*20*	*84*
Group E:—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5*	*2*	*13 (j)*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (k)*	*4*
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*16*	*27*	*119*

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 208.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes:—

Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*g*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

(*h*) 2 in each of 2 sections, 1 in each of 2 sections.

(*i*) In 2 sections only.

(*j*) Includes the mounted corporal.

(*k*) In 3 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment.

(Provisional.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain (or subaltern)	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	1	2 (*a*)
Total officers	1	1 (*a*)	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	2	9
Sappers	15 (*c*)	23 (*d*)	105 (*e*)
Grooms	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total rank and file	18	26	119 (*k*)
Total other ranks	21	27	126
Total all ranks	22	28	130
Lance appointments included in establishment:—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses, officers'	...	...	4
Vehicles—			
Motor cycles	1	1	5
Motor cars, 2-seater	1	...	3 (*f*)
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, light, six-wheeled—			
For officers' mess and office	1	...	1
For technical stores and equipment	3	1	7
For personnel	1	2	9
Trailer, kitchen (*g*)	1	...	1
Trailer, water tank (*g*)	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*h*)	6
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1	...	1
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	1 (*i*)	2
Watermen	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total, Groups A–D	6	20	82
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E.	11	5 (*j*)	29
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total, Group E, etc.	12	7	37
Total, Groups A–E, etc.	18	27	119 (*k*)

(*a*) One section has a captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For employment with sections as required.
(*c*) Includes 1 cook and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) 22 in each of two sections.
(*e*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*f*) Includes 2 for use of sections.
(*g*) Will only be drawn from Ordnance for use during the training period.
(*h*) 1 in each of two sections.
(*i*) In two sections only.
(*j*) 4 in each of two sections.
(*k*) Not less than 26 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1 (*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	7	...	18 (*d*)	...	78 (*e*)
Drivers	4 (*f*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	9	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks... ...	8	10	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	10	4	21	23	93
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—

Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*g*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26 (*h*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	One section.	Total company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Vehicles.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2* (*i*)	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural) ...	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1* (*j*)	*2*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*1*	*4*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1* (*j*)	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness-maker	*1*	...	*1*
Watermen	...	*1* (*j*)	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total Groups, A–D	*7*	*18*	*70*
Group E :—			
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5* (*k*)	*2*	*13*
Grooms	*1*	*1*	*4* (*a*)
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*15*	*25*	*105*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 208.
(*c*) For employment with sections as required.
(*d*) 17 in one section.
(*e*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*f*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.
(*g*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.
(*h*) In addition, one of the companies at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—
4 heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 heavy draught, for the G.E., Tidworth.
(*i*) 2 in 1 section ; 1 in each of 3 sections.
(*j*) In 2 sections only.
(*k*) Includes the mounted corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.

(Provisional.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major or captain...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	3(*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants...	1(*b*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1(*b*)	2	9
Sappers	17(*c*)	19(*h*)	91
Grooms	1	1	4(*a*)
Total rank and file	20	22	105(*g*)
Total other ranks	23	23	112
Total all ranks	24	24	116
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses—Officers'	1	1	4
Vehicles—			
Lorries, light, six-wheeled (for personnel, equipment and stores)	5	1	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled, for bridging equipment	6	...	6
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled, fitted with water tank	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	4
Trailers, 3-ton	6	...	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2(d)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7(e)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1(f)*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	*1(f)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Groups A–D	*5*	*18*	*69*
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E.	*14*	*5(i)*	*32*
Drivers, H.T. (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	*4(a)*
Total, Group E, etc.	*15*	*6*	*36*
Grand total	*20*	*24*	*105(g)*

(*a*) 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For duty with M.T.
(*c*) Includes—

Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1

(*d*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*e*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*f*) In 2 sections only.
(*g*) Not less than 27 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*h*) 18 in each of 2 sections.
(*i*) 4 in each of 2 sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of—{ headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*a*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97(*d*)
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	8	26	33	112
Lance appointments included in establishment :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	3(*e*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Animals—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4
Pack	2
Light draught	28
Total animals	38
Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles	2
Motor cycle combination	1(*f*)
Detail of rank and file by trades.	
Blacksmiths	*8*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*25*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Fitter drivers	*2*
Masons	*5*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*5*
Railway engine drivers	*2*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Watermen	*4*
Wellborers	*2*
Wheelers	*3*
Total Groups A—D	*90*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*13*
Drivers	*27*
Total Group E, etc.	*44*
Grand total	*134*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 208.
(*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*d*) In addition, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Detachment, R.A., Khartoum.
(*e*) 1 cook and 2 mess servants for W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Abbassia.
(*f*) For military mechanist at Command Headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)
42nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of—{ headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*c*)	2	2	9
Sappers	...	5(*d*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	5	...	20	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	6	25	22	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	6	26	24	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	7	26	28	112(*e*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	2(*f*)

Animals—

Officers'	4
Riding	4
Light draught	18
Pack...	2
Total animals	28

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

42nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*8*
Blockmen	*3*
Brakesmen and shunters	*2*
Bricklayers	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	*23*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Fitter drivers	*2*
Masons	*5*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*4*
Railway engine drivers	*4*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*
Traffic operators	*4*
Turner	*1*
Watermen	*4*
Wellborers	*2*
Wheelers	*2*
Total Groups A—D	*93*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*3*
Pioneers, R.E.	*11*
Drivers	*22*
Total Group E, etc.	*36*
Grand total	*129*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 208.

(*c*) In 1 section only.

(*d*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*e*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 6 other ranks (searchlight operators) for 2 armoured trains.

(*f*) 1 cook and 1 mess servant for W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Canal area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company.

Gosport.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Lights. (iii)	Works. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	*1*	...	...	*1* (a)
Captain	*1*	...	...	*1*
Subalterns	...	*3*	*1*	*4*
Total officers	*1*	*3*	*1*	*5*
	1	...	...	*1*
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	*1*	...	...	*1*
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	...	...	*1*
Serjeants	...	*5*	*2*	*7*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*1*	*5*	*2*	*8*
Corporals	*2* (b)	*8*	*6*	*16*
Sappers	*11* (c)	*65*	*33*	*109*
Total rank and file	*13*	*73*	*39*	*125*
Total other ranks	*15*	*78*	*41*	*134*
Total all ranks	*16*	*81*	*42*	*139*
	1	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment:—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	*11*
Civilians	*5* (d)	...	...	*5*

(a) Commandant, School of Electric Lighting, commands this unit. (See Peace Establishments, Part III.)
(b) 1 for pay and 1 for messing.
(c) Includes 1 lance-corporal as pay-serjeant's assistant.
(d) 3 for officers' mess and 2 for serjeants' mess.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company—Gosport—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	2
Bricklayers	4
Carpenters and joiners	14
Clerks	5
Concretors	2
Draughtsmen (architectural)	2
Draughtsman (mechanical)	1
Electricians	19
Fitters	10
Fitter-drivers	9
Instrument mechanics	3
Masons	2
Moulders	2
Painters and decorators	4
Patternmaker	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	4
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	2
Turners	2
Total, Groups A–D	88
Group E—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	18
Pioneers, R.E.	17
Stokers (stationary engine)	2
Total, Group E	37
Total rank and file	125

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.
(Home.)
Provisional.
(Establishments under consideration.)

Detail.	3rd (Fortress) Coy. Dover. Headquarters.	3rd (Fortress) Coy. Dover. E.L. section.	4th (Fortress) Coy. (a) Gosport.	30th (Fortress) Coy. Plymouth.	33rd (Fortress) Coy. Headquarters Queenstown.	33rd (Fortress) Coy. Berehaven detachment.	33rd (Fortress) Coy. Lough Swilly detachment.	35th (Fortress) Coy. Pembroke (detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	39th (Fortress) Coy. Sheerness (detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	49th (Fortress) Coy. North Queensferry (detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Major	...	...	*1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Captains	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	1(*b*)	7
Subalterns	1	...	4	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	14
Total officers	2	...	5	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	22
	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	1	1	7	2	4	3	1	3	1	3	26
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	8	2	5	4	1	3	1	3	29
Corporals	...	2	16	4	5	3	2	4	4	5	45
Sappers	2	14	109	17	53	39	12	35	20	33	334
Total rank and file	2	16	125	21	58	42	14	39	24	38	379
Total other ranks	3	17	134	23	64	46	15	42	25	41	410
Total all ranks	5	17	130	25	67	48	16	44	27	44	432
	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Lance appointments included in establishments—																
Lance-sergeants	...	*1*	*7*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*19*
Lance-corporals	...	*2*	*11*	*2*	*5*	*4*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*34*
Civilians	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5(c)
Detail of rank and file by trades.																
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*2*	...		*3*		*3*	...	*2*	*11*
Bricklayers	...	...	*4*	...		...		...	...	*1*	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*14*	...		*10*		*2*	*1*	*3*	*31*
Clerks	...	*1*	*5*	*1*		*6*		*1*	*2*	*1*	*17*
Concretors	...	...	*2*	...		*2*		...	...	*1*	*5*
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	...	*2*	...		*1*		...	...	...	*3*
.. *(mechanical)*	...	*1*	*1*	...		*1*		...	...	*1*	*4*
Electricians	...	*4*	*19*	*10*		*25*		*13*	*8*	*8*	*87*
Fitters	...	*3*	*10*	...	}	*8*	{	*4*	...	*2*	} *47*
Fitter-drivers...	...	...	*9*	*8*				...	*3*	...	
Instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*3*	...		*3*		*1*	*2*	*1*	*11*
Masons	...	...	*2*	...		...		...	...	*2*	*4*
Moulders	...	...	*2*	...		*4*		...	...	...	*6*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*	...		*4*		...	...	*2*	*11*
Patternmakers	...	...	*1*	...		*1*		...	...	...	*2*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	*4*	...		*3*		*1*	...	*2*	*10*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	*2*	...		...		...	...	...	*2*
Turners	...	...	*2*	...		*4*		...	...	*2*	*8*
Miscellaneous trades	...	...	...	...		*7*		...	...	...	*7*
Group E :—											
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	*3*	*18*	...		*24*		*10*	*6*	*7*	*68*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	...	*17*	*2*		*8*		*4*	*2*	*3*	*38*
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	...	*2*	...		...		...	...	...	*2*
Total	*2*	*16*	*125*	*21*		*114*		*39*	*24*	*38*	*379*

(*a*) For detailed establishment, *see* pages 191 and 192.
(*b*) Or major.
(*c*) In addition, the following civilians are also allowed :—
(i) For care and maintenance of Defence Electric Lights—
Tyne 4
Tees and Hartlepool 2
Humber 6
(ii) Caretakers—
Channel Islands 2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports.
(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	20th (Fortress) Coy. Aden.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	41st (Fortress) Coy. Malaya.	43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	1(*b*)	2	1(*a*)	1	1(*a*)	...	1(*a*)	8
Subalterns	3	...	3(*c*)	...	3	...	1	...	10
Total officers	5	1	6	1	5	1	1	1	21
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	4
Military mechanist	...	1(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	7	3(*e*)	10	...	3	2	2	1	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	8	4	11	...	4	3	2	1	33
Corporals	24	5(*f*)	16	1(*g*)	4	5	2	1	58
Sappers	151	33	128	6	33	39	17	6	413
Total rank and file	175(*h*)	38	144	7	37(*i*)	44	19	7	471
Total other ranks	184	42	156	7	42	48	21	8	508
Total all ranks	189	43	162(*j*)	8	47	49(*j*)	22	9	529
Lance appointments included in establishments:—									
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*2*	*8*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*29*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*3*	*15*	*1*	*4*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*44*

Digitized by Google

Civilians	...	7(l)	...	1(m)	75(k) 2(n)	4(m)	...	...	76 14
Horses, officers'	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Motor cycle combination	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(o)	...	1
Motor cycle	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Detail of rank and file by trades.									
Blacksmiths	3	1	4	...	...	3	1	...	17
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	6
Carpenters and joiners	22	3	16	...	6	4	2	1	54
Clerks...	5	1	5	...	2	3	1	1	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (architectural)	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	1	5
,, *(mechanical)*	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3
Electricians	25	10	18	3(p)	9	9	4	1(q)	79
Fitters...	5	3	8	...	4	4	2	1	27
Fitter drivers	6	...	5	1	...	3	...	...	15
Instrument mechanics	4	2	3	1	1	2	1	...	14
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Machinist (metal)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Masons	8	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
Moulders	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	3
Painters and decorators	6	1	3	...	1	1	1	...	13
Pattern maker	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Photographer (dry plate)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	7	1	5	...	...	1	...	...	14
Searchlight operators	...	...	15	...	1	...	...	...	16
Surveyors (cadastral and engineering)	2	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	6
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	4
Turners	2	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	6
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	...	...	...	5 (r)	1	3	...	9
Group E—									
Engine hands (I.C.)	30	11	19	2	5	5	2	1	75
Pioneers, R.E.	23	5(s)	25	...	1	1	...	1	56
Stokers (stationary engine)	8	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	11
Total	175	38	144	7	37	44	19	7	471

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) May be a senior subaltern.
(*c*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*d*) Electrician.
(*e*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 clerk.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant for pay duties.
(*g*) If possible, an engine-driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*h*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*i*) Includes (i) 5 employed on A.A. duties; (ii) 2 surveyors (cadastral and engineering) for duty at Shanghai.
(*j*) Includes { 10 other ranks at Malta / 7 other ranks at Malaya } employed on A.A. duties.
(*k*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar-major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*l*) Includes { 2 cooks. / 2 dry sweepers. / 2 wet sweepers. / 1 chowkidar. }
(*m*) Cooks.
(*n*) Cooks—1 for serjeants' mess, and 1 for men's mess.
(*o*) For Royal Engineer works personnel.
(*p*) One should be Class I.
(*q*) Corporal.
(*r*) To include, if possible:—

Blacksmith	1
Concretor	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Tinsmith	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	5

(*s*) To be trained in D.E.L. duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 companies (H.E.). / 1 company (L.E.).

Detail.	Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.	2 Companies (Higher establishment).	1 Company (Lower establishment).	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	2	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	8	2	12
Total officers	3	2	12	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	2	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	2	1	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	2	12	2	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	18	5	27
Corporals	1	4	38	11	54
Sappers	6	46	334	85	471(*a*)
Total rank and file	7	50	372	96	525
Total other ranks	9	54	392	102	557
Total all ranks	12	56	404	105	577
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*16*	*5*	*23*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*3*	*32*	*6*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trade. (i)	*Headquarters.* (ii)	*Headquarter Wing.* (iii)	*2 Companies (Higher establishment).* (iv)	*1 Company (Lower establishment).* (v)	*Total battalion.* (vi)
Blacksmiths	...	...	2	1	3
Carpenters and joiners	...	1	10	3	14
Clerks	2	1	4	2	9
Draughtsmen, mechanical	1	...	2	1	4
Electricians	...	8	48	14	70
Fitter drivers	...	3	60	17	80
Instrument mechanics	...	...	8	2	10
Searchlight operators	...	...	76	14	90
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	4	1	5
Turners	...	...	2	2	4
Welders (acetylene or electric)	...	...	2	2	4
Total Groups A–D	3	13	218	59	293
Group E—					
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under :—					
Searchlight duties	...	...	118	27	145
Drivers for M.T. vehicles	2	2	32	8	44
Storemen	...	1	2	1	4
Cooks	...	9	...	...	9
Sanitary duties	...	1	2	1	4
Miscellaneous duties	2	24	...	...	26
Total Group E	4	37	154	37	232
Grand total...	7	50	372	96	525

Vehicles.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters and Headquarter Wing. (ii)	2 Companies (Higher establishment). (iii)	1 Company (Lower establishment). (iv)	Total battalion. (v)
Kitchens, travelling, mechanical	...	2	...	2
Lorries, heavy chassis, for instruction	...	2	1	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	1	2	1	4
Lorries, P.E.	...	28	7	35
Lorries, store	...	2	...	2
Lorries, workshop	...	2	...	2
Motor car, light	1	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater	...	2	1	3
Motor cycles	2	20	5	27
Motor vans	...	2	1	3
Bicycles	1	2	1	4

(*a*) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (3 for each H.E. company and 2 for L.E. company).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre.
Establishment under consideration.

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lieutenant-colonel or major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors { majors or ... ... captains	3(a)	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	3	2	1	...	6
Quarter-master	1(b)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	3	3	1	...	12
	3	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Company-serjeant-major instructors (W.O. Class II)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	6	1	...	1	...	...	8
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Military mechanist (quarter-master-serjeant or staff-serjeant)	1(i)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (staff-serjeant) ...	1(i)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (for pay duties)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	...	5	5	1(c)	...	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	2	5	6	1	...	19
Corporals	...	4(d)	8	16	4	...	32
Sappers	14(e)	38(f)	92(g)	154(g)	21	4(h)	323
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	42	100	170	25	4	357
Total other ranks	27	45	105	177	26	4	384
Total all ranks	31	46	108	180	27	4	396
	3	...	...	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*8*	...	...	*13*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*8*	*11*	*3*	*2*	*29*
Attached—							
R. Signals							
Linemen	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	*4(j)*
Civilians—							
Chief Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Storekeeper R.E.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ledger-keeper (Grade IV clerk) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mobilization Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operator ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Horses, officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—							
Lorry, light	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailer, G.S., 2-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	...	...	*3*	*5*	...	...	*8*
Blockmen	...	...	*6*	*9*	...	...	*15*
Boilermakers	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	*4*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	...	*9*	*9*	...	...	*18*
Bricklayers	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*
Carried forward	...	...	*21*	*26*	...	...	*47*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	...	21	26	...	...	47
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	6	9	...	...	15
Clerks	7	3	...	7	...	2	19
Clerks (railway)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	...	...	2	2	10	1	15
Drivers, transportation plant	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Electricians	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Firemen, locomotive	...	...	10	11	...	...	21
Fitters	...	...	8	11	...	...	19
Fitter-drivers	...	...	1	2	1	...	4
Linemen	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Machinists, metal	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Masons	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Millwrights	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Moulders	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Painters and decorators	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Patternmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Platelayers	...	...	9	35	...	...	44
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Railway engine-drivers	...	...	9	10	...	...	19
liveters	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Sawyers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Storemen (technical and departmental) ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Surveyors (railway)	...	...	1	3	13	...	17
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	2	2	...	...	4 (k)
Toolmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Turners	...	...	3	5	...	...	8
Wagon erectors	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Miscellaneous	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Total Groups A-D	9	6	93	151	24	3	286

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Group E :—							
Blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Engine-hands (I.C.)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under :—							
Cooks...	...	3	...	3	1	...	7
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	4
Drivers for M.T. vehicles	...	2	...	3	...	1	6
Miscellaneous	5	29	3	7	...	...	44
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Group E, etc.	7	36	7	19	1	1	71
Grand total	16	42	100	170	25	4	357

(*a*) Duties of one officer include instruction of Supplementary Reservists.
(*b*) For technical and mobilization stores.
(*c*) Serjeant instructor in surveying.
(*d*) Includes one clerk for the officer commanding.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance corporals for Headquarter office, 5 clerks, telephone operators, orderlies and personnel for quarter-master's stores.
(*f*) Includes 3 lance-corporals for fire station and police, and 2 clerks.
(*g*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.
(*h*) Includes 2 clerks (lance-corporals).
(*i*) Pending availability of these military mechanists a company-serjeant-major instructor (W.O. Class II) and 1 serjeant are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) Included in the Peace Establishment of "A" Corps Signals, R. Signals
(*k*) Includes 2 Class I or II.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Survey Battalion.

(Employed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.)

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel		*1 (a)*
Major		*1 (a)*
Adjutant		*1*
Captains and subalterns		*5 (a)*
Quarter-master		*1*
	Total officers	*9 (b)*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)		*2*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)		*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)		*7*
	Total warrant officers	*10*
Serjeants		*36*
Corporals		*80 (c)*
Sappers		*324 (c)*
Buglers		*6*
	Total rank and file	*410*
	Total other ranks	*456 (d)*
	Total all ranks	*465*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*30*
Lance-corporals		*62 (e)*

(a) Normal ranks.

(b) Additional officers may be posted as circumstances permit.

(c) Surveyors (Ordnance)

(d) 1 Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II), 5 serjeants, and 53 rank and file are included in the establishment of the Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers, on page 205.

(e) Includes 12 unpaid.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Survey Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Provisional Establishment

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographic Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total. Company. (vii)
Major or captain	1	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	3
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	5(*a*)
Corporals	3	2	2	2	1	10(*b*)
Sappers	23	15	9	15	13	75
Total rank and file	26	17	11	17	14	85
Total other ranks	28	18	12	18	15	91
Total all ranks	32	18	12	18	15	95(*c*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	2(*d*)
Lance-corporals	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	7(*a*)
Transport—						
Motor car	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, light or semi-track (2-seaters)	...	...	3	...	...	3
Motor cycles	1	...	1	...	...	2
Motor van	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light	1	...	1	...	...	2
Lorries, special	1	1	...	2	2	6
Detail of trades of rank and file. Personnel provided by Ordnance Survey—						
Computers (trigonometrical) ...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	*4*
Draughtsmen (topographical) ...	*2*	*16*	...	...	...	*18*
Helio-workers	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS
Field Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographic Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total. Company. (vii)
Lithographers—						
Draughtsmen	...	...	...	4	...	4
Machine minders	...	...	...	2	...	2
Provers	...	...	...	4	...	4
Photographers	...	...	...	...	5	5
Photowriters	...	...	...	...	3	3
Printer (compositor) (e)	...	...	...	1	...	1
Surveyors—						
Topographical	...	...	4	...	...	4
Trigonometrical	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total from Ordnance Survey ...	4	16	10	13	10	53
Personnel provided by Officer-in-charge, Royal Engineers' Records.—						
Carpenter and joiner	1	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Electrician	1	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter drivers	3	...	...	...	...	3
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	1
Group E—						
Pioneers, R.E., for employment:—						
Assistant storeman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	...	2
General duties	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers for motor vehicles ...	6	1	1	4	4	16
Motor cyclist	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	...	...	1
Water duties	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total from Royal Engineers ...	22	1	1	4	4	32
Total rank and file	26	17	11	17	14	85

(*a*) Survey personnel.

(*b*) 7 Corporals and 4 lance-corporals survey personnel. 3 corporals and 3 lance-corporals non-survey.

(*c*) 1 Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II), 5 serjeants and 53 rank and file will be found from the Survey Battalion, page 204. During 1932–33 the establishment of the Survey Company will be:—

	Survey.	Non-survey.	Total.
Captain	1	—	1
Subaltern	1	—	1
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	1	—	1
Serjeants	2	—	2
Corporals	3	3	6
Sappers	34	29	63
Total	42	32	74

(*d*) 1 survey and 1 non-survey.

(*e*) If mustered as a Surveyor (Ordnance) the soldier employed on this duty is eligible for pay at Group "A" Tradesmen's rate.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Postal Section.

SHANGHAI.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Subaltern	1
Serjeants	2
Corporals	2
Sapper	1
Total rank and file	3
Total other ranks	5
Total all ranks	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	50 *55* (*a*)

At other Schools and special courses:—

Officers	102 (*c*)
Men	*188* (*a*)
Apprentice tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

(*c*) Includes 30 on account of India.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units. (i)	*Serjeant-major. Warrant Officer (Class I).* (ii)	*Quarter-master-serjeant. Warrant Officer (Class II).* (iii)	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.* (*a*) (iv)	*Lance-serjeants.* (v)	*Corporals.* (vi)	*Farriers.* (vii)	*Total.* (viii)
8 field companies (H.E.) ...	...	...	*3*	*2*	*3*	...	*8*
3 field companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	*3*
1 field squadron	...	...	*1*	...	...	*3*	*4*
1 training battalion ...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
1 mounted depot	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*4*(*b*)	*6*
2 field companies (Egypt) ...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Total	*1*	*1*	*4*	*5*	*5*	*8*	*24*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 3 under training.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II					Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Rank and file.								Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending clerks.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
HOME.																																		
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	9	1	1	15	1	..		..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	..	16	20	34	1	311	..	25	371	*5*	*32*	396	411	..	59	..
Cavalry Divisional Signals	..	1	2	4	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	(*a*)1	..	8	10	(*a*) 18	1	155	..	4	178	*7*	*17*	189	196	..	33	..
1st Divisional Signals	1	1	3	9	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	13	18	25	..	259	..	42	326	*6*	*27*	349	365	..	107	..
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	3	3	9	27	3	3	48	3	..	..	..	3	..	9	..	..	15	9	3	3	39	54	75	..	777	..	144	996	*18*	*81*	1,065	1,113	6	348	..
5th Divisional Signals (*b*)	1	1	3	7	1	1	14	1	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	11	16	23	..	225	..	38	286	*6*	*23*	307	321	3	84	..
10 Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*c*)	..	..	..	10	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	30	..	170	..	..	200	*10*	*20*	210	220	..	..	..
1 Arty. Sig. Sec. (horsed)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	14	..	4	21	*1*	*1*	22	23	..	11	..
4 Tank Signal Sections	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	8	..	44	..	..	52	*4*	*4*	56	60	..	..	..
No. 4 Wireless Company	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	4	..	18	..	..	22	*1*	*3*	25	26	14	..	..
Air Defence Brigade Signals	..	1	..	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3	4	7	..	53	..	..	60	..	*9*	65	69	..	..	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*e*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*d*)	..	2	6	7	..	..	15	..	..	1	..	..	..	3	1	..	5	1	9	..	20	30	10	..	11	..	4	25	*3*	*3*	60	75	172	4	..
Northern Ireland Signal Company	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	53	..	5	62	*1*	*9*	66	69	4	8	..
South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	21	..	..	24	..	*3*	26	27	..	..	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	4	..	2	9	..	*2*	11	11	..	..	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	9	1	1	17	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	1	1	7	2	..	1	14	17	40	3	84	..	68	195	*11*	*26*	219	236	2		
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	10	1	1	20	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	22	27	51	..	105	..	..	156	*15*	*24*	189	209	3	152	..
Recruits under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	870	..	870	..	..	870	870	..		
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	22	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..
Officers under instruction, Cambridge	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..
Total Home	11	17	34	128	8	8	206	8	1	2	1	8	4	26	1	1	52	28	16	6	170	220	(*a*)338	5	2,304	870	336	3,853	*88*	*284*	4,125	4,331	204	806	..
ABROAD (excluding India).																																		
Egypt (*g*)	..	2	2	9	..	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	2	2	..	14	18	37	..	280	..	28	345	*14*	*26*	365	378	..	57	..
9 Defended Ports Signal Sections	..	1	5	4	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	1	5	..	10	16	15	..	159	..	2	176	*2*	*19*	196	206	73	2	(*h*) 12
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	4	5	9	..	48	..	..	57	*3*	*7*	63	67	11	..	..
Total abroad (excluding India)	..	4	8	15	..	..	27	..	..	..	..	..	4	3	..	..	7	3	8	..	28	39	61	..	487	..	30	578	*19*	*52*	624	651	84	59	12
Total, Home and abroad (excluding India)	11	21	42	143	8	8	233	8	1	2	1	8	8	29	1	1	59	31	24	6	198	259	399	5	2,791	870	366	4,431	*107*	*336*	4,749	4,982	288	865	12
India	10	17	32	86	..	..	145	7	..	1	..	5	1	16	..	..	30	27	3	9	182	221	297	5	1,542	..	..	1,844	*135*	*172*	2,095	2,240	..	..	..
Total Home and abroad	(*i*) 21	38	74	229	8	8	378	15	1	3	1	13	9	45	1	1	89	58	27 (*a*)	15	380	480	696 (*a*)	10	4,333	870	366	6,275	*242*	*508*	6,844	7,222	(*j*)288	865	12

(*a*) 1 additional C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) in lieu of 1 Corporal is allowed, temporarily, for Cavalry Divisional Signals.
(*b*) 1 Officer and 30 other ranks will not be raised during 1932–33. 19 horses will not be provided during 1932–33.
(*c*) Four Sections will not be raised in 1932–33, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*e*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*f*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*g*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments, but includes his staff.
(*h*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.
(*i*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels in the Corps is 22, which includes 1 extra-regimentally employed.
(*j*) In addition, 5 civilian servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) are allowed for the officers' mess at Aldershot.

(B 307/1242)6

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS

Consisting of { headquarters. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	..	3	3	..	..	2	2	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	1	3	4	1	..	2	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)					1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	(a) 2	..	2	2	4	..	7	7	..	1	2	3	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants				..	3	1	2	2	5	1	7	8	1	1	2	4	20
Corporals	..	..	..	..	(b) 4	(c) 1	8	4	13	(c) 1	8	9	1	2	5	8	34
Farrier corporal	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	10	3	78	37	118	11	112	123	4	13	43	60	311(d)
Drivers	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	22	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
Total rank and file			..	..	16	6	86	63	155	12	120	132	5	15	48	68	371
Total other ranks			..	..	21	8	88	65	161	14	127	141	7	16	50	73	396
Total all ranks	..	..	..	..	24	9	90	67	166	15	130	145	8	16	52	76	411
Lance appointments included in establishment—																	
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	*6*	*4*	*10*	..	*16*	*16*	..	*2*	*4*	*6*	*32*
Attached—																	
R.A.O.C.—Armourer	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																	
Clerks	..	..	..	..	*6*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*14*	..	*14*	*14*
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electrician fitters (e)	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*2*	..	*3*	*1*	*16*	*17*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*25*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (f)			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	..	*2*	*2*	*6*
Carried forward			..	..	*8*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*6*	*6*	*16*	*22*	*2*	*15*	*4*	*21*	*57*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	*8*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*6*	*6*	*16*	*22*	*2*	*15*	*4*	*21*	*57*
Linemen (g)	..	..	*66*	*26*	*92*	..	..	..	..	..	(*h*) *13*	*13*	*105*
Operators, Signals (i)	..	..	..	*8*	*8*	..	*80*	*80*	..	..	*19*	*19*	*107*
Saddlers	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	*1*	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	*5*
Storemen	*1*	..	*2*	..	*2*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	*6*
Sanitary duties	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*4*
Cooks	*1*	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	*3*	..	*3*	..	..	*2*	*2*	*10*
General duties	*2*	*1*	*14*	..	*15*	*1*	*24*	*25*	*1*	..	*7*	*8*	*50*
Drivers	..	..	..	*20*	*20*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*20*
,, grooms	*2*	*1*	..	*2*	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*5*
Total	*16*	*6*	*86*	*63*	*155*	*12*	*120*	*132*	*5*	*15*	*48*	*68*	*371 (j)*
Horses—													
Officers'	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Riding	(*k*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14
Light draught	..	..	..	40	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Total horses	4	1	..	54	55	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59

Digitized by Google

Vehicles (*o*)—																
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	1	..	..	1	1	(*l*)28	29	1	..	4	5	36
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled	..	..	6	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Motor vans	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Motor cars, 2 seater	1	..	..	..	..	..	(*l*)7	7	..	1	1	2	10
Motor cycles ..	(*m*)1	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	14	2	16	18
Trailers (pole carriers)	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
,, cable	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Bicycles ..	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12

(*a*) 1 for orderly-room duties and 1 for supervision of M.T. vehicles.
(*b*) 2 clerks (1 for pay duties), 1 wheeler or carpenter and 1 in charge M.T. accounts.
(*c*) For M.T. duties (electrician-fitter).
(*d*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*e*) Or fitter signals.
(*f*) Or electricians, wireless (4) and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*g*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (102).
(*h*) Includes 4 linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a signal section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*i*) Or operators, line (19) and operators, wireless (88).
(*j*) Not less than 48 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*k*) For trumpeters.
(*l*) (i) For 7 sections only, transport for heavy section to be provided as and when required. (ii) 14 lorries to be suitable for carriage of "D" wireless sets.
(*m*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*o*) During 1932/33 the following transport is allowed in lieu of that shown:—

Lorries, heavy	2
,, light	20
,, ,, (six-wheeled)	4
Motor vans	16
,, cycles	32
,, cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	6
,, cable	6
Bicycles	14

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (*a*).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 6 troops.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters). (ii)	"B" Troop (wireless). (iii)	"C" Troop (D.R.). (iv)	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade). (v)	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade). (vi)	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regt.) (vii)	Total. (viii)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	1	4
Total officers	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	..	..	1	1(*b*)
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	2	2	2	10
Corporals	4	2	1	4	4	3	18
Farrier corporal	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	19	27	14	34	34	27	155(*c*)
Drivers (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Total rank and file	26	29	15	39	39	30	178(*d*)
Total other ranks	29	30	16	41	41	32	189
Total all ranks	31	31	17	42	42	33	196
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	***1***	***1***	..	***2***	***2***	***1***	***7***
Lance-corporals	***4***	***4***	***3***	***2***	***2***	***2***	***17***
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Carpenter	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Clerks	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Despatch riders	..	..	*15*	*7*	*7*	..	*29*
Electrician fitters (e)	..	*3*	..	*2*	*2*	*9*	*16*
Farriers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (f)	..	*2*	..	*1*	*1*	*5*	*9*
Linemen	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	*4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued* (*a*).

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regt.).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.							
Operators, signals (*g*)	*6*	*18*	..	*18*	*18*	*16*	*76*
Saddler	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Drivers, H.T. (*grooms*)	*2*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Signalmen, Group E—							
Cooks	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Storemen	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Sanitary and general duties (*including 2 trained as trumpeters*)	*7*	*5*	..	*7*	*7*	..	*26*
Total	*26*	*29*	*15*	*39*	*39*	*30*	*178* (*h*)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	..	..	2	2	..	7
Riding	10	..	..	8	8	..	26
Total horses	13(*i*)	..	..	10	10	..	33
Vehicles—							
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	3	4	..	4	4	..	15
Mechanical cable layer (*k*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cycles	2	1	17	7(*j*)	7(*j*)	1	35
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	1	..	2	2	1	8
Bicycles	..	..	..	16	16	..	32

(*a*) Headquarters and "B" and "C" Troops are re-organized temporarily to form the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals, notified in W.O. letter No 20/. Signals/286 (A.G. 1), dated 10th March, 1930 (*see* establishment on page 411) "G" Troop in Egypt (*see* page 250).

(*b*) One additional C.Q.M.S. (foreman of signals) is allowed for the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

(*c*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*d*) The following personnel will not be raised during 1932–33 :—

1 corporal.
1 farrier corporal.
23 signalmen.
2 drivers grooms.

Total 27

(*e*) Or fitters, signals.

(*f*) Or electricians, wireless (8), and instrument makers, telegraph (1).

(*g*) Or operators, line (3), wireless (58) and visual (15).

(*h*) Not less than 17 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*i*) Will not be provided in 1932–33.

(*j*) Includes 1 for use of a serjeant.

(*k*) When designed.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	1	1	..		1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1		2	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants ..	..	1	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	6	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3		7	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	25
Signalmen	6	6	40	18		64	2	22	51	75	3	33	78	114	(e) 259
Drivers, ...	2	1	..	11		12	2	..	15	17	2	..	9	11	42
Total rank and file	12	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	93	134	326
Total other ranks	17	10	45	33		88	6	25	72	103	7	38	96	141	349
Total all ranks	20	11	47	34		92	7	25	75	107	8	39	99	146	365
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*5*	*3*		*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.					*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*										
Carpenter and joiner	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(f) *6*	*1*	..	..		*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electrician fitters (h)	*1*	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (g)	..	..	*4*	..		*4*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*6*
Linemen (i)	..	..	..	*14*		*14*	..	*5*	*12*	*17*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	..	..	*30*	*4*		*34*	..	*11*	*30*	*41*	..	*12*	*57*	*69*	*144*
Saddlers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	
Wheelers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*a*).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
,, *spare*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
,, *(grooms)*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storemen	2	1	..	1		2	1	..	3	4	1	..	3	4	12
Sanitary duties	2	1	1	..		2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	6
Cooks	..	1	..	..		1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	3
General duties	..	2	..	..		2	..	1	3	4	..	1	3	4	10
signalmen, Group E	..	2	6	..		8	..	1	3	4	..	2	9	11	23
Total	*12*	*8*	*43*	*32*	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	*83*	*4*	*24*	*69*	*97*	*5*	*36*	*93*	*134*	(*k*)*326*
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	..	1		2	1	..	3	4	1	..	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	..	6		7	1	6	21	28	1	..	6	7	45
Light draught	..	..	..	20		20	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	44
Pack	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6
Total horses	(*l*) 5	(*m*) 2	..	27		29	(*m*)2	(*n*) 6	48	56	(*m*) 2	..	15	17	107
Vehicles—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	6	..		7	..	1	..	1	..	2	6	8	16
Trailer (with office body)	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Motor cycles	..	..	2	..		2	..	(*o*) 2	6	8	..	11	(*o*) 6	17	(*q*) 27
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	..	..	2	..		2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	5
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	..		2	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	5
,, cable	..	..	..	..		2	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	2
,, telephone	..	..	..	12		12	..	2	18	20	1	(*p*) 7	9	17	51
Bicycles	..	..	..	2		14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Digitized by Google

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) For orderly-room duties.

(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*f*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).

(*g*) Or electricians, wireless (2) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*h*) Or fitters signals.

(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).

(*j*) Or operators line (14), wireless (60) and visual (70).

(*k*) Not less than 17 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*l*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*m*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*n*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.

(*o*) For despatch riders.

(*p*) Includes 1 for a serjeant.

(*q*) "A" Corps Signals has a motor cycle for instructional purposes, which may be used by 1st Divisional Signals (*see* note (*m*) on page 213).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions.)

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	3	3	...	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	4	1	...	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	...	2	1		3	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	5	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	6	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3		7	...	2	3	5	...	3	6	9	25
Signalmen	6	6	40	18		64	2	22	51	75	3	33	78	114	(e)259
Drivers	2	1	...	11		12	2	...	15	17	2	...	15	17	48
Total rank and file ...	12	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	99	140	332
Total other ranks ...	17	10	45	33		88	6	25	72	103	7	38	102	147	355
Total all ranks	20	11	47	34		92	7	25	75	107	8	39	105	152	371
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*		*8*	...	*3*	*6*	*9*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	...	...	*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(f) 6	*1*	...	...		*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...		...	...	*2*	*6*	*8*	...	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician fitters (g)	*1*	...	*2*	...		*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (h)	...	...	*4*	...		*4*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*9*
Linemen (i)	...	...	...	*14*		*14*	...	*5*	*12*	*17*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	...	...	*30*	*4*		*34*	...	*11*	*30*	*41*	...	*12*	*60*	*72*	*147*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Wheelers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers	...	...	...	*10*		*10*	...	...	*12*	*12*	...	...	*12*	*12*	*34*
,, spare	...	...	...	...		...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
,, (grooms)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*		*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*a*).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Storemen } *signalmen, Group E*	2	1	1	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	6
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	1	...	...		1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
Cooks } *signalmen, Group E*	...	2	...	...		2	...	1	3	4	...	1	3	4	10
General duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	2	6	...		8	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	5	17
Total	12	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	99	140	(*k*) 332
Civilians	(*l*) 3	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	...	1		2	1	...	3	4	1	...	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	...	6		7	1	6	21	28	1	...	6	7	45
Light draught	...	...	...	20		20	...	...	24	24	...	...	6	6	50
Pack	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*m*) 5	(*n*) 2	...	27		29	(*n*) 2	(*o*) 6	48	56	(*n*) 2	...	24	26	116
Vehicles—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...		7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer (with office body) ...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Motor cycles	(*p*) 1	...	2	...		2	...	(*q*) 2	6	8	...	11	(*q*) 6	17	(*r*) 28
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	...	...	2	...		2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2		2	...	...	3	3	...	...	(*s*) 6	6	11
,, cable	...	...	...	2		2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	...	...	2		2	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	12	...		14	...	2	18	20	1	(*t*) 7	12	20	54

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.
(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.
(*c*) For orderly-room duties.
(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.
(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*f*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).
(*g*) Or fitters, signals.
(*h*) Or electricians, wireless (5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).
(*j*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (73).
(*k*) Not less than 11 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*l*) Officers' mess servants for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925
(*m*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.
(*n*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.
(*o*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.
(*p*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 2nd Divisional Signals (*see* note (*m*) on page 213).
(*q*) For despatch riders.
(*r*) 24 only for 2nd Divisional Signals. (*See* note (*p*)).
(*s*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired when required.
(*t*) Includes 1 for a serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1	4	1	...	1	2	1	1	3	5	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-sergeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-sergeant (foreman of signals) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-sergeant or sergeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeants	(*d*) 1	...	2	1	3	...	1	1	2	...	2	3	5	11
Total staff-sergeants and sergeants ...	3	1	2	1	4	1	1	1	3	1	2	(*e*) 3	6	16
Corporals	4	1	3	3	7	...	2	1	3	...	3	6	9	23
Signalmen	6	6	40	18	64	2	22	17	41	3	33	78	114	(*f*)225
Drivers, ...	2	1	...	11	12	2	...	5	7	2	...	15	17	38
Total rank and file ...	12	8	43	32	83	4	24	23	51	5	36	99	140	286
Total other ranks ...	17	10	45	33	88	6	25	24	55	7	38	102	147	307
Total all ranks ...	20	11	47	34	92	7	(*g*)25	25	57	8	39	105	152	321
Lance appointments included in establishment :—														
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*	*8*	...	*3*	*2*	*5*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*23*
Detail of rank and file by trades.														
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(*h*) *6*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	...	*12*	*6*	*18*	*22*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician fitters (*j*)	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (*i*) ...	...	...	*4*	...	*4*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*9*
Linemen (*k*)	...	...	...	*14*	*14*	...	*5*	*4*	*9*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*33*
Operators, signals (*l*)	...	...	*30*	*4*	*34*	...	*11*	*10*	*21*	...	*12*	*60*	*72*	*127*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Wheelers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers	...	...	...	*10*	*10*	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	*12*	*12*	*26*
,, *spare*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*
,, (*grooms*)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*10*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Storemen } *signalmen, Group E*	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*6*
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Cooks } *signalmen, Group E*	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*8*
General duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	*2*	*6*	...	*8*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*2*	*3*	*5*	*15*
Total	*12*	*8*	*43*	*32*	*83*	*4*	*24*	*23*	*51*	*5*	*36*	*99*	*140*	(*m*)*286*
Civilians	(*n*) 3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	3	4	10
Riding	3	1	...	6	7	1	6	7	14	1	...	6	7	31
Light draught	...	...	...	20	20	...	...	8	8	...	...	6	6	34
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*o*) 5	(*p*) 2	...	27	29	(*p*) 2	(*q*) 6	16	24	(*p*) 2	...	24	26	84

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—														
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer (with office body) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*) 1	...	1	1
Motor cycles	(*s*) 1	...	2	...	2	...	(*t*) 2	2	4	...	11	(*t*) 6	17	24
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations) ...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	1	1	...	...	(*u*) 6	6	9
,, cable...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	12	2	14	...	2	6	8	1	(*v*) 7	12	20	42

(*a*) One artillery signal section only (" E " section) is included in the establishment of this company, as " G " section is found from 2nd Divisional Signals and is included in the establishment of that unit. No. 3 Artillery Signal Section, training as a Divisional Artillery Signal Section will take the place of " F " Section. " E " section will not be raised during 1932–33, nor will its establishment be used for promotion purposes.

(*b*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*c*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*d*) For orderly-room duties.

(*e*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*f*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*g*) Includes 2 linemen and 4 operators, signals, not to be raised in 1932–33

(*h*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).

(*i*) Or electricians, wireless 5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*j*) Or fitters signals.

(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (29).

(*l*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (53).

(*m*) Not less than 11 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*n*) Officers' mess servants. Subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.

(*o*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff-serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*p*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*q*) 4 only will be provided during 1932–33. 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades (2 in 1932/33).

(*r*) Not at present available for issue.

(*s*) For instructional purposes.

(*t*) For despatch riders.

(*u*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired when required.

(*v*) Includes 1 for a serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY SIGNAL SECTIONS
TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS. } (a)

Detail. (i)	Artillery signal section. Mechanized. (ii)	Artillery signal section. Horsed. (iii)	Tank signal section. (b) (iv)
Subalterns	1	1	1
Serjeants	1	1	1
Corporals	3	3	2
Signalmen	17	14	11
Drivers, ...	...	3	...
Driver (groom)	...	1	...
Total rank and file	20	21	13
Total other ranks	21	22	14
Total all ranks	22	23	15
Lance appointments included in establishments :—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	...
Electrician fitter (c)	...	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (d)	...	...	*2*
Linemen	*4*	*4*	...
Operators signals	*(e) 10*	*(e) 10*	*(f) 10*
Signalmen, Group E	*4*	*1*	...
Drivers	...	*3*	...
„ (groom)	...	*1*	...
Total	*(g) 20*	*21*	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY AND TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS (*a*)—*contd.*

Detail.	Artillery signal section.		Tank signal section. (*b*)
	Mechanized.	Horsed.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Horses—			
Officers'	...	1	...
Riding	...	4	...
Light draught	...	6	...
Total horses	...	11	...
Vehicles—			
Wagon, limbered, G.S.	...	1	...
„ telephone	...	1	...
Lorry, light, six-wheeled or Kegresse (or similar vehicle), with rear half of telephone wagon ...	1	...	...
Lorry, light, 6-wheeled	1	...	...
Motor car, light	1	...	...
Motor cycles	2	2	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	(*h*) 2	...	...
Bicycles	...	6	...

(*a*) 10 artillery signal sections (mechanized) at Home. 4 of these sections will not be raised in 1932/33 and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
1 artillery signal section (horsed), Home.
4 tank battalion signal sections, Home.

(*b*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.
(*c*) Or fitters signals.
(*d*) Or electrician, wireless (1) and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*e*) Or operators, visual.
(*f*) Or operators, wireless.
(*g*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*h*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 4 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Consisting of 2 sections.

Detail. (i)	No. 1 Section. (ii)	No. 2 Section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Captain	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	3
Corporals	4 (*a*)	...	4
Signalmen	18	...	18
Total rank and file	22	...	22
Total other ranks	25	...	25
Total all ranks	26	...	26
Civilians	...	14	14
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	...	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Clerk	*1*	...	*1*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (*c*)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*d*)	*15*	...	*15*
Signalman, Group E	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*22* (*e*)	...	*22*
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	3	...	3
Motor cycles	2	...	2

(*a*) One clerk and 3 operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*b*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or fitter, signals.
(*d*) Or operators, wireless.
(*e*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

AIR DEFENCE BRIGADE SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Company headquarters. (ii)	1st and 2nd A.A. artillery brigade sections. (iii)	Cable section. (iv)	Cable detachment. (v)	Total. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	1	1	3
Total officers	2	...	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	4
Corporals	2	2	2	1	7
Signalmen	19	8	17	9	53
Total rank and file ...	21	10	19	10	60
Total other ranks... ...	25	10	20	10	65
Total all ranks	27	10	21	11	69
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-corporals	*4*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*9*
Detail of rank and file by trades.					
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*4*	*10*	...	...	*14*
Electrician fitters (b)	(c) *1*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanic (d) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*7*	...	*12*	*6*	*25*
Signalmen, Group E—					
Cooks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*2*	...	*6*	*3*	*11*
Total	*21*	*10*	*19*	*10*	(e) *60*
Vehicles (f)—					
Motor vans	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	6
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	16
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	10

(a) One a clerk. (b) Or fitters, signals. (c) Corporal.
(d) Or instrument maker, telegraph.
(e) Not less than 14 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(f) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN ABROAD.

Command. (i)	*Colonel.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Major. (iv)
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies, except for the C.S.O. London District, who is allowed 1 civilian clerk.

(2) Chief Signal Officer, Egypt, and staff, is shown under Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Subaltern	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	1	3
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	1	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 3	1	...	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	...	5
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	6	2	9(*c*)
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	6	8	4	18
Total all ranks	(*d*) 8	8	5	21
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	2	3
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker and repairer	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*e*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(*f*) 8	...	...	8
Total civilians	17	...	2	19
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	(*g*) *1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*h*)	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*i*)	...	*5*	...	*5*
Driver (groom)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (*j*)	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.

(*b*) Includes 2 for signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 1 subaltern and 1 serjeant employed on Regimental Headquarter duties under the Chief Signal Officer.

(*e*) Includes 1 for Central Ordnance Depot, Bramley. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*f*) Command exchange, 5.
Blackdown exchange, 3.

(*g*) Lance-corporal.

(*h*) Or electricians, wireless.

(*i*) Or operators, line (2) and wireless (3).

(*j*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	London.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quarter-master-serjeant, W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	3	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals	..	..	(*c*)1	..	..	..	..	(*e*)1	..	2
Signalman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	(*e*)1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	2	2	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	3	3	2	5	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*d*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	1	4	4	2	..	29
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	1	4	4	2	1	38
Vehicles—										
Motor cars, 2-seater	..	(*e*)1	..	(*e*)1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	(*f*)1	2	(*f*)1	..	..	..	..	..	4

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Lineman.
(*d*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*e*) For subaltern.
(*f*) For civilian lineman.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Humber Fortress. (iii)	Tees and Tyne. (iv)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (v)	Total. (vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman	...	...	(d) 1	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians —					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horse—					
Officers'	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(f) 1	(f) 1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same station only 1 may be so graded.

(f) For civilian lineman.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals	(c) 1	...	(d) 1	(d) 1	(d) 1	...	4
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker and repairer.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Portsmouth. (iii)	Portland. (iv)	Plymouth and Falmouth. (v)	School of Artillery. (vi)	Porton Experimental Station. (vii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quarter-master-serjeants, W.O., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...		...	...	...	1
Instrument makers and repairers	...	1	...		...	...	....	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(d) 5	1	...	(e) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Vehicles—								
Motor vans	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	(g) 4	(g) 1	...	(g) 2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) Clerk.

(c) For signalling classification duties.

(d) Includes 1 electrical fitter.

(e) 11 may be electrical fitters.

(f) Three for Command Headquarters, one for Salisbury Plain West, two for Larkhill military exchange, and one for Tidworth garrison exchange.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
To other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers and repairers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (d)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 6	2	...	8
Total civilians	7	7	1	15
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(f) 3	...	3

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties. Operator, signals, or operator, visual

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(e) 2 for command headquarters. 2 for Preston garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W Lancs. Area.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	...	2
Total officers	1	1	1	3	1	4
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (foreman of signals) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	1	2	4	3	7
Signalmen	14	13	26	53	21	74
Drivers	...	...	4	4	...	4
„ (groom)...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	14	33	62	24	86
Total other ranks	17	15	34	66	26	92
Total all ranks	18	16	35	69	27	96
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*12*
Civilians—						
Clerk...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Total civilians...	4	...	...	4	...	4
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*	*4*	...	*4*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electrician-fitters (*a*)	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*5*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	(*b*) *4*	(*c*) *2*	*6*
Linemen	*1*	*4*	*2*	(*d*) *7*	(*e*) *8*	*15*
Operators, signals	*6*	*6*	*20*	(*f*)*32*	(*g*) *9*	*41*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*2*	*7*
Drivers	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
„ (*groom*)	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*15*	*14*	*33*	*62*	*24*	*86*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Vehicles—						
Motor car, 2-seater (or motor cycle combination)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*h*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) Or fitters, signals.
(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (3), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operator (1) and linemen (6).
(*e*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (5).
(*f*) Or operators, line (2), wireless (22) and visual (8).
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) One without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade major	*1*
Staff captain	*1*
Total officers	*3*
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Corporals (clerks)	3
Signalmen (clerks)	4
Drivers (grooms) (*a*)	2
Total rank and file	9
Total other ranks	11
Total all ranks	*3* / 11
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-corporals	*2*
Attached—	
A.E.C.	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*
A P.T. Staff—	
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*
R.A.O.C.	
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)	*2*
Total all ranks	*10*
Horses—	
Officers' (1 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)	*2*
Transport (*see* Establishments for Depot and Training Battalions)	—

(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	5	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	6	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major drill instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors	...	...	2	2
Drill instructor	...	1	...	1
Weapon training instructor	...	1	...	1
Serjeants (c)	3	1	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	4	9	17
Corporals (d)	5	5	8(e)	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Corporals, riding instructors	...	...	3(f)	3
Corporals, drill instructors	...	10(g)	...	10
Corporals, weapon training instructors	...	6(h)	...	6
Corporals, physical training instructors	...	2(f)	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (*a*)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (*b*)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Drill instructors	...	7(*i*)	...	7
Weapon training instructors	...	2(*i*)	...	2
Physical training instructor	...	1(*i*)	...	1
Farriers	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	...	3	3
Wheeler	...	...	1(*i*)	1
Signalmen	44	15(*j*)	9(*k*)	68
Drivers—				
Wagon men	...	...	2	2
For stable duties	...	...	41(*l*)	41
For officers' horses	...	...	6	6
For riding instructors' horses	...	...	3	3
Batmen (*m*)	...	...	16	16
Recruits, men	...	253	95	348
Total rank and file	49	301	193	543
Total other ranks	55	307	205	567
Total all ranks	59	314	211	584
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*13*	*5*	*26*
Civilians	2(*n*)	...	...	2
Distribution by duties of 68 signalmen.				
Armourer's shop	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*5*	...	*1*	*6*
Company duties	...	*2*	...	*2*
Company stores	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Cookhouses	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	*1*
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	*1*
General duties	*6*(*o*)	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	*2*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	*1*
Messes—				
Officers'	*7*(*p*)	...	...	*7*
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*3*	*5*	*3*	*11*
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre)	*5*	...	...	*5*
Quarter-master's stores	*5*	...	...	*5*
Reception of recruits	*1*	...	...	*1*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	*3*
Total	*44*	*15*	*9*	*68*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Horses—				
Officers' (q)	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	80	80
Light draught	...	...	60	60
Total horses	...	...	152	152
Vehicles—				
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	7	7
" L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
" cable	...	...	3	3
" telephone	...	...	1	1
" 18-pr. ammunition, with limbers	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	3	2	2	7

(*a*) The dismounted wing ("A" Company) trains recruits in drill, weapon training and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) The mounted wing ("C" Company) trains recruit farriers and saddlers, and recruits in riding and driving.

(*c*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; reception of recruits, 1. "A" Company—administrative duties, 1. "C" Company—stable supervision, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quarter-master's stores, 1. "A" Company—clerks, 2; educational instructors, 2; company duties, 1. "C" Company—clerk, 1; cookhouse, 1; stable supervision, 6.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals (1 educational instructor).

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Batmen for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions are all pooled with "C" Company Depot Battalion; 16 is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers, and 2 for 6 warrant officers (Class I) (including 1 at Headquarters Signal Training Centre and 1 at the School of Signals). The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 13, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance

(*n*) Storemen for mobilization equipment and reservists' clothing.

(*o*) Includes 1 for bathhouse.

(*p*) For combined officers' mess of Signal Training Centre, Depot Battalion, Training Battalion and School of Signals, 15 mess servants (*i.e.*, 7 signalmen and 8 civilians) are allowed under the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925. The civilians are shown on the establishment of the School of Signals (Peace Establishments, Part III).

(*q*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of the Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	2	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants	2	...	1	1	1	5
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	(c) 5	...	...	...	...	5
Instructors, shops and maintenance—						
Despatch rider	...	1	...	...	...	1
Drill and physical training	...	...	...	...	1	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (d)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Instrument mechanics (e)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Lineman (f)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Operators signals (g)	...	7	...	...	...	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	14	1	1	3	27

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (a).	"D" Company (b).	"E" Company (b).	"F" Company (boys) (b).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Corporals	3	...	2	2	1	(h) 8
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenter or wheeler	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	(l) 1	(l) 1	(l) 1	(l) 1	4
Despatch riders	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsman signals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (d)	...	(i) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (e)	...	(j) 6	...	...	...	6
Linemen (f)	...	(i) 4	...	...	...	4
Operators signals (g)	...	(k)18	...	...	...	18
M.T. duties	...	1	...	...	...	1
Signalmen	(m)31	(n) 1	(o)11	(o)11	(o) 8	62
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenters and wheelers	...	(o) 2	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	...	(o) 2	...	...	...	2
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	(p) 1	1
Electrician fitters (d)	...	(o) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (e)	...	(o) 4	...	...	...	4
Linemen (f)	...	(o) 3	...	...	...	3
Operators signals (g)	...	(p) 8	...	...	...	8
M.T. duties	...	(o) 8	...	...	...	8
Batmen (q)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	(o) 5	(o) 2	1	1	1	10
Recruits (men)	...	...	186	186	...	372
Recruits (boys)...	...	...	...	...	(r)150	150
Total rank and file	39	75	201	201	162	678
Total other ranks	49	90	203	203	166	711
Total all ranks	53	97	206	206	169	731
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*12*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*16*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*24*
Civilian instructors (s)...	...	3	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Distribution by duties of 62 signalmen.						
Cookhouse	...	...	*4*	*4*	*2*	*10*
Company duties	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Company quarter-master-serjeants' stores	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	(*t*) *1*	(*t*) *1*	...	*8*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Messes—						
Officers' (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*13*
Police (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quarter-master's stores	*10*	...	...	...	...	*10*
Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Total	*31*	*1*	*11*	*11*	*8*	*62*
Horses (see "C" Company, Depot Battalion)	...	...	...	...	...	(*v*)
Vehicles—						
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light six wheeled (*w*) ...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorry, medium six wheeled (*w*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles (*x*)	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles (*y*)	...	20	...	...	...	20

(*a*) The training cadre consists of technical instructors for the whole of the Training Battalion, and will carry out the instruction of recruits (men and boys) as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) The cadres of "D," "E" and "F" Companies are for administrative purposes only, technical instructors being provided by the training cadre.

(*c*) Headquarters—messing staff, 1; quarter-master's stores, 4.

(*d*) Or fitters signals.

(*e*) Or electricians, wireless and instrument makers, telegraph.

(*f*) Or telephone switchboard operators.

(*g*) Or operators line, wireless and visual.

(*h*) Headquarters—general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quarter-master's stores, 1. "D" Company—cookhouse, 1, company duties, 1. "E" Company—cookhouse, 1; company duties, 1. "F" Company—company duties, 1.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*j*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*k*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*l*) Lance-serjeant.
(*m*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*n*) Lance-corporal educational training.
(*o*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*p*) Lance-corporals.
(*q*) Batmen—a pool for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions, and warrant officer (Class I) on the strength of the School of Signals, is provided with "C" Company, Depot Battalion (*see* Note (*m*) on that establishment).
(*r*) The normal establishment of boys consists of 70 training as operators signals, 35 training as electrician fitters, 35 training as instrument mechanics, and 10 training as trumpeters.
(*s*) 1 for electrician fitters and 2 for instrument mechanics.
(*t*) For bathhouse.
(*u*) Provided in headquarters, Depot Battalion.
(*v*) Chargers—a pool for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion, on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.
(*w*) Fitted with W/T bodies.
(*x*) In addition 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.
(*y*) In addition ; 100 bicycles are held by the School of Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT.

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company (*a*)						"G" Troop (Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment).	Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).				Signal Troop.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	Infantry brigades.		"B" section (cable).	Total No. 3 Company		
			No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.					"J" section.	"K" section.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonel (Class X)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Captains	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	1	9
Total officers	..	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6	1	13
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
Serjeants	1(*b*)	1	1	(*c*) 2	(*c*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	14
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7	2	18

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	6	4	(d) 2	(e) 4	10	(f)2	18	2	(g) 4	(h) 3	(h) 3	(i)4	16	3	37
Signalmen	2	14	27	(j) 24	23	74	19	107	15	39	36	36	18	144	27	280
Drivers	..	4	..	1	..	1	1	6	1	..	5	5	11	22	..	28
Total rank and file	2	24	31	27	27	85	22	131	18	43	44	44	33	182	30	345
Total other ranks	3	28	32	29	28	89	23	140	21	45	45	45	34	190	32	365
Total all ranks	3	30	33	30	29	92	24	146	23	46	46	46	35	196	33	378
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—																
Lance-serjeants	..	*2*	*2*	*(c) 1*	*(c) 2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*(c) 1*	*(c) 1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*14*
Lance-corporals	*1*	..	*5*	*(c) 2*	..	*7*	*(c)1*	*8*	*2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*15*	*2*	*26*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																
Carpenters	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*3*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	..	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	..	*23*	..	*32*
Electrician fitters (k)	..	*3*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	*3*	*16*	..	*3*	*1*	*1*	..	*5*	*9*	*30*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (l)	..	*6*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*18*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*	*5*	*26*
Linemen (m)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*7*	*7*	*16*	*43*	..	*43*
Operators, signals (n)	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	*11*	*58*	..	*14*	*23*	*23*	*4*	*64*	*16*	*138*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	*6*	*4*	*5*	*3*	*12*	*1*	*19*	*10*	*2*	*1*	*1*	..	*14*	..	*73(o)*
Drivers	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*10*	*18*	..	*20*
,, *(grooms)*	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	..	*8*
Total	*2*	*24*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*22*	*131*	*18*	*43*	*44*	*44*	*33*	*182*	*30*	*345(p)*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company. (*a*)							"G" Troop (Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment).	Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).				Signal Troop.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	Infantry brigades.		"B" section (cable).	Total No. 3 Company			
			No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.					"J" section.	"K" section.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	
Horses—																	
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	2	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	..	9	
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	6	14	..	14	
Light draught	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	2	2	20	24	..	28	
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	..	6	
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	2	9	1	..	10	10	27	48	..	57	
Vehicles—																	
Motor car	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	
Motor vans	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	3	
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	..	..	2	..	4	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	
Lorry, medium, six-wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	13	6	6	..	25	1	34	

Digitized by Google

Wagons, L.G.S. (*q*)	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	(*r*) 2	(*r*) 2	2	6	..	8
,, cable ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	10

(*a*) There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*b*) Clerk.
(*c*) Operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*d*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator, signals, or operator, wireless; and 1 corporal, electrician fitter or fitter, signals.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*f*) 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal, operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*g*) 1 lance-serjeant; 1 corporal operator, signals or operator, line; and 1 corporal lineman or telephone switchboard operator
(*h*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator signals, or operator W/T; and 2 corporals, operators signals, or operators line.
(*i*) Includes 1 corporal lineman.
(*j*) Includes 2 lance-corporals operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*k*) Or fitters signals.
(*l*) Or electricians, wireless (22), and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(*m*) Or telephone switchboard operators (19) and linemen (24).
(*n*) Or operators, line (24), wireless (94) and visual (20).
(*o*) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(*p*) Not less than 13 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*q*) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(*r*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal sections.										
							China.				
	Aden.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Major	—	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	—	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Subalterns	—	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4
Total officers	—	2	2	...	...	...	3	1	1	1	10
Quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	—	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeant	—	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	5
Serjeants	—	1	1	...	...	...	3	2	2	1	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	3	2	1	16
Corporals	—	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	15
Signalmen	4	22	14	4	2	2	40	23	29	19	159
Drivers (Grooms)...	—	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	4	25	17	5	3	3	43	25	31	20	176
Total other ranks	5	27	19	6	4	4	48	(a)28	33	22	196

Digitized by Google

Total all ranks	5	29	21	6	4	4	51	29	34	23	206
Indian other ranks	—	...	...	...	...	...	(b)12	...	...	...	12
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	—	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*19*
Civilians—											
Clerk	—	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	—	...	...	...	...	...	2(c)	...	...	...	2
Labourers	—	...	...	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	7
Linemen	—	...	14	4	...	...	4	2	...	...	24
Telephone switchboard operators	—	6	10	1	3	4	6	...	...	9	39
Total civilians	—	6	25	8	3	4	16	2	...	9	73
Detail of rank and file by trades.											
Carpenter and joiner	—	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	—	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*
Despatch riders	—	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*7*
Draughtsmen, signals	—	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*
Electrician fitters (d)	—	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	*4*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	(e) *1*	(e) *2*	(e) *1*	(e) *1*	(e) *1*	(f) *1*	(g) *2*	(g) *1*	(r) *3*	*14*
Linemen	*3*	(h) *18*	(i) *12*	(j) *4*	*2*	*2*	(k) *9*	...	*7*	(i) *12*	*69*
Operators, signals	—	(l) *2*	...	...	...	...	(n) *24*	(m) *20*	(o) *10*	(l) *3*	*59*
Signalmen, Group E—											
Storemen	—	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
General duties	—	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	*5*	...	*8*
Drivers (Grooms)	—	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*4*	*25*	*17*	*5*	*3*	*3*	(p) *43*	*25*	(q) *31*	*20*	*176*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal sections.											Total.
							China.					
	Aden.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Horses—											
Officers'	—	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—											
Lorries, light	—	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Motor cycle combinations	—	...	3	...	...	1	2	...	1	1	8
Motor cycles	—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	7
Bicycles	—	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	4	...	6
Motor car, 2-seater	—	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, and 5 signalmen (operators, signals) for duty under Foreign Office.
(*b*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance-naik.
(*c*) 1 for serjeants' mess and 1 for men's mess.
(*d*) Or fitters, signals.
(*e*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*f*) Or electrician, wireless.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*h*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (13).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (7).
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators.
(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (6).
(*l*) Or operators, wireless.
(*m*) Or operators, lin (2), and operators, wireless (18).
(*n*) Or operators, wireless (18), and operators, visual (6).
(*o*) Or operators, wireless (4), and operators, visual (6).
(*p*) Not less than 2 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*q*) At least 1 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*r*) Or electricians, wireless (1) and instrument makers, telegraph (2).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	2
Total officers	3	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	5
Corporals	7	2	(a)9
Signalmen	33	15	48
Total rank and file	40	17	57
Total other ranks	45	18	63
Total all ranks	48	19	67
Natives (civilians) (b)	11	...	11
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*7*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*4*	*1*	*5*
Despatch rider	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	*1*
Electrician fitter (c)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (d)	*3*	*1*	*4*
Operators, signals (e)	*27*	*14*	*41*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*3*
Total	*40*	*17*	*(f)57*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	2	...	2
Motor cycles	2	1	3

(*a*) Includes 4 clerks (1 a lance-serjeant).
(*b*) 2 officers' mess servants, 3 cooks (including one for officers' mess), 1 mess orderly, 1 kitchen boy and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*c*) Or fitters signals.
(*d*) Or electricians, wireless (2), and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*e*) Or operators, wireless.
(*f*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
INDIA.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels		10
Majors		17
Captains		32
Subalterns		86
Total officers		145(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class I)		7
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)		1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.Os., Class II)		5
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class II)		1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)		16
Total warrant officers		30
Company quarter-master-serjeants		27
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)		3
Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants		9
Serjeants		182
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants		221
Corporals		297
Farrier corporals		5
Signalmen		1,542
Total rank and file		1,844
Total other ranks		2,095
Total all ranks		2,240
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*135*
Lance-corporals		*172*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—		
Carpenters		*3*
Clerks		*64*
Despatch riders		*164*
Draughtsmen, signals		*17*
Electrician fitters (*c*)		*108*
Farriers		*10*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)		*106*
Linemen (*d*)		*172*
Operators, signals (*e*)		*1,200*
Total		*1,844*

(*a*) Includes the following seconded appointments—
G.S.O. II (Major), S.D., A.H.Q.
Staff Officer to C.S.O., Northern Command (G.S.O. II) (Major).
Commandant, Army Signal School (Major).
Instructor ,, ,, ,, (Captain).

(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (64), and instrument makers, telegraph (42).

(*c*) Or fitters signals.

(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operators (65) and linemen (107).

(*e*) Or operators, line (239), wireless (372) and visual (589).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first Commission ...	22
Total	26

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (a).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (b).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	183	78	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	366	120	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	976	302	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants	(c)2	3	10	15	63	61	20	144	159	45	204
Directors of music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quarter-masters	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,708	560	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Superintending clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	61	20	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	61	20	144	162	45	207
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	5	...	70	75	63	305	100	468	543	225	768
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	488	160	837	947	360	1,307
Company quarter-master-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	305	100	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room serjeants	2	7	10	19	63	61	20	144	163	45	208
Serjeants	19	8	150	177	340	915	300	1,555	1,732	765	2,497
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Drum-majors, &c.	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Pipe-majors	...	...	(*d*) 3	3	(*e*) 11	(*f*) 11	(*f*) 2	24	27	(*f*) 9	36
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Signalling serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeant instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	61	20	144	154	45	199
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeants' mess serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	1	(*g*) 6	17	...	17
Transport serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	30	28	303	361	603	1,846	603	3,052	3,413	1,494	4,907
Drummers, &c.	13	...	160	173	189	976	320	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	491	2,501	820	3,812	4,257	1,755	6,012
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Carried forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1,890	6,426

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (*a*).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (*b*).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1,890	6,426
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	45	108
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	181	...	4,460	4,641	945	30,134	11,392	42,471	47,112	28,080	75,192
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	549	180	855	952	450	1,402
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	360	468
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*g*) 10	(*g*) 2	17	52	...	52
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,464	480	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	610	236	1,035	1,143	405	1,548
Police	7	...	40	47	189	244	80	513	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	366	120	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,769	580	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	122	40	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	...	129
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	...	155
Quarter-masters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	244	80	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	671	148	819	929	...	929
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	549	180	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	366	156	585	673	315	988
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,196	720	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Pipers	...	...	(*f*) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15
Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	976	320	1,296	1,416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	30	...	30
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,269	43,259	15,802	62,330	69,185	36,270	105,455
Total other ranks	337	314	6,848	7,499	4,250	46,569	16,885	67,704	75,203	38,844	114,047
Total all ranks	354	327	7,128	7,809	4,691	48,277	17,445	70,413	78,222	40,104 (*h*)	118,326
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	*10*	...	*100*	*110*	*252*	*610*	*200*	*1,062*	*1,172*	*360*	*1,532*
Lance-corporals	*52*	...	*480*	*532*	*504*	*2,928*	*960*	*4,392*	*4,924*	*2,160*	*7,084*
Civilians	...	5	...	5	251	...	77	328	333	...	333
Horses—											
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	549	180	729	827	450	1,277
Draught or pack	...	...	154	154	...	(*i*)852	474	1,326	1,480	2,295	3,775
Total animals	...	8	244	252	...	1,401	654	2,055	2,307	2,745	5,052

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*a*) 9 battalions at Home, and 1 battalion (on Home establishment) in Egypt.
(*b*) 5 battalions in Egypt.
5 ,, in China.
2 ,, in Sudan (1 company of 1 battalion detached for duty in Cyprus.)
2 ,, in Gibraltar (1 battalion on Home establishment).
4 ,, in Malta (1 battalion on Home establishment, 2 battalions in Palestine temporarily).
1 ,, in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant.
(*d*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*e*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*g*) For 6 kilted battalions.
(*h*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 Indian officer, 42 Indian other ranks, and 61 followers.
(*i*) Includes 12 per battalion, plus 120 for training of machine gun companies.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Regimental adjutant	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)
Serjeants	2(*c*)
Band serjeants	3
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	7
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1
Band corporals	3
Bandsmen	60
Total rank and file	64
Total other ranks	73
Total all ranks	76
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horses ,officers'	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant.

(*c*) For recruiting.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	2
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1(*b*)
Band serjeants	2
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4
Band corporals	2
Bandsmen	40
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	48
Total all ranks	50
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horse, officers'	1

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons)	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1		2	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2(b)	4
Subalterns	1(d)	1	(e)	...	2	...	1	3	...	1	4	(b)12(c)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(f)	...	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10 (*i*)	15
Drum-major (*j*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*k*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	5	1	1	5	13	30 (*l*)
Drummers, &c. (*j*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*m*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	...	2(*i*)	8	31(*n*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	...	29(*o*)	118	356(*p*)	446
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*r*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*s*)	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total rank and file	35	17	49	15	116	7	29	94	7	32	137	418	628 (*t*)
Total other ranks	39	18	60	32	149	10	30	100	9	33	143	434	683(*u*)
Total all ranks	43	19	62	32	156	12	31	105	11	34	149	450	711
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*v*)
Horses—													
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*w*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	29

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons)	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*w*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, two are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Two platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*d*) Signalling officer.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) 2 platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and the drum-major and 6 drummers in intelligence duties.
(*k*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*l*) 1 pipe-major in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*m*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*n*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*o*) 8 platoons have an additional guardsman each.
(*p*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*r*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*s*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 for training as tailors.
(*t*) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*u*) 36 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*v*) Pending provision of the second armourer, one guardsman from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman, if qualified.
(*w*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued; the balance will be provided as required:—(i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring. The battalion in Egypt will have an additional 34 L.D. animals and 2 water carts.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters and administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	2	2	1	...	...	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*)3	4	4	4	2	2	19
Pioneer serjeant (*c*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	6	6	5	2	2	30
Drummers, etc.	...	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters and administrative company. (ii)	Grenadier Guards. (iii)	Coldstream Guards. (iv)	Scots Guards. (v)	Irish Guards. (vi)	Welsh Guards. (vii)	Total depot. (viii)
Corporals	5	9	9	6	3	3	35
Guardsmen	(*d*)76	31	31	19	12	12	181
Clerks	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Depot police	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cooks	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	5(*e*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneers	8 (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file	126	45	45	30	19	19	284
Total other ranks	140	55	55	39	24	24	337
Total all ranks	144	58	58	42	26	26	354
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	(*g*)2	*2*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*10*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*12*	*12*	*8*	*6*	*6*	*52*
Attached :—							
R.A.O.C.							
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.							
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
A.P.T. Staff.							
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers (Class II) according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For London District School of Instruction.

(*c*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*d*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*f*) Trades are :—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*g*) 1 for education and 1 in charge of drums.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	(*a*)	1	...	1	2(*a*)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	1	...	1	3(*b*)	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	1	(*d*)	...	2	...	1	3	...	1	4	(*e*)11(*b*)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers... ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*g*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	...	2(*k*)	8(*g*)	31(*l*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	...	34(*m*)	135	404(*n*)	494
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*o*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*p*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	2	1	6(*e*)	16(*e*)	29
Carried forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	93	6	37	153	463	659

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued*.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*q*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys (*r*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	94	7	37	154	466	709(*s*)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(*t*)	181	10	30	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	105	11	39	166	498	791
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*u*)

Digitized by Google

Horses —															
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*v*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	29
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (*see* (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g*).)
(*m*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.
(*n*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, and 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued*.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*q*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys (*r*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	94	7	37	154	466	709(*s*)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(*t*)	181	10	30	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	105	11	39	166	498	791
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.M.C., armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*u*)

Digitized by Google

Horses –															
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*v*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	29
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (*see* (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g*).)
(*m*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.
(*n*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, and 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*p*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*q*) Trades are:— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*r*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.
(*s*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.
(*t*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will all be trained as stretcher bearers, and, in addition, as machine gunners, or in some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments or as transport drivers.
(*u*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*v*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued, the balance will be provided as required; (i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE
(Colonial Establishment).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(b)	1	(c)	...	2	...	1	4	...	1	3(d)	9(d)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c....	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*f*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	128	...	37(*k*)	146	438(*l*)	578
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Intelligence duties	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*m*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	12
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*n*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	6	2	1	5(*d*)	15(*d*)	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*o*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	147	7	40	164	497	(*q*)799
Total other ranks	45	18	52	72(*r*)	187	9	36	153	9	41	170	513	853
Total all ranks	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	159	11	42	175	528	881
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C. armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(s)*

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Horses—													
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*t*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	3	...	13	...	16	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	...	...	...	...	16
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*u*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*u*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*u*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21(*v*)
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, water (*w*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors
(*b*) Signalling officer.
(*c*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu; 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*g*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*h*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*j*) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and one of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*f*).) 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(*k*) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(*l*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(*m*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*n*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*o*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*p*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*q*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*r*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will all be trained as stretcher bearers, and, in addition, as machine gunners, or in some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, or as transport drivers.

(*s*) Pending provision of the second armourer, one private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*t*) (i) The battalion in Malaya will have 8 draught horses only. (ii) Battalions (5) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L.D. animals. (iii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (3) will have the following establishment of mules instead of draught horses:—

Khartoum, North	18	Tientsin	54
„ South	56	Hong Kong	52 (each)

(iv) 4 mules and 1 charger from one of the battalions in the Sudan are with the company at Cyprus. (v) The 2 battalions in Hong Kong are supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.

(*u*) Except for battalions in Khartoum and China (Hong Kong and Tientsin).

(*v*) Battalions in Egypt have no bicycles for intelligence personnel and the machine gun company, and, therefore, a total of 12 only for each battalion. Battalions in Shanghai will have 13 bicycles.

(*w*) 2 are allowed for each battalion in Egypt and Shanghai.

Civilians are allowed as under:—

For battalion at Tientsin—28 natives for care of pack animals.
For battalion at Khartoum, North—5 native cooks
„ „ „ „ South—3 „ „
For battalion at Malaya—7 native cooks and 2 coolie assistants.
2 native punkah pullers.
For each battalion at Hong Kong—11 native cooks (annually from 1st May to 30th September).
For each battalion at Shanghai—4 native fireboys (annually from 15th June to 15th September).

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (INDIA).

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / 1 machine gun company. / 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 2 platoons, 1 pack and 1 draught).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	1(*b*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	4	11(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	6	3	1	5	2	1	6	17	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	1(*f*)	...	...	1	...	2(*g*)	4	...	1	4	12	17
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*i*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	7	2	13	1	2	5	1	1	5	15	33(*j*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*k*)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	2(*l*)	...	2	...	4(*g*)	8	...	2	10(*m*)	30	40
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12(*n*)	...	12	...	72(*o*)	144	...	39(*p*)	156	468	624
Clerks	4	2	...	6	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	10
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental police	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	36(*q*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	36	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Cooks	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	9
Storemen	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carried forward	43	30	37	110	3	76	155	4	41	170	510	775

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 2 platoons, 1 pack and 1 draught).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Brought forward	43	30	37	110	3	76	155	4	41	170	510	775
Intelligence	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Pioneers	...	7(*r*)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Boys(*s*)	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	51	37	53	141	3	76	155	4	41	170	510	806(*t*)
Total other ranks	57	45	72	174	5	78	161	6	42	176	528	863
Total all ranks	62	46	72	180	8	79	166	8	43	182	545	891
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*45*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*(*u*)
Indian ranks—												
Officer(*v*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	1(*w*)	...	1	...	...	1(*x*)	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, &c.	...	3	...	3	2	(*y*)	33	...	...	...	...	36
Farriers	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Indian all ranks...	...	6	...	6	3	1	37	...	...	...	...	43

Digitized by Google

Animals—																
Officers'	4	1	...	5	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	10
Mules	...	3	...	3	...	(*z*)	36	...	1	4	12	51
Total animals	4	4	...	8	2	...	38	1	1	5	15	61
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	6	12	...	...	...	...	12
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Bicycles	8	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Carts, A.T.	...	...	...	...	...	6(*aa*)	6	...	...	...	...	6

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Kotwal	...	1	1
Cooks	17	1	18
Saddlers and shoemakers	5	...	5
Tailors	2	...	2
Sweepers	10	4	14
Water personnel	19	...	19
Weighmen	...	2	2
Total	53	8	61

(*a*) The major in No. 1 Group Commands headquarter wing. Of the 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Intelligence officer.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon has no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II according to service. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) For intelligence section.
(*g*) 1 section in each platoon is commanded by a lance-serjeant.
(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*j*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except Royal Ulster Rifles) is allowed in addition.
(*k*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*l*) 1 for provost and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) 2 platoons per company each have an additional corporal.

Digitized by Google

(*n*) Includes 3 regimental institutes, 5 water duties, 1 sanitary duties, 1 corporals' room, 1 serjeants' mess and, *see* note (*u*), 1 assistant armourer.
(*o*) Includes 3 rangetakers.
(*p*) 10 for each of 2 rifle sections, 9 for 1 rifle section, 10 (including 1 driver) for Lewis gun section.
(*q*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*r*) Trades are :—4 carpenters, 1 bricklayer (able to plaster or slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 fitter.
(*s*) For training as drummers, &c.
(*t*) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*u*) 1 ending provision of the second armourer, one private, *see* note (*n*), is allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as tradesman if qualified.
(*v*) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
(*w*) For pay duties.
(*x*) For pack section.
(*y*) Pack platoon, 25 ; draught platoon, 6.
(*z*) 8 in each of 3 pack sections and 4 in each of 3 draught sections.
(*aa*) For draught sections.

(B 307/1242)9

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail. (i)	Depot head-quarters, and administrative company. (ii)	Training company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	...	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Adjutant (lieutenant)	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	(a)1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	2	1	7
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	(a)1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	(a)1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers... ...	2	1	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room serjeant (b)	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	5	1	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	1	10
Drummers, &c.	3	...	...	3
Corporals	...	5	4	9
Provost corporal	1	...	...	1
Physical training corporal	1	...	...	1
Educational corporal	1	...	...	1
Privates	(c)10	5	...	15
Clerks	2	...	...	2
Depot police	3	...	...	3
Cooks	3	...	...	3
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Carried forward	22	10	4	36

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot head quarters and administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Brought forward ...	22	10	4	36
Postman	1	...	...	1
Batmen	(*d*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores ...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*e*)	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	39	10	4	53
Total other ranks ...	48	16	(*f*)5	(*f*)69
Total all ranks	52	18	6	76
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants... ...	...	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals... ...	*3*	*5*	...	*8*
Attached—				
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition posted for an undefined period. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition posted for an undefined period. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above with the following exceptions—

(i) Plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer in charge Rifle Records. The civilian clerk will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(ii) Only 1 officers' mess steward and 1 serjeants' mess caterer are allowed.

(iii) Less 2 serjeants and 4 corporals. (See note (*f*).)

The Officer in charge Rifle Records will command the Rifle Depot.

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All other personnel are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.

(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*d*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*e*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*f*) As an experiment the training cadres of certain depots (38 in all, counting the Rifle Depot as two depots) have an establishment of 1 serjeant and 2 corporals less than the above. (W.O. letter 20/Infy./2033 (A.G. 2A), dated 10.2.31.)

Digitized by Google

Commands.		Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I).	Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O., Class II).	Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II).	Squadron quarter-master serjeant.	Company quarter-master serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Totals.
(i)		(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
HOME.										
Aldershot Command	M.M.P.	1	...	...	...	...	2	4	24	31
	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	1	3	6	45	56
Eastern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	6
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	6	7	46	59
Northern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6	7
	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	3	5	26	35
Scottish Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	8	12
Southern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	13	18
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	1	3	8	46	58
Western Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3
London District	M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	4	5	32	43
Northern Ireland District	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	8
Depot and School of Instruction	M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	11	14
	M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	(a)2	3	11	18
Total Home	M.M.P.	1	1	1	...	...	7	9	57	76
	M.F.P.	2	...	4	...	2	24	38	222	292
ABROAD.										
Egypt	M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	5	5	53	64
Malta	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Gibraltar	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
China (Shanghai)	M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	12	16
Total Abroad	M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
	M.F.P.	...	...	2	...	...	8	11	89	110
Total Home and Abroad	M.M.P.	1	1	1	1	...	9	12	(d) 81	106
	M.F.P.	2	...	6	...	2	32	49	311	402

(a) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant. (May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service.)

(d) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY POLICE.

and Military Foot Police.

Total other ranks, M.M.P. and M.F.P.	Civilians.	Horses.				Vehicles.				Remarks.
		Officers'.	Riding.	Draught.	Total horses.	Motor van.	Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles, pedal.	G.S. wagon.	
(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)
87	...	*1*	25	...	25 *1*	...	13	...	...	NOTE.—The following officers are allowed for the Depot, and are included in Peace Establishments, Part IV. Provost-Marshal 1 Assistant Provost-Marshal ... 1 Quarter-master ... 1
65	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	
42	...	...	7	...	7	...	6	4	...	
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
76	...	*1*	11	...	11 *1*	...	13	10	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
32	...	*1*	9	2	11 *1*	...	1	4	1	
368	...	*3*	52	2	54 *3*	...	40	19	1	
94	(*b*) 7	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	...	...	6	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
16	...	...	...	...	...	(*c*)*1*	(*c*)*2*	2	...	
140	7	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	*1*	*2*	11	...	
508	7	(*e*) *4*	81	2	83 *4*	*1*	40 *2*	30	1	

(*b*) 3 syces and 4 cooks (1 cook each for Serjeants' mess, Cairo, men's mess, Cairo, men's mess, Abbassia, and detachment, Alexandria)

(*c*) Found as and when required from within the establishment of No. 12 Company, R.A.S.C.

(*e*) For officers holding the appointment of Assistant Provost-Marshal. (Included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.)

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home.				Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank battalions.	Total Home.	2 Armoured car companies. (a)		2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	5	...	5	2	7
Majors	...	3	16	19	2	21	8	29
Captains	...	3	40	43	5	48	24	72
Subalterns	...	7	80	87	15	102	64	166
Adjutants	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Quarter-masters	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Technical officers	...	...	4	4	...	4	...	4
Young officers under instruction	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	14
Total officers	...	17	152	183	22	205	98	303
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (tech.) (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	4	2	6	8	14
Quarter-master-serjeants mechanics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	4	...	4	...	4
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	12	15	2	17	8	25
Total warrant officers	...	6	28	34	4	38	16	54

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	3	12	15	2	17	8	25
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	116	116	14	130	56	186
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics	1	12	13	2	15	8	23
Serjeant cooks	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Officers' mess serjeants	...	4	4	...	4	...	4
Provost serjeants	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Band serjeant	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Trumpet-major	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	24	...	24	...	24	...	24
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	32	152	184	18	202	72	274
Trumpeters	2	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	196	196	14	210	48	258
Band corporal	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	2	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals	28	...	28	...	28	...	28
Corporals (storemen, technical)	...	16	16	...	16	8	24
Corporals (storemen, non-technical)	...	...	...	2	2	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Privates, drivers, I.C.	1	1,120	1,121	196	1,317	672	1,989
Despatch riders	1	52	53	...	53	...	53
Telephone operators	2	...	2	...	2	...	2
Privates, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	...	36	36	19	55	136	191
Motor-cyclists	...	36	36	9	45	64	109
Regimental police	7	12	19	...	19	...	19
Medical officers' orderlies	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Cooks	9	40	49	9	58	16	74
Storemen (technical)	...	4	4	...	4	8	12
Storemen (non-technical)	3	16	19	4	23	16	39
Batmen	25	156	181	22	203	...	203
Groom	1	...	1	...	1	...	1
Carried forward	5	76	1,688	1,769	275	2,044	976	3,020

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.				Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank battalions.	Total Home.	2 Armoured car companies (a).		2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	5	76	1,688	1,769	275	2,044	976	3,020
Postmen	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	15	...	15	...	15
Officers' mess	...	7	16	23	...	23	...	23
Serjeants' mess	...	3	16	19	...	19	...	19
Corporals' room	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	4	5	...	5	...	5
Quarter-masters' stores	...	4	12	16	...	16	...	16
Mechanics	...	3	68	71	8	79	40	119
Bandsmen	...	30	...	30	...	30	...	30
Recruits	...	366	...	366	...	366	...	366
Boys	...	24	...	24	...	24	...	24

Digitized by Google

Learner artificers	...	16	...	16	...	16	...	16
Privates	...	96	...	96	...	96	...	96
Total rank and file	5	631	1,824	2,460	283	2,743	1,016	3,759
Clerical section	7	11	40	58	8	66	28	94
Total other ranks	12	682	2,044	2,738	313	3,051	1,132	4,183
Total all ranks	12	699	2,196	2,921	335	3,256	1,230	4,486
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*36*	*42*	*4*	*46*	*16*	*62* } (*b*)
Lance-corporals	...	*24*	*108*	*132*	*21*	*153*	*80*	*233* }
Civilians	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	3

(*a*) One on Home establishment.

(*b*) Excludes mechanics.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { battalion headquarters.
1 radio telephone section.
3 companies, each of 3 sections.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	1	1(*a*)	4	10(*a*)	10
Subalterns	...	...	...	2(*a*)	6	20(*a*)	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	...	2	3	11	33	38
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (non-technical (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant mechanic (W.O., Class II)	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	4	...	1	...	1	3	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics (*g*)	...	...	1(*c*)	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1(*d*)	1	...	3	9	27	29
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	2	3	11	33	38
Corporals (technical storemen)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	1	1	5	16	48	49
Drivers, I.C.	2	7	15(*e*)	25	90	271(*f*)	280
Mechanics (*g*)	2(*h*)	..	5(*i*)	...	5	15	17
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	3	...	3	9	10
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	11	8	26	30	116	349	368

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	11	8	26	30	116	349	368
Storeman (technical)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	6(*j*)	...	2	3	11	33	39
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	9	...	...	...	...	...	9
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	1	3	9	9
Despatch riders	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Total rank and file	48	8	31	34	133	400	456(*k*)
Total other ranks	56	9	34	37	145	436	501(*l*)
Total all ranks	61	9	36	40	156	469	539
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	27 (*q*)
Attached—							
R.T.C. Clerical Section—							
Division II	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III	*3*	...	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*9*
R. Signals—							
Subaltern	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (lance-serjeant) ...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal ... ... (*m*) ...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalman (lance-corporal) ...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen	...	*10*	...	...	...	...	*10*
R.A.O.C.—							
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Tanks, medium	...	4(*n*)	1	5	16	48	52
Motor vans	2(*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	2
Kitchens, trailers	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Motor cycles	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	...	...	1	3	9	11
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Motor-car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 6-wheeled	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Semi-track vehicles	3	...	2	...	2	6	9
Lorries, water-tank...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1(*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Captains are included as commanders of 7 sections. In 2 sections subalterns in lieu of captains are included.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) Fitter or electrician.
(*d*) Transport N.C.O.
(*e*) Includes 4 spare and 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*f*) 1 section has an additional driver I.C.
(*g*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 314.
(*h*) Fitters.
(*i*) 3 fitters, 1 electrician, 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) (i) 62 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929). Corporals and privates, drivers I.C., up to a maximum of 14, who become due for appointment as driver-mechanics whilst serving at the Royal Tank Corps Central Schools, may, if duly qualified under the trade test for driver-mechanics, be mustered as such and retained at the Schools until their normal tour of duty is completed. They will count against the total of driver-mechanics allowed for the 4 battalions of the Royal Tank Corps and will be replaced in battalions by drivers I.C. The officer in charge Royal Tank Corps Records will adjust postings as necessary. (ii) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*l*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*m*) Trades are:—10 operators (wireless), 1 electrician (wireless), 1 fitter (signals), 1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*n*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*o*) 1 for officers' mess and 1 for medical equipment.
(*p*) For personnel.
(*q*) Excludes mechanics.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. / 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(*a*)
Subalterns	...	2(*a*)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal (storeman)	1(*d*)	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	4(*e*)	...	4
Storemen	2(*f*)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	4
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	3	1	6
Total rank and file	14	35(*g*)	119(*h*)
Total other ranks	18	37	129(*i*)
Total all ranks	20	39	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections) (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-sergeants	...	...	*2 (j)*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*9 (j) (k)*
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*5*	...	*5(l)*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Vehicles— (*Establishment under consideration.*)			

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 314.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Technical, temporarily.
(*e*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) Includes 1 technical, temporarily.
(*g*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in elementary vulcanizing.
(*h*) (i) 14 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*i*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*j*) Excludes mechanics.
(*k*) One to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*l*) Normal establishment, 3. Special establishment of 5 for 5th Armoured Car Company only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quarter-master-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	10
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Corporal (storeman)	1(*d*)	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	112
Mechanics (*b*)	4(*e*)	...	4
Storemen	2(*f*)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	24	35(*g*)	164(*h*)
Total other ranks	28	37	176(*i*)
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2 (j)*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*12 (j) (k)*
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Vehicles— (*Establishment under consideration.*)			

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay ; for ranks see page 314.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Technical, temporarily.
(*e*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) Includes 1 technical, temporarily.
(*g*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in lementary vulcanizing.
(*h*) (i) 19 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*i*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*j*) Excludes mechanics.
(*k*) One to be an assistant instructor of signalling.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal—(storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1
Corporal, driver, I.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	5(*d*)	...	5
Storeman (technical)	1	...	1
Storemen (non-technical)... ...	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	31	32(*e*)	127(*f*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138(*g*)
Total all ranks	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	*2 (h)*
Lance-corporals...	...	...	*10 (i) (h)*
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*j*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*k*)
Motor cars	2	...	2
Lorries, workshop	4	...	4
Lorries, store (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	6(*l*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for rank *see* page 314.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) (i) 19 of the drivers I.C. may be driver mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*h*) Excludes mechanics.
(*i*) One to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*j*) Trades are :—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*k*) 4 additional cars are held in reserve.
(*l*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL.

INDIA.

(Royal Tank Corps Personnel only.)

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail. (*i*)	*Number* (*a*). (*ii*)
Commandant (major)	*1*
Instructor, Class B (major or captain)	*1*
Instructors, Class C (captains or lieutenants)	*3*
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*
Total officers	*6*
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	*1 (b)*
Company quarter-master-serjeant	*1 (b)*
Company quarter master-serjeant (technical)	*1 (b)*
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic	*1 (b) (c)*
Serjeant instructors	*8*
Serjeant	*1 (d)*
Total colour serjeants and serjeants	*12*
Corporal (technical storeman)	*1 (b)*
Mechanics	*5 (b) (e)*
Drivers, I.C.	*16 (f)*
Total rank and file	*22*
Total other ranks	*35*
Total all ranks	*41*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical section—	
Division II	*1 (b) (g)*
Division III	*1 (b) (g)*

(*a*) *Seconded from the Armoured Car Companies Royal Tank Corps in India.*
(*b*) *For permanent duty at the School whilst in India.*
(*c*) *Fitter or electrician. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(*d*) *For testing section.*
(*e*) *2 fitters, 2 engine fitters and 1 electrician; Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(*f*) *Includes 2 for testing section.*
(*g*) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade Major	*1*
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*
Total officers	*3(a)*
Groom	1
Despatch rider	1
Telephone operators	2
Driver, I.C....	1
Total privates	5
Total all ranks	5 *3*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section—	
Division I	*1*
Division II	*1*
Division III	*5*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*
Horse—officers'	*1*
Motor car, heavy	1
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Recruit training company. (v)	Total depot (Headquarters, administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies). (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	3	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	5	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*a*) (*b*)	...	1(*c*)	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2(*d*)	3	9	24(*e*)
Band serjeant (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet-major (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	10	32
Trumpeters ...	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	4(*f*)	...	12(*g*)	28
Band corporal (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2
Carried forward...	...	7	...	12	31

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (headquarters, administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	7	...	12	31
Privates...	...	74(*h*)	...	11	96
Regimental police ...	...	7(*i*)	...	...	7
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30(*j*)	...	...	30
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	9	...	...	9
Storemen(non-technical)	...	1	...	1	3
Batmen	...	15(*k*)	...	5	25
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	7(*l*)	...	...	7
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	4	...	...	4
Mechanics (*b*)	...	3(*m*)	...	...	3
Recruits	...	...	...	183	366(*n*)
Boys	...	24(*o*)	...	...	24
Learner artificers ...	...	16(*p*)	...	...	16
Total rank and file	...	207	...	212	631(*n*)
Total other ranks	...	220	4	223	671
Total all ranks ...	5	222	4	228	688
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	6 (*q*)
Lance-corporals ...	...	...	...	...	24 (*q*)
Attached—					
R. T. C. Clerical Section—					
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	...	*8*	...	*1*	*10*
R. A. O. C.—					
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. P. T. Staff—					
Instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2
Chassis, lorry (for instruction only) ...	...	...	...	2	4

Civilians.

Officers' mess steward ... ... 1 (*r*)
Serjeants' mess caterer ... ... 1 (*r*)
Mobilization storekeeper 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All others (except as mentioned in notes (*i*) and (*m*) below) are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 314.
(*c*) Carpenter and joiner.
(*d*) 1 assistant to regimental quarter-master-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for the two recruit training companies.
(*f*) 1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*g*) Includes 1 physical training instructor, and 2 for education.
(*h*) Includes 8 for sanitary duties.
(*i*) Includes 3 posted for an undefined period.
(*j*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*k*) Includes (i) 7 for 21 young officers undergoing courses at Royal Tank Corps Central Schools and Military College of Science. (ii) 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) For combined mess for Centre Headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School.
(*m*) Trades are :—1 carpenter and joiner.
1 plumber and gas fitter } Posted for an undefined period.
1 painter and decorator }
(*n*) In addition, 48 recruits, counting against the establishment of privates of Tank Battalions, will be maintained at the Depot.
(*o*) 16 for training as trumpeters, and
8 for training as bandsmen.
(*p*) Trades are :—10 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter and decorator or plumber and gas-fitter.
(*q*) Excludes mechanics.
(*r*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I		1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants		10
Division III. { Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	39	107
{ Privates	68	
Total...		118

DISTRIBUTION.

Units. (i)	Division I. (ii)	Division II. (iii)	Division III. (iv)	Total. (v)
Regimental.				
Home.				
Centre Headquarters	1	1	5	7
Depot	...	1	10	11
4 Tank battalions	...	4	36	40
Total Home	1	6	51	58
Egypt.				
1 Armoured car company ...	...	...	3	3
1 Armoured car company... ... (on Home establishment)	...	...	5	5
Total Egypt	...	...	8	8
India.				
2 Group headquarters	...	...	4	4
8 Armoured car companies ...	...	...	24	24
Total India	...	...	28	28
Total Regimental	1	6	87	94
Extra Regimental (Home).				
War Office (M.G.O.5)	...	*2*	...	*2*
Central Schools	...	*1*	*12*	*13*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	...	...	*6*	*6*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
School	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Total extra regimental ...	...	*4*	*20*	*24*
Total	1	10	107	118

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of :—Fitters or electricians. Painters and decorators.
Coppersmith. Patternmaker.
Carpenters and joiners. Plumbers and gasfitters.
Draughtsmen.
(See Royal Warrant for Pay for time promotion, &c.).

Detail.	Regimental.			*Extra Regimental.*		
	Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.	*Home.*	*India.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Fitters or Electricians, Patternmaker, and Coppersmith.(a)						
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Warrant officers, Class II	4	...	4	*3*	...	*3*
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	14	8	22	*7*	*1*	*8*
Lance-serjeants and corporals ...	22	12	34	*16*	*1*	*17*
Lance-corporals and privates ...	42	28	70	*14*	*4*	*18*
Totals	82	48	130	*42*	*6*	*48*
Carpenters and Joiners.						
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	13	...	13(b)	*2*	...	*2*(b)
Totals	14	...	14	*2*	...	*2*
Painters and Decorators.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(b)	...	...	...
Plumbers and Gasfitters.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(b)	...	...	...
Draughtsmen.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*(b)
Totals	98	48	146	*46*	*6*	*52*

(a) Only 1 coppersmith and 1 patternmaker are allowed, viz., at the Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment.

(b) Ranks included are :—

Lance-serjeants and corporals	3
Lance-corporals and privates	16
	19

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued.*

DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRA REGIMENTAL.

Trade. (i)	*Establishment.* (ii)	*Warrant officers.* Class I. (iii)	Class II. (iv)	*Staff-Sergeants and Sergeants.* (v)	*Rank and file.* (vi)	*Total.* (vii)
Fitters or electricians	*Central Schools*	1	1	6	11	19
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1	2	1	17	21
	School, India	...	...	1	5	6
	Total fitters or electricians ...	2	3	8	33	46
Carpenters and joiners	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Coppersmith ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	1	1
Draughtsmen ...	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Patternmaker ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	..	...	1	1
	Total mechanics, &c.... ...	2	3	8	39	52

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Detail	Distribution (*a*).											Total Home and Abroad.
		Abroad.										
							China.					
	Home.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Egypt.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Chaplains to the Forces.	100	3	7	1	1	1	3	1	1	17	35	135(*b*)
Borne on other Establishments—												
War Office :—												
Chaplain-General to the Forces ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Army Technical School (Boys)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*7*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*(*b*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.

(*b*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Chaplains to the Forces, 1st Class	10
Chaplains to the Forces, 2nd Class	24
Chaplains to the Forces, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains to the Forces, 4th Class (includes 34 Chaplains to the Forces on Temporary Commissions)	80
	142

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Great Britain.		Northern Ireland.		Southern Ireland.		Channel Islands.		Total Home.	Gibraltar.		Malta.		Egypt.			Cyprus.	China.						Ceylon.	Malaya.		Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total Abroad.	Totals Home and Abroad.			Total Home and Abroad.
							Jersey.	Guernsey.										Hong Kong.		Tientsin.		Shanghai.													
	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.		Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Remounts.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.		Remounts.	Supply.	Transport.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
Lieutenant-colonels				1																														23
Majors				...																														46
Captains				2																														
Subalterns	164	127	7	2	...	3	...	...	306	...	5	5	3	20	15	3	...	6	...	...	3	4	5	2	3	1	...	2	3	1	81	3	229	155	247
Quarter-masters	(a)			2																														
Mechanist officers				...																														55
				...																														16
Total officers	164	127	7	5	...	3	...	...	306	...	5	5	3	20	15	3	...	6	...	...	3	4	5	2	3	1	...	2	3	1	81	3	229	155	387
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	...	108(b)	5	113
Mechanist serjeant-majors (artificers) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18
Mechanist serjeant-majors (tech. M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	30	...	1	...	...	...	...	31	1	...	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	37	37
Staff and regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	110	6	116
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (artificers) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17
Total warrant officers	...	50	...	1	...	...	...	...	206	1	...	...	1	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	...	218	93	311
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	33	...	1	...	...	...	...	34	1	...	...	1	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	...	41	42
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	75
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks) (c)	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	108	...	108
Staff-serjeant (artificer)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Serjeant (artificer)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants (cooks)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Trumpet-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	125	...	5	...	...	...	...	248	2	...	...	4	...	16	...	...	...	1	1	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	66	...	154	160	314
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68	68
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	10	10
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, technical)	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	184	...	6	...	...	...	...	384	4	...	...	5	...	23	1	...	...	1	1	...	6	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	110	1	262	374	637
Trumpeters	1	30	...	1	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	1	34	35
Corporals	...	158	...	7	...	...	...	...	307	1	...	...	4	...	23	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81	...	188	200	388
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers, H.T.)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	...	21	...	1	...	...	...	...	22	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	26	26
Corporals (storemen, technical)	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Drivers (artificers)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	3
Artificers (d)	...	471	...	23	...	...	...	...	494	1	...	...	16	...	61	...	...	...	1	...	...	21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	416	416
Technical M.T. clerks	...	36	...	2	...	...	...	...	38	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	48	48
Storemen, technical	...	43	...	3	...	...	...	...	46	...	...	...	2	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	56	56
Draughtsman, mechanical	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	...	1,096	...	70	...	...	...	...	1,166	...	...	...	34	...	192	...	...	...	7	1	...	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	315	...	...	1,481	1,481
Drivers (I.C.)	...	339	...	17	...	...	...	...	356	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	356	356
Drivers	...	57	...	1	2	...	...	...	60	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	64	64
Privates (e)	1,197	...	43	...	...	9	1	1	755	...	41	37	...	133	...	...	...	2	45	...	...	17	...	46	4	13	...	...	10	15	4	195	...	950	...	950
Recruits—																																		
Drivers and privates	55	142	...	...	...	...	...	...	197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	142	197
Artificers	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total rank and file	1,252	2,394	43	124	2	9	1	1	3,472	10	41	37	58	133	288	...	2	45	9	1	17	115	46	4	13	...	...	10	15	4	722	...	1,193	2,823	4,016
Total other ranks	1,253	2,658	43	132	2	9	1	1	4,099	15	41	37	64	133(f)	318(f)	1	2	45	10	2	17	122	46	4	13	1	...	10	15	4	900	1	1,674	3,324	4999(g)
Total all ranks	1,417	2,785	50	137	2	12	1	1	4,405	15	46	42	67	153	333	4	2	51	10	2	20	126	51	6	16	2	...	12	18	5	981	4	1,903	3,479	5,386
Animals	...	202	...	...	2	...	...	...	204	35	4	3	...	...	...	300	...	...	...	31	2	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	3	396	450	12	138	600
Bicycles	4(h)	9(i)	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	1	...	...	...	3(j)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	6	...	8	11	19

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(b) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(c) May be Warrant Officers, Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.
(d) The totals in column (xxxiv) have been adjusted to show the ranks allowed for Transport. *See* also detail on page 353.
(e) The totals in columns (x), (xxxii) and (xxxvi) have been adjusted to show the establishment of ranks allowed for the Supply Section.
(f) In addition, for the Sudan there is an abnormal establishment of—
Transport—1 serjeant, 2 corporals, 9 drivers } drivers, I.C.
1 private—technical M.T. clerk.
Supply—2 headquarter clerks, 3 Supply clerks, 1 baker and 2 issuers.
(g) Excludes 21 (abnormal), *see* note (f).
(h) 1 each for "C" (Supply) Company, and "H" (Supply) Company and 2 for Officer in charge Barracks, Catterick.
(i) 2 for 6 Company, 4 for 19 Company, 1 for 35 Company and 2 for A.D.M.T. office, Woolwich.
(j) 1 for Khartoum.

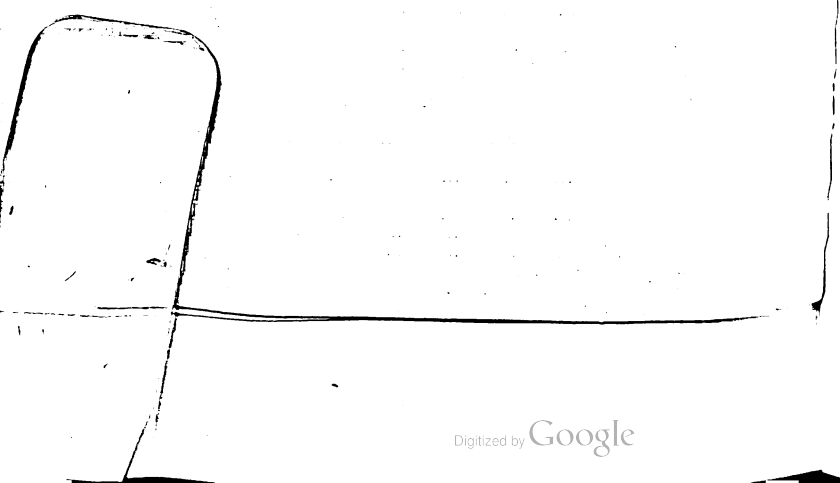
NOTE.—1 armourer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., is attached to the Service Companies, Aldershot.

The following civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925:—

Aldershot	10	Shorncliffe	3
Bulford	3	Feltham	5
Portsmouth	3	Woolwich	5
Catterick	3	Egypt (Abbassia)	3

Lance-appointments.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*
Transport (excluding artificers)	*30*	*271*
Supply	*15*	*219*

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Divisional Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	3
Clerks (Supply Branch)	*3(a)*
Total all ranks	3 *3*

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c, R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	(a) 1	1	1	...	3
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	6
Quarter-masters	1	1	...	...	2
Total officers	5	5	4	3	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (for Company serjeant-majors' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	4	1	1	1	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	1	2
Staff-serjeant (for Company quarter-master-serjeants' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (artificer)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (clerk)	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant (cook)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (provost)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (weapon training and drill)	...	...	6	...	6
Serjeants (duty)	...	2	3	2	7
Serjeant (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	11	6	24
Trumpeters	...	1	2	...	3
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals (instructors)	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals (duty)	1	6	1	3	11
Corporals (educational instructors)	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals (clerks)	2	...	...	...	2
Corporal (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	5	4	7	1	17
Privates	7	13	...	...	20
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	6	...	17	...	23
Drivers, I.C.	23	...	5	...	28
Drivers	6	...	...	30	36
Drivers (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Carried forward	50	23	37	39	149

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Brought forward	50	23	37	39	149
Recruits and boys—					
Supply—					
Clerks	...	...	21	...	21
Bakers	...	...	8	...	8
Butchers	...	...	6	...	6
Issuers	...	...	20	...	20
Transport—					
Drivers	...	...	142	...	142
Artificers	...	...	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	...	...	10	...	10
Total rank and file	50	23	254	39	366
Total other ranks	57	29	268	46	400
Total all ranks	62	34	272	49	417
Attached—A.E.C. instructor	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—					
Officers'	6	...	...	3	9
Riding	1	...	...	(*b*) 20	21
Transport—					
M.T. vehicles, four-wheeled or six-wheeled	...	17	...	...	17
Motor cycles, motor cycle combinations or motor-cars, 2-seater	...	4	...	...	4
Trailer, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1
,, water tank	...	1	...	...	1
,, petrol tank	...	1	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	6	6
Cart, tip	...	...	...	1	1
Cart, officers' mess...	...	...	...	1	1
Kitchen, travelling	...	...	...	1	1

(*a*) 2nd in command.
(*b*) 10 to be suitable for light draught.

Distribution of other ranks (Supply and Transport),

Supply—					
Clerks	10	12	29	1	52
Butchers	8	17	34	...	9
Bakers					13
Issuers					37
Transport	39	...	205	45	289
Total	57	29	268	46	400

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
Headquarters ...	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Clerks (Orderly room)	1	1	1	...	1	...	5	...	9
	Orderlies (Orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Clerk for Regimental quarter-master ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	Quarter-master's staff—									
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Coalyard	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental police	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	...	5
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Men's mess—									
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	...	8
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Miscellaneous duties—									
	General	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Gymnasium	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Weapon training hut and miniature range	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Telephone exchange	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
	Total Headquarters	2	2	1	2	3	...	47	...	57

Digitized by Google

DEPOT COMPANY ...	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	8
	Company office—									
	Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Room and mess orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
	Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	TOTAL DEPOT COMPANY	...	1	1	3	6	...	18	...	29
TRAINING COMPANY ...	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Instructors—									
	Weapon training and drill	...	...	...	6	4	...	...	...	10
	Physical training	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
	Education	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
	Company office—									
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(a)	...	7
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	4
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge reception of recruits	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge posting section	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Men's mess—									
	Non-commissioned officer in charge ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Barrack room instruction and supervision...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
	Orderlies—									
	School	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Medical officer's	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Post	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Room and mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
	Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Recruits and boys—									
	Supply	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	55
	Transport	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	162	162
	Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	TOTAL TRAINING COMPANY ...	...	1	1	10	8	8	23	217	268

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.
DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant Officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant Officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-Corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	5
	Clerk (Company office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Instructors—									
	Riding	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
	Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Men's mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Regimental police	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	...	1
	Orderlies—									
	Room	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Riding school	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Forage, barn and stable duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Wagon man	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Grooms and in charge riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	13
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

Artificers—											
Farriers	2										
Saddlers and harness makers ...	2	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	5	
Wheeler	1										
Trumpet-major		...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
TOTAL TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY		...	1	2	4	6	...	33	...	46	
TOTAL TRAINING BATTALION ...	...	2	5	5	19	23	8	121	217	400	

(a) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(b) Includes 4 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels ... Majors ... ... Captains ... ... Subalterns ... ... Quarter-masters ...	174	...	...	...	...	(a)174	55	...	...	...	...	55	229	...	...	...	...	229
Total officers ...	174	...	...	...	...	174	55	...	...	...	...	55	229	...	...	...	...	229
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	78	1	2	...	81	...	25	1	1	...	27	...	103	2	3	...	(b)108
Staff quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	72	3	4	...	79	...	25	2	4	...	31	...	97	5	8	...	110
Total warrant officers	...	150	4	6	...	160	...	50	3	5	...	58	...	200	7	11	...	218
Staff-serjeants	...	68	3	5	...	76	...	24	4	4	...	32	...	92	7	9	...	108
Serjeants	...	88	11	19	...	118	...	28	3	5	...	36	...	116	14	24	...	154
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	156	14	24	...	194	...	52	7	9	...	68	...	208	21	33	...	262

Digitized by Google

Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	108	13	21	...	142	...	37	3	6	...	46	...	145	16	27	...	188
Privates	...	(c)446	51	66	192	755	...	145	8	14	28	195	...	591	59	80	220	950
Recruits	...	21	6	8	20	55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	6	8	20	55
Total rank and file	...	(d)575	70	95	212	952	...	182	11	20	28	241	...	757	81	115	240	1,193
Total other ranks	...	881	88	126	212	1,307	...	284	21	34	28	367	...	1,165	109	160	240	1,674
Total all ranks ...	174	881	88	126	212	1,481	55	284	21	34	28	422	229	1,165	109	160	240	1,903
Horses—																		
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	9
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	12

(*a*) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(*b*) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(*c*) Includes 30 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 21 privates.
(*d*) Includes 12 shorthand writers, Group B.

Lance appointments included in above :—
Lance-serjeants 15
Lance-corporals 219

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quarter-master serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	4
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16(*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

(Home.)

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	114(a)
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quarter-masters	
Recruit officers	40
Pool	4
Total officers	158
Other ranks—	
Clerks	758(b)
Bakers	113 (c)
Butchers	79 (c)
Issuers	175 (c)
Apprentice tradesmen	30(b) (c)
Total other ranks	1155(d)
Total all ranks	1313

(a) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters:—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in Command.	Adjutant.	Quartermaster.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford	1	1	1	1	4
Catterick...	1	1	1	1	4

(b) 345 employed in headquarters offices at Home.
429 ,, R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.
6 allotted to 2 Divisional Headquarters.
6 attached to Regimental Headquarters, Feltham.
2 ,, "R" Depot Company.

(c) Employed in R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.

(d) Ranks allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Supply (Abroad).

Detail.	Egypt ("D" Supply Company).	Gibraltar.	Malta.	China.			Ceylon.	Malaya.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total.
				Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Officers	20	5	5	6	3	5	2	3	2	3	1	55
Clerks	108(*a*)	20	28	38	15	31	4	13	10	13	4	284(*b*)
Bakers	7	10	3	1	1	10	...	...	...	2	...	34(*b*)
Butchers	8	4	4	3(*c*)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	21(*b*)
Issuers	12	7	2	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	28
Total other ranks...	135	41	37	45	17	46	4	13	10	15	4	367
Total all ranks	155(*d*)	46	42	51	20	51	6	16	12	18	5	422
Horses—												
Officers'	...	4	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Headquarter clerks (included in above totals)	*40*	*11*	*16*	*22*	*7*	*12*	*4*	*9*	*4*	*7*	*2*	*134*

(*a*) Includes 2 for Cyprus.
(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*c*) Includes 1 staff serjeant in charge of forage stores.
(*d*) 1 adjutant included in total officers. In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of—
2 headquarter clerks (in the Sudan).
3 supply clerks.
1 baker.
2 issuers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport.
Summary.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels			
Majors			
Captains	132	26	158
Subalterns			
Mechanist officers			
Total officers	132	26	158
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	6	1	7
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	5	...	5
Mechanist serjeant-majors (technical M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)...	3	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	31	6	37
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	6	...	6
Total warrant officers	51	7	58
Company quarter-master-serjeants	34	8	42
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks) (*a*) ...	4	...	4
Staff-serjeant (artificer)	1	...	1
Serjeants (cooks)	6	1	7
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Serjeants	130	30	160
Serjeant (artificer)	...	1	1
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	9	1	10
Mechanist serjeants (technical storemen)	4	1	5
Trumpet-major	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	190	42	232
Trumpeters	31	3	34
Corporals	165	35	200
Corporal (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	22	4	26
Corporals (technical storemen)	5	...	5
Corporals (artificers)	2	2	4
Artificers (*b*)	494	100	594
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	38	10	48
Privates (technical storemen)	46	10	56
Draughtsman, mechanical	1	...	1
Drivers (artificers)	2	1	3
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	1,166	315	1,481
Drivers, I.C.	356	...	356
Drivers	60	4	64
Recruits—			
Drivers	142	...	142
Artificers	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	10	...	10
Total rank and file	2,520	481	(*c*) 3,001
Total other ranks	2,792	533	3,325
Total all ranks	2,924	559	3,483

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Summary—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lance-appointments included in establishments (excluding artificers, see page 353)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*30*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*271*
Horses—			
Officers'	31	...	31
Riding	21	5	26
Draught	2	49	51
Pack mules	...	30	30
Remounts	150	300	450
Total horses	204	384	588

(*a*) May be W.O., Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 353.

(*c*) Includes 186 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Feltham.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I) ...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Drivers I.C.	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	6 (*b*)
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	1
M.T. vehicles...	2
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Aldershot. (ii)	Woolwich. (iii)	Bulford. (iv)	Catterick. (v)	*Feltham.* (a) (vi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	1	1	...
Majors	1	1	1	1	...
Captains	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-masters	1	1	1	1	...
Total officers	4	4	4	4	*4*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1	1	1	...
Total warrant officers	2	2	2	2	...
Serjeants (cooks)	1	1	1	1	...
Serjeants (provost)	1	1	1	1	...
Total serjeants	2	2	2	2	...
Total other ranks	4	4	4	4	*9*
Total all ranks	8	8	8	8	*13*

(*a*) For detailed establishment, *see* page 334.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	2 Companies with repair shops (each). (ii)	3 Companies without repair shops (each). (iii)	Total for 5 companies. (iv)
Majors	1	1	5
Captains	2	1	7
Subalterns	2	2	10
Total officers	5	4	22
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	5
Serjeants	5	5	25
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	6	6	30
Trumpeters	1	1	5
Corporals	7	7	35
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	2
Artificers (*a*)	23 (*b*)	3 (*c*)	55
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	7
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	9
Drivers, I.C.	17	14	76
,, I.C. (for vehicles)	70	68	344
Total rank and file ...	123	94	528
Total other ranks... ...	131	102	568
Total all ranks	136	106	590
M.T. vehicles	45	44	222
Motor cycles, motor cycle combinations or motor cars, 2 seater	6	6	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company—*continued.*

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 353.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coachpainter	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electricians	2
Fitters	10
Turners	2
For supervision	2
Total...	23

(*c*) 2 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	9 (*a*) Companies with repair shops. (each.) (ii)	3 Companies without repair shops. (each.) (iii)	Total for 12 companies (iv)
Captains...	1	1	12
Subalterns	2	1	21
Total officers	3	2	33
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	12
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	12
Serjeants	4	4	48
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	5	60
Trumpeters	1	1	12
Corporals	5	5	60
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	9
Artificers (*b*)	14 (*c*)(*d*)	2 (*e*)	131
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	12
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	21
Drivers, I.C.	11	9	126
,, I.C. (for vehicles)	36	36	432
Total rank and file	70	54	791
Total other ranks...	77	61	875
Total all ranks	80	63	908
M.T. vehicles	20	19	237
Motor cycles, motor cycle combinations or motor-cars, 2 seater	4	4	48

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company—*continued.*

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) One company in Palestine, temporarily, on a special establishment (see page 413).

(*b*) Allotted by the Officer in charge R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 353.

(*c*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner...	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Fitters...	5
Turner	1
For supervision	2
	14

No. 16 Company will have 2 additional fitters in place of 1 blacksmith and 1 coach trimmer.

(*d*) No. 27 Company will have 13 artificers.

(*e*) Fitters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Standard Transport Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	One Company. (ii)	Total 10 companies. (iii)
Captains	1	10
Subalterns	1	10
Total officers	2	20
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	5 (*a*)
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	10
Total warrant officers	1	15
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	10
Serjeants	3	30
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	...	1 (*b*)
Serjeant (technical storeman)	...	1 (*b*)
Total, staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	42
Trumpeters	1	10
Corporals	4	40
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	...	3 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	11	4 (*b*)
Privates (technical storemen)		6 (*b*)
Artificers (*d*)		95(*b*)(*c*)
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	27	265 (*a*)
Drivers, I.C.	8	80
Total rank and file	50	493
Total other ranks	56	560
Total all ranks	58	580
M.T. vehicles	15	150
Motor cycles, motor cycle combinations or motor-cars, 2-seater	3	30

(*a*) 5 companies will each have a staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) in lieu of a driver, I.C.

(*b*) Distributed among companies as necessary.

(*c*) Trades—

Blacksmiths	5
Carpenters and joiners	7
Coach trimmers	3
Coppersmiths	4
Electricians	10
Fitters	44
Turners	7
For supervision	15
	95

(*d*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. **For ranks,** *see* page 353.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units).

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Woolwich (Lower Establishment.) (ii)	Bulford (Lower Establishment). (iii)	Catterick (Lower Establishment). (iv)	Total 3 Companies. (v)
Captains	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	2	2	2	6
Total officers	3	3	3	9
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	1	3
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2	6
Corporals (storemen, technical) ...	1	1	1	3
Artificers (*a*)	29(*b*)	29(*b*)	29 (*b*)	87
Privates (technical M.T. clerks) ...	2	2	2	6
Privates (storemen, technical) ...	2	2	2	6
Drivers, I.C.	7	7	7	21
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles) ...	2	2	2	6
Total rank and file	45	45	45	135
Total other ranks	46	46	46	138
Total all ranks	49	49	49	147
Lorries, workshop	1	1	1	3
Lorries breakdown...	1	1	1	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units)—*contd.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 353.

		Woolwich.	Bulford.	Catterick.	Total.
(*b*)	Blacksmiths	2	2	2	6
	Carpenters and joiners ...	2	2	2	6
	Coach painters	1	1	1	3
	Coach trimmers	1	1	1	3
	Coppersmiths	1	1	1	3
	Electricians	2	2	2	6
	Fitters	16	16	16	48
	Turners	2	2	2	6
	For supervision	2	2	2	6
	Total	29	29	29	87

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(TRANSPORT DRIVING SCHOOL.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Artificers (*b*)	27 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	91
Total rank and file	140
Total other ranks	152
Total all ranks	160
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	2(*c*)
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles, motor-cycle combinations or motor cars, 2-seater ...	6

(*a*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coach painter	1
Coppersmiths	3
Electricians	2
Fitters	13
Turners	2
For supervision	2
Total	27

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 353.

(*c*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Artificers (*a*)	2 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	8
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	5 (*c*)
Total rank and file	22
Total other ranks	26
Total all ranks	29
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see page 353.
(*b*) Fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	3
Subaltern	1
Mechanist officers	4
Total officers	9
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I) ...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Artificer (*b*)	1
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	18
M.T. vehicle	1
Motor cycle, motor-cycle combination or motor car, 2-seater	1

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 353.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Trumpeter	1
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Corporals (storemen, technical)	2
Artificers (*b*)	96 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Drivers, I.C.	15
Total rank and file	118
Total other ranks	124
Total all ranks	130
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Blacksmiths 8
Carpenters and joiners 7
Coach painters 4
Coach trimmers 2
Coppersmiths 7
Electricians 5
Fitters 52
Turners 8
Welder (acetylene) 1
For supervision 2
Total 96

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 353.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Inspectorate (M.T.). (ii)	R.A.C.D., Pimlico. (iii)	Districts and Sub-Districts. (iv)	Bere Island. (v)	Total. (vi)
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical clerk) (W.O., Class I) M.T.	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	1	...	...	1
Drivers (*a*)	...	...	22(*b*)	2	24
Total	1	1	22	2	26
Horses—					
Officers'	...	...	22	...	22
Draught	...	...	...	2	2
Remounts	...	...	150	...	150
Total	...	...	172	2	174

(*a*) The Officer Commanding, Transport (Animal) Company of the R.A.S.C. Training Battalion, will be responsible for postings and reliefs of these drivers.
(*b*) Grooms.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Nos. 25, 30 and 31 Transport Companies and No. 39 Mobile Repair Unit. (Egypt.)

Detail.	No. 25 Company.	No. 30 Company.	No. 31 Company.	No. 39 Company, Mobile Repair Unit.	Total, Egypt.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Officers	3	5	4	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	1	...	3
Total warrant officers	1	2	1	...	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants	4	6	7	1	18(*a*)
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	7	8	4	24
Trumpeters	1	1	1	...	3
Corporals	5	8	12	...	25
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	1	...	1
Artificers (*b*)	2	1	6	52	61(*c*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	...	6	7
Privates (storemen, technical)	1	...	...	4	5
Drivers, I.C.	42	78	78	3	201
Total rank and file	51	87	97	65	300
Total other ranks	58	97	107	69	331
Total all ranks	61	102	111	72	346(*d*)
M.T. vehicles	26	72	74	1	173
Motor cycles, motor cycle combinations or motor-cars, 2-seater...	3	22	8	...	33
Trailers	9	7	...	...	16

(*a*) Includes 1 cook.

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 353.

(*c*)

Blacksmiths	3	
Carpenter and joiner ...	1	
Coach painter	1	
Coach trimmers	2	
Coppersmiths	2	
Electricians	2	
Fitters	44	(Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers.)
Turners	4	
For supervision	2	
Total	61	

(*d*) Includes the following abnormal establishment :—

1 serjeant
2 corporals } Drivers, I.C.
9 drivers
1 private—technical M.T. clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 32 (Transport) Service Company (with Repair Shop).

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Malta.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Artificers (*a*)	16 (*b*)
Privates (storemen technical)	2
Drivers, I.C.	34
Total rank and file	58
Total other ranks	64
Total all ranks	67
M.T. vehicles	25
Motor cycles, motor cycle combinations or motor-cars, 2-seater ...	4
Trailers	4

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 353.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2	
Carpenters and joiners ...	2	
Coppersmith	1	
Electrician	1	
Fitters	7	(Includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.)
Turner	1	
For supervision	2	
Total	16	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport and Remount Depot.

(Abroad).

(See pages 348 and 349 for establishment of companies in Egypt and Malta.)

Detail.	Bermuda.	China.			Gibraltar.	Malaya.	Total Transport.	Remount Depot (Egypt).	Total Transport and Remount Depot.
		Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Officers	...	...	...	4	...	1	5	3 (*a*)	8
Mechanist serjeant-major (artificer) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2
Total warrant officers	...	...	...	2	1	...	3	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	3
Serjeant (artificer) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	5	2	1	10	...	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	6	4	1	13	1	14
Corporals	...	1	...	6	1	...	8	...	8
Corporals (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Driver (artificer)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Artificers (*b*)	...	1(*c*)	...	20(*d*)	1	...	22	...	22
Drivers, I.C.	...	7	1	81	...	...	89	...	89
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	3	1	...	4	...	4
Privates (technical store-men)	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Total rank and file ...	...	9	1	114	10	...	134	...	134
Total other ranks ...	...	10	2	122	15	1	150	1	151
Total all ranks ...	...	10	2	126	15(*e*)	2	155	4	159
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	46

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport and Remount Depot—*continued.*

(Abroad).

(See pages 348 and 349 for establishment of companies in Egypt and Malta.)

Detail. (i)	Bermuda. (ii)	China. Hong Kong. (iii)	China. Tientsin. (iv)	China. Shanghai. (v)	Gibraltar. (vi)	Malaya. (vii)	Total Transport. (viii)	Remount Depot (Egypt). (ix)	Total Transport and Remount Depot. (x)
Animals—									
Riding	...	...	1	...	4	...	5	300	384
Draught	18	...	...	...	31	...	49		
Pack mules	...	...	30	...	...	...	30		
Total horses	18	...	31	...	35	...	84	300	384
Vehicles—									
M.T. vehicles	...	7	1	45	13	7	73	...	73(*f*)
Motor cycles, motor cycle combinations or motor-cars, 2-seater ...	...	1	...	18	1	1	21	...	21
Trailers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2
Total vehicles... ...	...	8	1	65	14	8	96	...	96

(*a*) May be found from other Corps.
(*b*) Allotted by officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see page 353.
(*c*) Fitter.
(*d*) Blacksmiths 2
Carpenters and joiners ... 2
Coach painter 1
Coach trimmer 1
Coppersmith 1
Electrician 1
Fitters 9
Turners 2
For supervision 1
Total 20
(*e*) Includes 1 farrier, 1 saddler and 2 wheelers.
(*f*) In addition, 1 M.T. vehicle is allowed for Jamaica and 1 for Mauritius.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Technical M.T. Clerks, Technical Storemen, and Draughtsman (Mechanical).

Detail of ranks included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	*Technical M.T. clerks.* (ii)	*Technical Store-men.* (iii)	*Draughts-man (mechanical).* (iv)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*3*	...	...
Mechanist quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	*4*	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (a)			
Mechanist serjeants	*10*	*5*	...
Corporals	*26*	*5*	...
Privates	*48*	*56*	*1*
Total	*91*	*66*	*1*

(*a*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Detail of ranks allowed for the artificers for mechanical transport included in regimental establishments.

Detail. (i)	*Numbers.* (ii)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*18*
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	*17*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*75*
Mechanist serjeants	*68*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-corporals*, *Privates* (a)	*416*
Total	*594*

(a) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

Establishment of Artificers by trades for mechanical transport vehicles at Home and Abroad.

(Included in regimental establishments)

Detail. (i)	*Blacksmiths.* (ii)	*Carpenters and Joiners.* (iii)	*Coach painters.* (iv)	*Coach trimmers.* (v)	*Coppersmiths.* (vi)	*Electricians.* (vii)	*Fitters.* (viii)	*Turners.* (ix)	*Welders (acetylene).* (x)	*Supervisors.* (xi)	*Total.* (xii)
Home.											
2 Service Companies (H.E.) with repair shop	4	4	2	2	2	4	20	4	...	4	46
3 Service Companies (H.E.) without repair shop ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	9
9 Service Companies (L.E.) with repair shop	17	9	...	8	9	9	47	9	...	17	125
6 Service Companies (L.E.) without repair shop ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
10 Standard Companies	5	7	...	3	4	10	44	7	...	15	95
Mobile repair units	6	6	3	3	3	6	48	6	...	6	87
Depot Company	2	2	1	...	3	2	13	2	...	2	27
Vehicle Reserve Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Transport Stores Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Heavy Repair Shop	8	7	4	2	7	5	52	8	1	2	96
Total Home	42	35	10	18	28	39	237	36	1	48	494
Abroad.											
Egypt	3	1	1	2	2	2	44(a)	4	...	2	61
Malta	2	2	...	...	1	1	7(b)	1	...	2	16
Hong Kong	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Shanghai	2	2	1	1	1	1	9	2	...	2	21
Gibraltar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total Abroad	7	5	2	3	4	4	61	7	...	7	100
Total Home and Abroad	49	40	12	21	32	43	298	43	1	55	594

(*a*) Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers.

(*b*) Includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.

(B 307/1242)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Detail of ranks and trades allowed for the artificers for animal transport included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail.	Ranks.					Trades.			
	Staff-serjeants.	*Serjeants.*	*Corporals.*	*Drivers.*	*Total.*	*Farriers.*	*Saddlers and harness-makers.*	*Wheelers.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Training battalion	*1*	...	*2*	*2*	*5*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*5*
Gibraltar	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*4*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*
Total...	*1*	*1*	*4*	*3*	*9*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Civilian and native personnel. (iii)
Officer commanding	*1*	...
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quarter-master-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant (*a*)	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal (*a*)	*1*	...
Clerk	...	1
Storekeeper	...	1
Storeman	...	1
Bash rais	...	1
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	11
Head ghaffir	...	1
Ghaffirs	...	9
Sanitary rais...	...	1
Sanitary labourers	...	4
Veterinary stud groom	...	1
Wheelwright	...	1
Saddler	...	1
Drivers	...	6
Farriers	.	4
Clippers	...	2
Office orderly	...	1
Grand total	*6*	46(*b*)

(*a*) Provided from the Cavalry.
(*b*) In addition the following are also allowed;—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces. Syces—1 per 3 animals, } This proportion is not applicable to the first 12 animals in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Indian. (iii)
Officer (captain or subaltern)	1	...
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Staff-sergeant or serjeant	1	...
Total British, all ranks	3	...
Officers	...	2
Troop dafadars	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Clerk	...	1
Total Indian, all ranks	...	116
Total British and Indian, all ranks	3	116
Public followers (Class I)—		
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	4
Carpenter	...	1
Sweepers	...	2
Total	...	20

Animals—	
Officers'	1
Ponies	9
Mules	198 (*a*)
Total	208

(*a*) Provisional. Pack animals, provided as under:—
104 for 2 British infantry battalions, Hong Kong (52 each).
48 for 1 Indian infantry battalion, Hong Kong.
46 for station duties, etc.
198

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.									
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	37	4	52	7	10	18	39	60	528	20	682	734	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	92	8	116	8	10	26	54	74	470	8	650	766	...
Northern Command	...	2	3	33	2	40	3	3	7	25	24	158	...	220	260	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	6	11	53	...	76	90	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	14	1	18	1	2	3	18	18	60	2	104	122	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	52	6	69	7	7	22	52	64	338	3	493	562	...
Western Command	...	1	1	18	1	21	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84	105	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	66	...	90	158	...
Total Home	3	12	35	344	23	417	28	35	81	213	286	1,723	33	2,399	2,816	4
Abroad (excluding India)—																
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...
Tientsin	...	...	1	3	...	4	...	1	2	3	4	15	...	25	29	...
Hong Kong	...	1	1	10	1	13	2	1	4	7	9	46	...	69	82	...
Shanghai	...	...	1	7	1	9	1	1	4	6	11	58	...	81	90	...

Digitized by Google

[illegible]	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81	97	...
Malaya...	...	...	1	7	...	8	1	1	1	3	2	23	...	31	(b)39	...
Egypt	...	1	4	42	5	52	4	7	8	24	28	225	...	296	348	3
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Abroad (excluding India)	...	4	12	98	9	123	12	14	27	60	74	513	...	700	(c)823	4
Total Home and Abroad excluding India) ...	3	16	47	442	32	540	40	49	108	273	360	2,236	33	3,099	3,639	8
India	3	6	38	217	...	264	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373	637	...
Grand total	6	22	85	659	32	804	46	57	123	305	407	2,501	33	3,472	4,276	8

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment) :—

A.E.C.—Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments :—

Lance-serjeants 34

Lance-corporals 128

(*a*) For company commander.

(*b*) In addition, a Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Indian Medical Service, is allowed for the Military Hospital, Blakan Mati.

(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 384).

Civilians—

Officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925 :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot	4	No. 12 Company, Woolwich	4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham ...	3	No. 20 Company, Tidworth...	3
No. 4 Company, Netley	4	No. 33 Company, Egypt	3

Orderlies for the Depot :—

Officers' mess ... ... 1 Officers' huts ... ... 3 Church (part-time) ... 1

Native mess servants in Egypt :—

Serjeants' mess, Cairo ... ... { 1 cook. 1 waiter.

Men's mess, Canal Area ... ... 1 cook.

Bicycles—

Depot...	2	No. 20 Company, Tidworth	2
Military hospital, Catterick	2	,, ,, Bulford	1
,, ,, Lichfield...	1	Military hospital, Khartoum	1
No. 1 Company, Aldershot	1	S.M.O., Tientsin	1
No. 4 Company, Netley	1	Officers' hospital, Abbassia...	1
,, ,, Haslar	1	No. 28 Company, Gibraltar...	1
No. 8 Company, York	2	No. 29 Company, Jamaica	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	31
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	7	9	93	...	117
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—Woking	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	7	15	21	141	2	192
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	50	...	63
Reception station—								
Deepcut	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Blackdown	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Pirbright	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	66	...	88
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	4	17	24	55	6	110
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	6	29	...	41
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	235	12	247
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	7	18	30	321	18	402
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	18	39	60	528	20	682
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD.

anks by ranks and trades.

Trades.														
Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	31
3	3	2	6	...	4	85	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	117
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
5	8	2	9	3	4	126	2	5	7	19	...	...	2	192
2	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	36	3	...	...	5	10	...	...	63
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	54	3	...	...	8	10	...	...	88
6	...	...	1	...	...	80	...	...	5	12	...	...	6	110
6	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	41
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	235	12	247
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
12	...	...	1	...	...	107	...	...	5	24	...	235	18	402
21	12	2	15	3	4	287	5	5	12	51	10	235	20	682
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	71	2	98
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	49	...	61
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	96	2	132
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	28	1	2	1	4	1	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	9	2	4	1	1	57	1	2	4	11	1	...	2	98
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
2	1	2	3	...	1	47	1	1	...	3	...	...	...	61
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	11	2	5	1	1	87	1	1	3	15	...	...	2	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	98	...	125
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Reception station—								
Brighton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Hounslow	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
District laboratory, Woolwich ...	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room—								
Biggin Hill...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	4	11	18	29	158	2	225
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	8	10	106	...	131
Cavalry hospital, Windsor	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station—								
Caterham	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Medical inspection room—								
Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	7	12	22	145	2	195
Total Eastern Command ...	8	10	26	54	74	470	8	650
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Staff of A.D.M.S., Catterick Area	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	3	80	2	4	1	8	9	...	...	125
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
8	16	2	8	6	3	135	2	4	6	24	9	...	2	225
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	7	1	3	99	1	1	1	8	2	...	...	131
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	5	2	7	3	3	133	1	1	6	24	2	...	2	195
20	41	8	24	11	8	412	5	8	19	74	12	...	8	650
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	41	...	52
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	21	...	29
Catterick	1	1	3	5	8	59	...	77
Detachment staff, Catterick ...	...	...	...	1	1	7	...	9
Reception station—								
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Beverley	..	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Scarborough	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
District laboratory, Catterick ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Catterick	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	7	25	24	158	...	220
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Belfast—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military hospital—								
Belfast	1	...	...	1	3	10	...	15
Holywood	...	1	1	...	4	17	...	23
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Ballykinlar...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	4	6	11	53	...	76

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

	Trades.												
Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	31	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	52
2	1	...	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	29
2	3	2	6	...	1	50	2	3	...	5	3	...	...	77
...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
7	16	4	13	4	3	125	5	6	5	22	10	...	...	220
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
1	1	...	1	...	...	10	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	15
1	1	1	2	...	1	15	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	23
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	5
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	7	1	5	1	1	41	1	1	5	8	2	...	...	76

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Fort George	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks (Edinburgh) ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	3	18	18	60	2	104
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	18	26	122	...	175
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	14	2	4	1	1	53	1	1	5	10	5	...	2	104
2	1	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	40
3	3	2	8	1	1	137	...	4	2	9	5	...	...	175
...	...	...	2	...	...	3	24	...	1	1	...	...	...	31
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Netley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	22
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room, Gosport ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 4 Company ...	4	5	12	29	46	217	2	315
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and Boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	...	2	...	1	13	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	11	2	14	3	2	205	24	4	7	27	5	...	2	315
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	18	1	24
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	5	6	57	...	72
Reception station :—								
Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	23	18	121	1	178
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	52	64	338	3	493
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	3	...	7

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	24
2	3	1	6	...	1	44	1	2	1	6	5	...	...	72
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	19	1	6	2	1	98	1	2	10	28	5	...	1	178
13	30	3	20	5	3	303	25	6	17	55	10	...	3	493
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
WESTERN COMMAND—*contd.*								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—contd.								
Military hospital—								
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	9
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	13
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ..	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	66	...	90
Total Home	28	35	81	213	286	1,723	33	2,399
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O. and D.A.D.H. ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv
1	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
1	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	...	*4*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	...	...	*13*
...	*1*	..	*1*	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*8*
...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
3	*17*	...	*8*	*1*	...	*39*	...	...	*5*	*8*	*3*	...	...	*84*
...	...	...	*6*	*2*	*2*	*73*	...	*2*	*5*	...	...	...	...	*90*
72	*137*	*20*	*95*	*28*	*22*	*1,333*	*42*	*29*	*73*	*228*	*52*	*235*	*33*	*2,399*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
1	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	...	*6*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*13*
1	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*6*	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*15*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
CHINA.								
No. 27 Company—								
Tientsin.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	1	2	3	11	...	18
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Total Tientsin	...	1	2	3	4	15	...	25
Hong Kong.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	2	...	6
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	6	4	37	...	50
Detention Hospital, Kowloon ...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shamshuipo	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Total Hong Kong	2	1	4	7	9	46	...	69
Shanghai.								
British Military Hospital	1	1	4	6	11	58	...	81
Total No. 27 Company ...	3	3	10	16	24	119	...	175
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	5	...	7
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	5	3	36	...	46
Zymotic block	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	1	1	2	1	1	6	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	18
1	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	7
3	2	1	3	1	1	8	...	1	1	2	2	...	...	25
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	6	1	1	21	1	1	3	5	4	...	...	50
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
3	3	1	6	1	1	31	1	1	3	14	4	...	...	69
8	1	2	7	1	1	42	2	1	3	9	4	...	...	81
14	6	4	16	3	3	81	3	3	7	25	10	...	...	175
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7
2	2	1	4	...	1	29	1	1	...	2	3	...	...	46
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	4	1	1	38	1	1	1	6	3	...	...	63

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	20
Reception stations—								
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Port Royal	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military hospital, Imtarfa	1	1	1	3	5	47	...	58
District dispensary—								
Floriana	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	...	2	15	...	20
Reception stations—								
Blakan Mati	...	...	...	1	—	2	...	3
Pulau Brani	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Fort Canning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Changi	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	1	3	2	23	...	31

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	9	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	11	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
2	2	1	5	...	1	35	3	1	2	3	3	...	...	53
1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
4	4	1	5	1	1	47	3	1	2	9	3	...	...	81
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
2	1	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
2	3	...	...	2	...	15	...	...	3	4	2	...	...	31

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	2	1	1	3	...	8
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	13	...	18
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	2	...	7	5	89	...	104
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	33
Ismalia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	31
Officers' hospital, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	2	2	10	...	15
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Helmieh	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry, F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	1	3	6	...	11
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station—								
Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Atbara	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	7	8	24	28	225	...	296
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total detachment Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11

Digitized by Google

OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

nks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

not specially allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
1	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	18
2	2	2	8	2	1	56	4	2	3	8	14	...	...	104
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	1	3	1	1	17	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	31
1	1	...	2	...	1	7	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	15
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
2	1	1	3	...	...	22	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
12	14	5	21	4	4	168	4	5	10	33	16	...	...	296
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp)	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total abroad (excluding India)	12	14	27	60	74	513	...	700
Total Home and abroad (excluding India)	40	49	108	273	360	2,236	33	3,099
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373
Grand total	46	57	123	305	407	2,501	33	3,472

Digitized by Google

[OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

anks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Officers not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
38	36	14	50	14	10	371	11	10	26	84	36	...	...	700
110	173	34	145	42	32	1,704	53	39	99	312	88	236	33	3,099
...	28	12	4	17	...	245	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	373
110	201	46	9	59	32	1,949	65	54	99	319	121	236	33	3,472

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
Indian Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quarter-master's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhoby, 2nd grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.

List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Devizes	1
Woking	1	Dorchester	1
Total	3	Gosport	1
		Hilsea	1
Eastern Command—		Horfield	1
Bedford	1	Oxford	1
Brighton	1	Parkhurst	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Reading	1
Chichester...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Gravesend	1	Taunton	1
Guildford	1	Topsham...	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Tregantle	1
Lydd	1	Trowbridge	1
Maidstone	1	Warwick	1
Mill Hill	1	Weymouth	1
Northampton	1	Worcester	1
Norwich	1	*Ludworth*	*1*
Sheerness	1	*Chisledon*	*1*
Tower of London ...	1	*Netheravon*	*1*
Warley	1		
Weedon	*1*	Total	17
			3
Total	15		
	1		
Northern Command— ...		Western Command—	
Beverley	1	Brecon	1
Derby	1	Cardiff	1
Halifax	1	Carlisle	1
Leicester	1	Lancaster	1
Lincoln	1	Liverpool	1
Richmond...	1	Manchester	1
Strensall Camp	1	Newport	1
Scarborough	1	Shrewsbury	1
		South Irish Coast Defences	1
Total	8	Wrexham	1
Scottish Command—		Total	10
Aberdeen	1		
Ayr	1		
Berwick	1		
Dunbar	1		
Fort George	1	Northern Ireland District	
Inverness	1	Omagh	1
Perth	1		
Stirling	1	GRAND TOTAL ...	62
			4
Total	8		

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	9	2	11	...	11
„ „ 2nd Class	16	4	20	...	20
„ „ 3rd Class	25	5	30	...	30
„ „ 4th Class	46	14	60	...	60
„ mechanical engineers, 1st Class	8	1	9	1	10
„ „ „ 2nd Class	11	3	14	6	20
„ „ „ 3rd and 4th Class	40	3	43	8	51
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	12	2	14	...	14
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class)	69	15	84	...	84
Assistant inspectors of armourers	7	1	8	...	8
Total officers	243	50	293	15	308
	1		*1*		*1*
STORE BRANCH.					
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	} 68	20	{ 46	...	46
{ Sub-conductors			{ 42	...	42
{ Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	1	...	1
„ „ Class II	24	7	31	...	31
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	110	44	154	...	154(*a*)
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	995	210	1,205	...	1,205(*b*)
Total store branch	1,209	282	1,491	...	1,491

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.					
Artisan Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I—Sub-conductors	4	...	4	...	4
" " Class II	9	1	10	...	10
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	40	8	48	...	48(*c*)
Rank and file	343	85	428	27	455(*d*)
Total artisan section	396	94	490	27	517
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	1	19	6	25
" " Class II ... ... } Staff-serjeants and serjeants ... ... } Rank and file ... ... }	415	67	482	145	627(*e*)
Total armourer section	433	68	501	151	652
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	14	8	22	6	28
" " Class II ... ... } Staff-serjeants ... ... }	206	59	265(*f*)	34(*g*)	299
Total armament artificer section	220	67	287	40	327
Total workshop branch	1,049	229	1,278	218	1,496
Total other ranks	2,258	511	2,769	218	2,987
Total all ranks	2,501(*h*) *1*	561	3,062(*h*) *1*	233	3,295 *1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Lance appointments, other than armourers, included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*82*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*26*
Lance-corporals—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*95*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*30*
Animals—					
Officers' horses	1	1	2	...	2
Draught horses	2	...	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 60 staff-serjeants and 94 serjeants.

(*b*) Includes 82 lance-serjeants, 83 corporals, 95 lance-corporals and 4 boys for training as buglers.

(*c*) 18 staff-serjeants and 30 serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 26 lance-serjeants, 29 corporals and 30 lance-corporals.

(*e*) For detail of ranks, *see* page 398.

(*f*) 67 warrant officers, Class II, and 198 staff-serjeants. (One not to be raised.)

(*g*) 10 warrant officers, Class II, and 24 staff-serjeants.

(*h*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers (Ordnance Mechanical Engineers) and 1 armament artificer (Rangefinder).

(B 307/1242) N 3

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised :—

Officers' messes (subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925) :—

Hilsea	...	4
Didcot ...	...	3
Bramley ...	...	3
Serjeants' messes—		
Aldershot ...	...	2 (1 cook, 1 waiter).
Bramley ...	...	2 do.
Stirling ...	...	2 do.
Burscough ...	...	2 do.
Tidworth ...	...	2 do.
Hilsea	...	2 do.
Bovington ...	...	3 (1 cook, 2 waiters).
Didcot ...	...	2 (1 cook, 1 waiter).
Abbassia ...	...	2 (1 cook, 1 waiter).
Men's messes—		
Bramley ...	...	4 cooks.
Burscough ...	...	2 cooks.
Hilsea	...	6 cooks (includes head cook).
Tidworth ...	...	2 cooks.
Abbassia ...	...	3 cooks.
Hong Kong ...	...	1 cook.
Detachment mess—		
Gibraltar ...	...	1 cook.
Mobilization storekeeper—		
Hilsea	...	1
Transport duties—		
Bramley ...	...	2 drivers.
" ...	...	1 stableman.
Sanitary duties—		
Burscough ...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office.										Total.
			Central ordnance depots.								
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.	R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	Chilwell.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	6
,, ,, 3rd Class	...	4	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	...	10
,, ,, 4th Class	...	...	1	3	3	1	4	1	1	...	14
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	3
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd class)	...	4	2	2	8	...	5	1	...	1	23
Assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	*1*	11	6	7	16	1	15	5	1	1	63 *1*
STORE BRANCH.											
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	...	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	...	...	11
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	...	2	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	2	5	...	1	...	...	...	8
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	8	11	...	...	1	...	...	20
Rank and file	...	...	...	185	145	...	...	...	...	...	330
Buglers	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total store branch	...	4	3	200	165	1	4	2	...	...	379

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.											
Artisan Section—											
Warrant officer, Class I (Sub-conductor)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total artisan section	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Armourer Section—											
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
" , Class II											
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Rank and file											
Total armourer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—											
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total armament artificer section	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total workshop branch	...	1	...	...	8	...	...	7	...	...	16
Total other ranks	...	5	3	200	173	1	4	9	...	...	395
Total all ranks	*1*	16	9	207	189	2	19	14	1	1	458 *1*
Attached—A.E.C.											
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Draught	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.											Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.	Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	2	2	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, 3rd Class	3	4	1	2	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	15
,, ,, 4th Class	3	7	3	4	4	4	...	...	(*b*) 4	...	3	32
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	2	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	1	3	1	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	8	12	2	3	7	2	...	...	...	...	3	37
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	2	6	...	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	12
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	7	11	2	7	9	2	...	1	2	...	5	46
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total officers	29	50	12	24	31	13	...	2	7	...	12	180
STORE BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	1	7	4	2	1	3	...	1	1	...	1	21
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	7	8	...	6	6	1	...	1	...	...	1	30
Warrant officers, Class I { Regimental serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, Class II	5	3	...	4	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	16
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	20	20	7	12	10	5	...	1	9	...	6	90
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	191	191	2	97	5	41	...	1	(*c*)37	...	100	665
Total store branch	226	230	13	122	23	52	...	4	52	...	108	830
Artisan Section— WORKSHOP BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I (Sub-conductors)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
,, ,, Class II	...	1	1	2	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	10	15	...	6	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	35
Rank and file	93	169	2	28	30	3	...	...	...	2 (*d*)	16	343
Total artisan section	104	187	3	36	35	6	...	1	...	2	16	390

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—																
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	4	3	4	...	...	...	...	17
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	...												
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...		3	19	5	11	6	10	1	...	153	178	23	409
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...												
Total armourer section			...	...	...	...	3	22	8	15	9	14	1	...	153	178	23	426
Armament Artificer Section—																
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	1	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	14
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	...	...													
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	72	13	22	38	12	3	3	...	2	10	203
Total armament artificer section			...	...	...		30	78	14	24	40	13	3	3	...	2	10	217
Total workshop branch	...	...	...	...	...		137	287	25	75	84	33	4	4	153	182	49	1,033
Total other ranks	...	...	...	...	...		363	517	38	197	107	85	4	8	205	182	157	1,863
Total all ranks	...	...	...	...	...		392	567	50	221	138	98	4	10	212	182	169	2,043 (e)
Attached—																
A.E.C.																
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

VEHICLES.

Detail.	Aldershot.	Burscough.	Catterick.	Colchester.	Devonport.	Hilsea.	Isle of Wight.	London District.	Shorncliffe.	Stirling.	Tidworth.	Total.
Lorrics, store	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	10
,, workshop	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	12
,, breakdown	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	6
,, light, six-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Trailers, recovery, light	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	9
,, two-wheeled (water-tank)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
,, four-wheeled (machinery)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
Motor-cars, light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
,, ,, two-seater	3	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	3	10
Motor cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4
Bicycle	...	...	(f)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes one holding the appointment of adjutant. (c) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers. (d) At Signal Training Centre.
(e) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers and 1 armament artificer (Range-finder). (f) For No. 9 section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*).
(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.													
								China.						
	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Aden.	Total abroad (excluding India).	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4	...
,, ,, 3rd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	5	...
,, ,, 4th Class	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	14	...
,, mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and assistants) ...	(*b*)3	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	9	15
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	4	1	3	1	1	...	1	2	...	1	1	...	15	...
Assistant inspector of armourers	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	15	6	8	2	2	1	2	7	1	2	4	...	50	15
STORE BRANCH.														
Warrant officers, Class I	5	2	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	...	20	...
,, ,, Class II	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	7	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	...	3	1	3	...	2	7	2	5	5	...	44	...
Bugler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	125	10	1	5	6	1	3	19	8	24	8	...	210	...
Total store branch	149	13	7	7	11	2	6	29	12	31	15	...	282	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.														
Artisan Section—														
Warrant officer, Class II	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	8	...
Rank and file	60	10	...	6	1	...	...	1	...	6	1	...	85	27
Total artisan section	67	10	...	7	1	...	...	1	...	6	2	...	94	27

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
,, ,, Class II															
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	(c) 67	145
Rank and file															
Total armourer section	29	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	68	151
Armament Artificer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	8	6
,, ,, Class II															
Staff-serjeants	(d)8	11	14	...	3	1	3	9	...	1	7	2	59	34
Total armament artificer section ...	9	12	15	1	4	1	4	10	...	2	7	2	67	40
Total workshop branch	105	27	25	10	7	1	5	18	3	13	13	2	229	218
Total other ranks	254	40	32	17	18	3	11	47	15	44	28	2	511	218
Total all ranks	269	46	40	19	20	4	13	54	16	46	32	2	561	233
Horse—Officers'	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicles—														
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled—														
tools and equipment	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
store	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
machinery	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
breakdown	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
workshop	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(e)1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Lorries, light, six-wheeled—														
for recovery	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
load and passenger	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	1	...
bicycles	(f)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(g)1	...	...	...	2	...

(*a*) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.
(*c*) Includes following for attachment to other arms :—

Egypt	24
Gibraltar	4
Malta	8
Bermuda	1
Jamaica	1
Hong Kong	4
Tientsin	2
Shanghai	4
Malaya...	2
Total	50

(*d*) Includes 1 attached to Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.
(*e*) On loan from No. 12 company, R.A.S.C., Shanghai.
(*f*) For No. 9 company, Abbasia.
(*g*) For ordnance officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties (*a*).

Trade.	Establishment.														
	Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	China.			Malaya.	Aden.	Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India
									Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
STORE BRANCH.															
Ammunition examiners	41	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	54	...
Clerks	354	36	5	6	5	6	1	2	18	6	11	7	...	457	...
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Storemen	798	110	7	...	1	4	...	3	9	5	19	7	...	963	...
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Buglers	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total store branch	1,209	149	13	7	7	11	2	6	29	12	31	15	...	1,491	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.															
Artisan Section—															
Blacksmiths	32	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38	1
Carpenters and joiners	6	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	14	...
Coppersmiths	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	8
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Driver mechanics	26	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	...
Electricians	32	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...

Digitized by Google

Fitters	180	(b) 28	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	(c) 2	...	215	...
Grinders (precision)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Hammermen	4	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...
Instrument mechanics	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...
Machinist (metal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Moulder	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Painters and decorators	4	2	1	...	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
Push cycle repairer	2	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Riveters	1	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Saddlers and harness makers ...	9	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	17	...
Textile refitters	9	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	15	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	3	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Turners	16	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	21	9
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	12	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	9
Wheelers	23	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...
Total artisan section ...	396	67	10	...	7	1	...	...	1	...	6	2	...	490	27
Armourer Section	433	29	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	501	151
Armament Artificer Section—															
Fitter section	191	8	9	12	1	3	1	3	8	...	1	5	1	243	25
Range finder section	29	1	3	3	...	1	...	1	2	...	1	2	1	44	15
Total armament artificer section	220	9	12	15	1	4	1	4	10	...	2	7	2	287	40
Total workshop branch ...	1,049	105	27	25	10	7	1	5	18	3	13	13	2	1,278	218
Total all trades	2,258	254	40	32	17	18	3	11	47	15	44	28	2	2,769	218

(*a*) This distribution is provisional only, and is subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(*c*) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks.	Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	*Extra-regimental.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Warrant officers, Class I	19	6	*1*	25 *1*
„ „ Class II	19	20	*1*	39 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	128	75	*6*	203 *6*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	219	50	...	269
Boys under training	116	...	...	116
Total	501	151	*8*	652 *8*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 37 probationer armourers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers—*continued.*

Distribution of Extra-Regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Warrant officer, Class I.* (ii)	*Warrant officer, Class II.* (iii)	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.* (iv)	*Total.* (v)
Royal Military College	...	...	*1*	*1*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
" " " *Hythe Wing* ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*1*	*1*	*6*	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymasters.	Staff Paymasters.		Paymasters.		Assistant Paymasters.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				Warrant officers, Class I.		Warrant officers Class II, Staff serjeants and serjeants, rank and file.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home.																		
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	1	4	1	10	3	3	3	27	19	30	22	40	25	65
Eastern	2	13	1	20	2	18	1	53	4	16	2	208	33	224	35	277	39	316
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	5	3	6	3	9	4	13
Northern	1	3	1	4	2	4	...	12	3	3	2	38	15	41	17	53	20	73
Scottish...	1	3	...	5	1	3	...	12	1	3	...	29	4	32	4	44	5	49
Southern	1	5	1	9	2	5	...	20	3	6	2	56	33	62	35	82	38	120
Western	1	3	1	5	1	4	...	13	2	3	1	38	10	41	11	54	13	67
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Total Home ..	7	30	6	55	9	39	2	131	17	35	10	401	117	436	127	567	144	711

Digitized by Google

Abroad.																			
Gibraltar	...	1		1	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	7	2	8	3	11	4	15
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	14	4	15	5	19	6	25
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	2	5	2	6	2	8
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	8	1	9	1	11	1	12
Hong Kong	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	...	13	2	14	2	18	3	21
Tientsin	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	4	1	5	1	6
Shanghai	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	10	...	11	...	13	...	13
Egypt and the Sudan...	1	2	1	4	1	4	...	11	2	2	1	64	7	66	8	77	10	87
Total Abroad ...	3	6	1	13	4	8	...	30	5	12	3	126	21	138	24	168	29	197
Total Home and Abroad	10	36	7	68	13	47	2	161	22	47	13	527 (*a*)	138 (*b*)	574	151	735	173	908

(*a*) 2nd Division, 200; 3rd Division, 327.
(*b*) 2nd Division, 52; 3rd Division, 86.
4 native civilians are allowed for serjeants' mess Abbassia.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad (excluding India).					Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	Total Home and Abroad.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Southern.	Western.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	Hong Kong.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonels	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	2	4
Majors, captains and subalterns	13	(a)11	5	2	8	1	(b)4	44	1	1	1	5	8	52	38	90
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	14	13	6	2	9	1	4	49	1	1	1	6	9	58	(c)42	100
Serjeant-Majors (W.O. Cl. I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	6
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument mechanic) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	4	2	...	3	...	...	12	1	1	...	4	6	18	...	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	2	...	5	...	...	18	1	1	...	5	7	25	...	25

Digitized by Google

Corporals	5	2	...	...	3	...	...	10	...	...	...	3	3	13	...	13
Farrier-corporals	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4
Farriers	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	5
Privates	(*d*)22	(*d*)21	...	...	(*d*)20	...	...	63	...	...	...	8	8	71	...	71
Total rank and file ...	30	24	...	...	26	...	...	80	...	...	...	13	13	93	...	93
Total other ranks ...	35	32	2	...	31	...	...	100	1	1	...	18	20	120	...	120
Total all ranks	49	45	8	2	40	1	4	149	2	2	1	24	29	178	42	220
Lance appointments included in establishment :—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	(*h*)3
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	...	(*h*)7
Officers' horses	18	15	7	3	12	2	4	61	1	1	1	8	11	(*e*)72	...	72
Civilians	2	(*f*)8	2	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	...	1	1	15	...	15
Natives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*g*)	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Includes Officer in charge of Records and Army Veterinary Stores.
(*b*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*c*) The proportions of the ranks of officers are liable to fluctuation owing to 20 officers of the Indian Continuous Service Cadre being on the same roster for promotion as British officers.
(*d*) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.
(*e*) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers.
(*f*) Includes 6 for Army Veterinary Stores, *i.e.*, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers.
(*g*) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt :—

Bash Reis	1
Reis	1
Shoeing-smiths	2
Saddler	1
Transport drivers	3
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia.

(*h*) For the Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishments).

Bicycle—	
Depot	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Distribution of Other Ranks.

Section. (i)	Warrant officers (Class I). (ii)	Staff-serjeants. (iii)	Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument mechanic). (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Farrier-corporals. (vii)	Farriers. (viii)	Privates. (ix)	Total. (x)
Home.									
Eastern Command.									
No. 1 Depot Section, Woolwich—									
Depot Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	5
Station Veterinary Hospital, Woolwich	...	1	...	2	2	1	...	10	16
Army Veterinary Stores, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Colchester	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Total No. 1 Section	1	2	1	4	2	1	...	21	32
Aldershot Command.									
No. 2 Section, Aldershot—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot	1	1	...	2	5	1	2	22	34
Bordon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 2 Section	1	1	...	3	5	1	2	22	35
Southern Command.									
No. 3 Section, Tidworth—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Tidworth	...	2	...	1	3	1	2	19	28
Bulford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Larkhill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 3 Section	...	2	...	3	3	1	2	20	31
Northern Command	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Home	2	5	1	12	10	3	4	63	100
Abroad.									
Egypt.									
No. 4 Section, Cairo—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Cairo	...	1	...	2	3	1	1	8	16
Moascar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Alexandria	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Section	...	1	...	4	3	1	1	8	18
Hong Kong	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	...	1	...	6	3	1	1	8	20
Total Home and Abroad	2	6	1	18	13	4	5	71	120

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail.	Distribution.							Total
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	6
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	7
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	1	1	17

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in, the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Officers.							Other ranks.							
(i)	Colonel. (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Majors. (iv)	Captains. (v)	Subalterns. (vi)	Educational officers. (vii)	Total officers. (viii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (ix)	Warrant officers, Class II. (x)	Sergeants. (xi)	Total other ranks. (xii)	Total all ranks. (xiii)	Queen's Army school mistresses. (xiv)	Acting school mistresses. (xv)	Paid pupil teachers. (xvi)	Motor cycle. (xvii)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	1	3	7	55		6	72	54 (a)	71	162	287	359	231 (a)	14	30	2(b)
India (c) ...	1	...	3	24		...	28	35	32	41	108	136	108	...	...	...
Total ...	2	3	10	79		6	100	89	103	203	395	495	339	14	30	2

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	6	7
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	...	3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Non-Divisional Troops	...	3
Army Children's Schools	...	9
R.A.S.C. Training Battalion ...	...	1
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	8	40

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	5	6
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters Chatham Area		4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	...	1
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	...	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham		1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	8
Non-Divisional Troops	...	4
Infantry Depots		12
Army Children's Schools	...	2
Total	7	46

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	1	5
Infantry Depots		2
Total	1	7

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	2	2
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	...	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
For battalion at Warley ...	...	1
Total	3	13

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	5
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield	...	2
Headquarters 5th Division ...	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Children's Schools ...	...	3
Catterick	...	3
Signal Training Centre ...	1	4
Total	6	31

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh... ...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	...	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	2	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	3	6
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade	1	6
Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...		
Headquarters Wessex Area ...	...	5
Non-Divisional Troops ...	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot ...	...	1
For battalion at Portland ...	...	1
Total	5	43

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
South Irish Coast Defences ...	...	2
Infantry Depots	...	13
For battalion at Pembroke Dock ...	...	1
Total	2	17

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters	...	1

CEYLON.		
Headquarters	...	1

CHINA. HONG KONG.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	1	3
TIENTSIN	...	1
SHANGHAI	...	2

EGYPT.		
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	4	6
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade	...	2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade ...	...	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	4	13

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

	Officers.	O.R.
GIBRALTAR.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	1	5
JAMAICA.		
Headquarters		1
MALTA.		
Headquarters	1	4
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	1	6
MALAYA.		
Headquarters	1	2
INSPECTORATE	2	...
POOL		5(*d*)
INDIA ... ... (*c*)	28	108

EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.	Officers.	O.R.
Military College of Science ...	1	6
Royal Military College	11	...
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	11	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	2	12
Queen Victoria School	1	8
Army Technical School (Boys) ...	1	9
Royal Military Academy ...	1	...
Total	28	35
On loan to Air Ministry.		
Aden		1

(*a*) Includes 1 at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) 1 for Aldershot Command Headquarters, and 1 on charge of Garrison Adjutant Portsmouth, for use of educational instructors in Portsmouth District.

(*c*) Does not include Indian Continuous Service Cadre of 14 Officers.

(*d*) Normal pool is 8. 3 other ranks are found from pool for duty in China, viz.,

Hong Kong	1
Shanghai	2

and are included in the numbers on page 407.

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Officers.			Dental clerk orderlies.							Dental mechanics.						Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officer (Class I.)	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental clerk orderlies.	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental mechanics.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home—																		
Aldershot Command	1	11	12	1	1	...	1	3	(b)26	32	1	...	1	2	(c)14	18	50	62
Eastern Command ...	1	29	30	...	...	1	2	3	24	30	...	...	...	1	...	1	31	61
Southern Command	...	16	16	...	...	...	2	1	13	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32
Northern Command	1	12	13	...	...	...	3	1	9	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	26
Western Command...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Scottish Command...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	1	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Home ...	3	84	87	1	1	1	8	12	84	107	1	...	1	3	14	19	126	213
Abroad—																		
Egypt	...	7	7	...	...	...	1	...	6	7	...	...	1	...	1	2	9	16
China { Hong Kong	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
China { Shanghai...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	3
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Malaya	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total Abroad ...	...	13	13	...	...	...	1	1	11	13	...	...	1	...	3	4	17	30
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	3	97	100	1	1	1	9	13	95	120	1	...	2	3	17	23	143	243
India	1	22	23	...	...	...	2	3	18	23	...	1	1	2	12	16	39	62
Grand total ...	4	119	123	1	1	1	11	16	113	143	1	1	3	5	29	39	182	305

(a) The combined total of rank and file includes 2 lance-serjeants and 7 lance-corporals
(b) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 16; reliefs, 3.
(c) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 7; reliefs, 1.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Establishments of Experimental Units.

Royal Engineers—

2 Field Companies (Mechanized). Higher establishment.

Establishment as shown on pages 180-181, with the exception of vehicles which are provided as follows :—

	One Company.	One Company.
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	2	2
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled (with Derricks) ...	2	2
Lorry, workshop	1	—
Motor-cars, 2-seater	3	3
Motor cycles	2	4
Trailers for folding boats	5	—
Trailer G.S., 15-cwt.	1	—

Royal Corps of Signals. Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

(For Establishment, *see* next page).

Note.

This information is included in Peace Establishments, Part I, for record purposes only. Personnel is found from within the normal regimental establishment of the Corps concerned.

The special establishments are purely experimental and are subject to variations as the result of experience.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1
Serjeants	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	5
Signalmen	34
Total rank and file	39
Total other ranks	45
Total all ranks	49
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	*2*
Lance-corporals	*6*
Details of rank and file by trades—	
Clerks	*3*
Despatch riders	*2*
Electrician fitters (a)	*4*
Instrument mechanics (b)	*8*
Signalmen Group "E"	
Cooks	*2*
Storemen	*3*
Sanitary and general duties	*17*
Total	*39(c)*
Transport—	
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	*1*
Motor cars, two-seater	*2*
Motor cycles	*4*

(*a*) Or fitters signals.
(*b*) Or electricians wireless (4) and instrument makers telegraph (4).
(*c*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

PALESTINE.—Appendix II.

Details of the provisional establishments of units, etc., stationed in Palestine (excluding No. 2 Wireless Company, Royal Corps of Signals—for details of which see page 257).

The numbers shown in this Appendix are found from normal establishments elsewhere.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.		Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Drummers, &c.	Rank and file.	Total.	
		Class I.	Class II.				Other ranks.	All ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Infantry of the Line—								
2 battalions (on Colonial Establishment)	56	4	12	61	32	1,598	1,707	1,763
(For detail, see pages 280-284).								
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Royal Army Service Corps—								
Supply—								
Headquarter clerks	...	...	...	1	...	3	4	4
Supply duties—								
Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	6	7	7
Issuers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3
Total Supply	1	...	1	1	...	12	14	15
Transport—								
No. 14 Transport Company ...	3	1	1	7	1	78	88	91
(For detailed establishment, see page 413).								
Total Royal Army Service Corps	4	1	2	8	1	90	102	106
Royal Army Medical Corps—								
Reception stations—								
Haifa	2	...	...	2	...	10	12	14
Jerusalem								
(For detailed establishments, see page 414).								
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—								
Armourers attached to Infantry battalions	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4
Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Army Dental Corps	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Total All Arms	66	5	14	74	33	1,701	1,827	1,893

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Detail of No. 14 Transport Company.

PALESTINE.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist serjeant-major (artificer) (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeant (artificer) (a)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (artificers) (a)	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Privates (artificers) (a)	9
Privates (technical storemen)	2
Private (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Drivers I.C.	58
Total rank and file	78
Total other ranks	88
Total all ranks	91
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	28
Motor cars, 2 seater	4

(a) *Trades—*

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Fitters	5
Turner	1
	12

Digitized by Google

DETAILED ESTABLISHMENTS OF ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

PALESTINE.

Detail.	Ranks.							Trades.						
	Officers.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Privates.	Other ranks.	All ranks.	Dispensers.	Sanitary assistants.	Hospital cook.	Nursing orderlies.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Reception stations—												
Haifa	1	1	1	...	2	4	5	1	1	...	2	4
Jerusalem	1	1	...	1	6	8	9	2	1	1	4	8
Total	2	2	1	1	8	12	14	3	2	1	6	12

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

(307/1242)Q Wt. 3885-9349/218 3875 11/32 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 307 Sch./C1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAY 31 1934

Digitized by Google